

Bryan Moyers, Councilmember
David Brundage, Councilmember
Holly Gray-Moore, Mayor Pro-Tem



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Councilmember
Hogan Page, Councilmember
David Thompson, Councilmember

ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REGULAR MEETING

**AUGUST 23, 2022
7:00 PM
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TX 76262-6732**

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

C. PUBLIC INPUT

This item is available for citizens to address the City Council on any issues that are not the subject of a public hearing. No action by law may be taken on the topic. The presiding officer reserves the right to impose a time limit on this portion of the agenda. In order to provide the highest quality cable broadcast, all speakers need to speak at the podium.

D. PRESENTATION

1. Melissa Christon of the North Central Texas Trauma Regional Advisory Council (NCTTRAC) will present the Heart Safe Community Award to the Roanoke Fire Department.

E. PROCLAMATION

1. Mayor Gierisch will read a proclamation declaring September 2022 as Suicide Prevention Awareness Month.
2. Mayor Gierisch will read a proclamation declaring September 2022 as Live United Month.



**AGENDA FOR THE
REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 23, 2022
Page 2 of 5**

F. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 9, 2022.
2. Consider approval of Resolution No. 2022-113R approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”) and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company’s 2022 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2022-124 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023.
2. Hold a public hearing to discuss the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$.339779 per \$100 of assessed value for the tax year 2022.
3. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2022-125 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023.
4. Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY2022-2023 Budget.
5. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2022-126 adopting the Tax Roll for 2022.
6. Public hearing to consider a rezoning application for Lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, by changing the zoning for said property from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone to Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone – Specific Use Permit (SUP 2022-06) to allow Single-



**AGENDA FOR THE
REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 23, 2022
Page 3 of 5**

Family Residential Attached Dwelling Unit (Townhomes) Use. The property is generally located on the north side of Morningside Drive, across the street from an existing townhome development, approximately .08 of a mile from city hall. (Ordinance No. 2022-122)

7. Consideration and action on a Specific Use Permit (SUP 2022-06) request from Elborai Group, LLC for lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, to allow the proposed development of single-family residential attached dwellings (townhomes). The property is generally located on the north side of Morningside Drive, across the street from an existing townhome development, approximately .08 of a mile from city hall. (Ordinance No. 2022-122)
8. Consideration and action on a Site Plan (SP 2022-08) request from SLI Group, Inc. for a new building to replace the existing Prosperity Bank building located on approximate 3.79 acres situated in the MEP & PRR Co. Survey, abstract No1565A J. Bacon and A0923A, and having an address of 615 E Byron Nelson Blvd, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas. The property is generally located on the northwest corner of E Byron Nelson Blvd. and Dorman Street.
9. Consideration and action on approval of Resolution No. 2022-114R, establishing a City of Roanoke Art and History Trail Committee providing for the duties of said committee; appointing a board of directors to the Art and History Trail Committee to serve three (3) year terms, and assigning City staff liaison.
10. Consideration and action on approval of Resolution No. 2022-115R, disapproving of the Denton Central Appraisal District 2023 Budget.
11. Consideration and action on approval of the sixth amended and restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement with North Texas Hotel Development Group, L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company, authorizing the Mayor to execute said agreement. (Ordinance No. 2022-127)

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will hold a closed Executive Session meeting pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained in:



**AGENDA FOR THE
REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

August 23, 2022
Page 4 of 5

Section 551.071Section 551.087

to receive legal advice from City Attorney and discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City of Roanoke has received from a business prospect and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to the business prospect, regarding:-Lease Agreement with North Texas Hotel Development Group, LLC, concerning the Peabody Hotel and Convention Center;

- Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement concerning the Peabody Hotel and Convention Center.

Section 551.087

To deliberate commercial or financial information the City has received from a business prospect, and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION

The City Council will reconvene into Regular Session, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, to take any action necessary regarding:

Section 551.071Section 551.087

to receive legal advice from City Attorney and discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City of Roanoke has received from a business prospect and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to the business prospect, regarding:-Lease Agreement with North Texas Hotel Development Group, LLC, concerning the Peabody Hotel and Convention Center;

- Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement concerning the Peabody Hotel and Convention Center.

Section 551.087

To deliberate commercial or financial information the City has received from a business prospect, and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session during the course of this meeting to discuss any item on the posted agenda as authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.



**AGENDA FOR THE
REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 23, 2022
Page 5 of 5**

I. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice was posted at City Hall, 500 South Oak Street, Roanoke, Texas, on Friday, August 19, 2022, by 5:00 pm, in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "April S. Hill".

April S. Hill, City Secretary

*Any person planning to attend this meeting that may require auxiliary aids or services should request accommodations two (2) days prior to the meeting by calling (817) 491-8152. **BRaille IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

📶 A public wireless network is now available in the Council Chambers for use during meetings. It is available from 7am to 11pm Monday thru Friday. The name of the network is: City Hall Guests



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Heart Safe Community Award

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Fire

ITEM SUMMARY:

Melissa Christon of the North Central Texas Trauma Regional Advisory Council (NCTTRAC) will present the Heart Safe Community Award to the Roanoke Fire Department.

INFORMATION:

The Heart Safe Community Program is designed to recognize the efforts a community makes to its citizens in protecting them from the effects of heart disease and sudden cardiac death by evaluating different aspects of the system as a whole.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

None



AGENDA ITEM

TO:

SUBJECT:

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2022 Suicide Prevention Awareness Month

Proclamation

Suicide Prevention Awareness Month 2022

- WHEREAS,** addressing the prevention of suicide needs of children, youth, and adults today is fundamental to the future of the City of Roanoke; and
- WHEREAS,** the citizens of the City of Roanoke value their overall health and life and that of their families and fellow citizens and are proud to support observances such as Suicide Prevention Awareness Month; and
- WHEREAS,** suicide is the 3rd leading cause of death for ages 10-19, the 2nd leading cause of death for ages 20-34 and the 4th leading cause of death for ages 35-44 and 1/3 of all suicide deaths were ages 55 and older; and
- WHEREAS,** there is an average of 130 suicide deaths per day in the US; and
- WHEREAS,** 10% of adults experience suicidal thoughts in the US; and
- WHEREAS,** nearly 1 and 5 Texas high school students reported seriously thinking about suicide and 15% making a plan and 10% making an attempt; and
- WHEREAS,** the need for comprehensive, coordinated mental health and suicide prevention services for individuals and families places upon our community a critical responsibility; and
- WHEREAS,** there is a strong body of research that supports specific tools that all Americans can use, to better handle challenges, and protect their overall health and well-being; and
- WHEREAS,** each citizen, local business, school, government agency, healthcare provider, and faith-based organization shares the weight of suicide concerns and has a responsibility to promote mental wellness, recovery, and support prevention efforts; and
- WHEREAS,** the Denton County Behavioral Health Leadership Team, Denton County MHMR Center, Denton County Zero Suicide Task Force, and Denton County Suicide Prevention Coalition are effectively addressing the mental health and suicide prevention needs of children, youth, adults, and families in our community; and
- WHEREAS,** it is appropriate that a month should be set apart each year for the direction of our thoughts toward suicide prevention education and the support of treatment and recovery; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor of Roanoke, hereby proclaim September 2022 as:

Suicide Prevention Awareness Month

and I call upon our citizens and all agencies and organizations interested in helping to prevent suicide to unite this month in the observance of such exercises as will commit the people of Denton to increasing awareness and understanding of suicide, the steps our citizens can take to help prevent suicide, and the need for appropriate and accessible services for all people experiencing suicidal thoughts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have here unto set my hand and caused the official seal of the City of Roanoke, Texas to be affixed this the 23rd day of August, 2022.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr. Mayor

Witness:

April S. Hill, City Secretary





AGENDA ITEM

TO:

SUBJECT:

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2022 United Way of Denton County - Live United

Proclamation

Live United Month



WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County has been identifying Denton County's needs and responding to them for over 69 years; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County is unparalleled in the power to assemble partners, providers, and resources to address the needs of neighbors in crisis; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County leads the effort to provide greater opportunity for every person in Denton County and works with a network of nonprofits, governments, and businesses across the County to respond to our community's immediate needs and seek out better solutions for larger community-wide issues; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I Carl "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor of the City of Roanoke, do hereby proclaim September 2022 as:

LIVE UNITED Month

and proudly join United Way of Denton County in calling on all residents of Roanoke to Give, Advocate, and Volunteer as we LIVE UNITED to build a Healthier Denton County for all of us.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.
Mayor

Witness:

April S. Hill
City Secretary





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: 08/09/2022 - CC Minutes

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 9, 2022.

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. CCMin 08-09-2022

Bryan Moyers, Council Member
David Brundage, Council Member
Holly Gray-Moore, Mayor Pro-Tem



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Council Member
Hogan Page, Council Member
David Thompson, Council Member

**MINUTES
ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 9, 2022
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
500 S. OAK STREET
7:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Mayor Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.; Council Members: David Brundage, Bryan Moyers, David Thompson, Hogan Page, and Brian Darby; City Manager Scott Campbell, City Secretary April S. Hill, and City Attorney Jeff Moore.

DEPT. STAFF: Assistant City Manager Cody Petree, Chief of Police Jeriahme Miller, Chief Financial Officer Vicki Rodriguez, Public Works Director Shawn Wilkinson, and Parks and Recreation Director Ronnie Angel.

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray-Moore and Fire Chief Chris Addington.

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

City Council called to order at 7:00 p.m.
Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance given by Mayor Gierisch.

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

There were no announcements.

C. PUBLIC INPUT

Juan Joubert, with Parker Health introduce himself and his colleagues. Mr. Joubert stated he was interested in the development of a hospital/clinic in Roanoke.

Chris McAllister and Adriana Villalobos, owners of 57 Sonora Blvd., Trophy Club stated they were opposed to multi-family development of property located on Lois and Hwy 114.

D. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 9, 2022
Page 2 of 5**

July 26, 2022.

2. Consider approval of the minutes from the Special City Council meeting held on August 2, 2022.
3. Consider approval of the minutes from the City Council Budget Workshop meeting held on August 2, 2022.
4. Consideration of Agreement for Architectural Design Services with FGM Architects, Inc. and GFF Architects, Inc. for Police and Court Facilities.

Motion made by David Thompson second by Brian Darby to approve Consent Agenda Items 2 through 4.

Motion carried unanimously.

Item # D1 was removed for discussion:

Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to approve Consent Agenda Item 1, with amendment.

Motion carried unanimously.

E. NEW BUSINESS

1. Public hearing to hear public comments for consideration of the proposed City of Roanoke Operating and Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Economic Development Corporation (Type A) Fiscal Year 2022-23 Annual Budget.

Public hearing started at 7:10 p.m.

City Manager Scott Campbell pointed out a few items on this proposed budget. This is the first time in 25 years; staff is recommending a decrease in the tax rate, which has not been increased in the past 25 years. Mr. Campbell stated there have been 11 new positions added in this budget, adjustments have been made in the compensation plan to put Roanoke in a more competitive state with other cities, and funding for all of the one-time capital items requested by the departments. Mr. Campbell further stated this is all being accomplished with the tax decrease.

Public hearing ended at 7:12 p.m.

2. Motion made by David Thompson second by David Brundage to postpone the adoption of the FY2022-2023 official Operating and Capital Budget for the City of Roanoke until August 23, 2022.

For: 6 Against: 0 Absent: 1



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 9, 2022
Page 3 of 5**

3. Public hearing to hear public comments for consideration of the proposed City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23

Public hearing started at 7:13 p.m.

No one wished to speak.

Public hearing ended at 7:13 p.m.

4. Motion made by David Thompson second by Brian Darby to approve Resolution No. 2022-112R, approving the Annual Budget for the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District pursuant to Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code

Motion carried unanimously.

5. Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to approve Ordinance No. 2022-123 amending the FY 2021-22 REIDC Type A Budget.

Motion carried unanimously.

6. Public hearing to consider amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on approximately 0.9548 acres of land located in the Jesse Eads Survey, Abstract No. 392, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being a portion of Lot 2, Block A of the First United Methodist Church of Roanoke - Trophy Club Addition, an addition to the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, by changing the zoning on the approximately 0.9548 acres of land from Retail (R) District to Multi-Family (MF) District; prescribing the permissible uses. The property is generally located on Lois Drive, near the intersection of Lois and Hwy 114, adjacent to the Town of Trophy Club. (Ordinance No. 2022-119)

Public hearing started at 7:16 p.m.

Donna Gerety, Monterey Drive, Trophy Club, speaking unofficially on behalf of Monterey Drive residents. Mrs. Gerety stated that she and the other residents are concerned with this property being zoned multi-family, as this will cause an increase of crime in the area. Mrs. Gerety further stated they are very opposed to this project.

Public hearing ended at 7:19 p.m.

7. Motion made by David Thompson second by Hogan Page to deny Ordinance No. 2022-119 amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on approximately 0.9548 acres of land located in the Jesse Eads Survey, Abstract No. 392, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being a portion of lot 2, block A of The First United Methodist Church of Roanoke - Trophy Club Addition, an addition to the city of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, by changing the zoning on the approximately 0.9548 acres of land from Retail (R) District to



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 9, 2022
Page 4 of 5**

Multi-Family (MF) District. The property is generally located on Lois Drive, near the intersection of Lois and Hwy 114, adjacent to the Town of Trophy Club.

Motion carried unanimously.

8. Public hearing to consider amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, by granting a change in zoning from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone to Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone - Specific Use Permit (Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone - SUP) to allow a distillery and the sale of alcoholic beverages at Lot 4R, Block 21 of the Original Town of Roanoke Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and having a street address of 101 Travis Street, Roanoke, Texas. (Ordinance No. 2022-120)

Public hearing started at 7:29 p.m.

Jon Knutson, Frisco, Texas, representing the applicant, who is based in Portland, Maine. Mr. Knutson gave an overview of the project and stated their concept is a distillery with a tasting room, as opposed to a restaurant type setting.

Public hearing ended at 7:32 p.m.

9. Motion made by David Thompson second by Bryan Moyers to approve Ordinance No. 2022-120 amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, by granting a change in zoning from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone To Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone - Specific Use Permit (Oak Street Corridor Zoning District - Hwy 377 Zone - SUP) to allow a distillery and the sale of alcoholic beverages at lot 4r, block 21 of the Original Town Of Roanoke Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and having a street address of 101 Travis Street, Roanoke, Texas. The property is located at the NE corner of Hwy 377 and Travis Street.

Motion carried unanimously.

F. EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will hold a closed Executive Session meeting pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained in:

CITY COUNCIL CONVENED INTO CLOSED SESSION AT 7:34 p.m.

Section 551.087

To deliberate commercial or financial information the City has received from a business prospect, and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION



MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL

August 9, 2022
Page 5 of 5

The City Council will reconvene into Regular Session, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, to take any action necessary regarding:

CITY COUNCIL RECONVENED INTO REGULAR SESSION AT 8:14 P.M.

1. **Sections 551.087 of the TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE** To deliberate commercial or financial information the City has received from a business prospect, and to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

No action taken.

G. ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by David Thompson second by Brian Darby to adjourn the meeting at 8:14 p.m.

Motion carried unanimously.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

April S. Hill, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: RES NO 2022-113R - ATMOS RRM Filing Settlement

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of Resolution No. 2022-113R approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2022 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

INFORMATION:

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY

The City, along with 181 other Mid-Texas cities served by Atmos Energy Corporation, Mid-Tex Division ("Atmos Mid-Tex" or "Company"), is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC"). In 2007, ACSC and Atmos Mid-Tex settled a rate application filed by the Company pursuant to Section 104.301 of the Texas Utilities Code for an interim rate adjustment commonly referred to as a GRIP filing (arising out of the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program legislation). That settlement created a substitute rate review process, referred to as Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM"), as a substitute for future filings under the GRIP statute.

Since 2007, there have been several modifications to the original RRM Tariff. The most recent iteration of an RRM Tariff was reflected in an ordinance adopted by ACSC members in 2018. On or about April 1, 2022, the Company filed a rate request pursuant to the RRM Tariff adopted by ACSC members. The Company claimed that its cost-of-service in a test year ending December 31, 2021, entitled it to additional system-wide revenues of \$141.3 million.

Application of the standards set forth in ACSC's RRM Tariff reduces the Company's request to \$115 million, \$83.26 million of which would be applicable to ACSC members. ACSC's consultants concluded that the system-wide deficiency under the RRM regime should be \$95.8 million instead of the claimed \$141.3 million.



AGENDA ITEM

The Executive Committee recommends a settlement at \$115 million. The Effective Date for new rates is October 1, 2022. ACSC members should take action approving the Resolution/Ordinance before September 30, 2022.

RATE TARIFFS

Atmos generated rate tariffs attached to the Resolution/Ordinance will generate \$115 million in additional revenues. Atmos also prepared a Proof of Revenues supporting the settlement figures. ACSC consultants have agreed that Atmos' Proof of Revenues is accurate.

BILL IMPACT

The impact of the settlement on average residential rates is an increase of \$4.60 on a monthly basis, or 6.7 percent. The increase for average commercial usage will be \$14.34 or 4.3 percent. Atmos provided bill impact comparisons containing this figures.

SUMMARY OF ACSC'S OBJECTION TO THE UTILITIES CODE SECTION 104.301 GRIP PROCESS

ACSC strongly opposed the GRIP process because it constitutes piecemeal ratemaking by ignoring declining expenses and increasing revenues while rewarding the Company for increasing capital investment on an annual basis. The GRIP process does not allow any review of the reasonableness of capital investment and does not allow cities to participate in the Railroad Commission's review of annual GRIP filings or allow recovery of Cities' rate case expenses. The Railroad Commission undertakes a mere administrative review of GRIP filings (instead of a full hearing) and rate increases go into effect without any material adjustments. In ACSC's view, the GRIP process unfairly raises customers' rates without any regulatory oversight. In contrast, the RRM process has allowed for a more comprehensive rate review and annual evaluation of expenses and revenues, as well as capital investment.

RRM SAVINGS OVER GRIP

While residents outside municipal limits must pay rates governed by GRIP, there are some cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex that chose to remain under GRIP rather than



AGENDA ITEM

adopt RRM. Additionally, the City of Dallas adopted a variation of RRM which is referred to as DARR. When new rates become effective on October 1, 2022, ACSC residents will maintain an economic monthly advantage over GRIP and DARR rates.

Comparison to Other Mid-Tex Rates (Residential)

	Average Bill	Compared to RRM Cities
RRM Cities:	\$73.22	-
DARR:	\$71.96	(\$1.26)
ATM Cities:	\$78.72	\$5.50
Environs:	\$78.53	\$5.31

Note: DARR rate is as-filed 1/22/22. Also note that DARR uses a test year ending in September rather than December.

EXPLANATION OF “BE IT RESOLVED” PARAGRAPHS:

1. This section approves all findings in the Resolution/Ordinance.
2. This section adopts the RRM rate tariffs and finds the adoption of the new rates to be just, reasonable, and in the public interest.
3. This section makes it clear that Cities may challenge future costs associated with gas leaks like the explosion in North Dallas or the evacuation in Georgetown.
4. This section finds that existing rates are unreasonable. Such finding is a necessary predicate to establishment of new rates. The new tariffs will permit Atmos Mid-Tex to recover an additional \$115 million from ACSC Cities.
5. This section approves an exhibit that establishes a benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits to be used in future rate cases or RRM filings.
6. This section requires the Company to reimburse the City for expenses associated with review of the RRM filing, settlement discussions, and adoption of the Resolution/Ordinance approving new rate tariffs.
7. This section repeals any resolution or ordinance that is inconsistent with the Resolution/Ordinance.
8. This section finds that the meeting was conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
9. This section is a savings clause, which provides that if any section is later found to be unconstitutional or invalid, that finding shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Resolution/Ordinance. This section further directs



AGENDA ITEM

that the remaining provisions of the Resolution/Ordinance are to be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.

10. This section provides for an effective date upon passage.
11. This section directs that a copy of the signed Resolution/Ordinance be sent to a representative of the Company and legal counsel for ACSC.

CONCLUSION

The Legislature's GRIP process allowed gas utilities to receive annual rate increases associated with capital investments. The RRM process has proven to result in a more efficient and less costly (both from a consumer rate impact perspective and from a ratemaking perspective) than the GRIP process. Given Atmos Mid-Tex's claim that its historic cost of service should entitle it to recover \$141.3 million in additional system-wide revenues, the RRM settlement at \$115 million for ACSC Cities reflects substantial savings to ACSC Cities. Settlement at \$115 million is fair and reasonable. The ACSC Executive Committee consisting of city employees of 18 ACSC members urges all ACSC members to pass the Resolution/Ordinance before September 30, 2022. New rates become effective October 1, 2022.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. RES NO 2022-113 R - 2022 Atmos Mid-Tex RRM Settlement Resolution
2. CY21 MTX RRM - Average Bill
3. CY21 MTX RRM - Pension Benchmark
4. CY21 MTX RRM - Tariffs

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-113R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE (“ACSC”) AND ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION REGARDING THE COMPANY’S 2022 RATE REVIEW MECHANISM FILING; DECLARING EXISTING RATES TO BE UNREASONABLE; ADOPTING TARIFFS THAT REFLECT RATE ADJUSTMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT; FINDING THE RATES TO BE SET BY THE ATTACHED SETTLEMENT TARIFFS TO BE JUST AND REASONABLE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; APPROVING AN ATTACHMENT ESTABLISHING A BENCHMARK FOR PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS; REQUIRING THE COMPANY TO REIMBURSE ACSC’S REASONABLE RATEMAKING EXPENSES; DETERMINING THAT THIS RESOLUTION WAS PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND REQUIRING DELIVERY OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND THE ACSC’S LEGAL COUNSEL.

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke, Texas (“City”) is a gas utility customer of Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division (“Atmos Mid-Tex” or “Company”), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates, charges, and services of Atmos Mid-Tex; and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”), a coalition of similarly-situated cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex (“ACSC Cities”) that have joined together to facilitate the review of, and response to, natural gas issues affecting rates charged in the Atmos Mid-Tex service area; and

WHEREAS, ACSC and the Company worked collaboratively to develop a Rate Review Mechanism (“RRM”) tariff that allows for an expedited rate review process by ACSC Cities as a substitute to the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program (“GRIP”) process instituted by the

Legislature, and that will establish rates for the ACSC Cities based on the system-wide cost of serving the Atmos Mid-Tex Division; and

WHEREAS, the current RRM tariff was adopted by the City in a rate ordinance in 2018; and

WHEREAS, on about April 1, 2022, Atmos Mid-Tex filed its 2022 RRM rate request with ACSC Cities based on a test year ending December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, ACSC coordinated its review of the Atmos Mid-Tex 2022 RRM filing through its Executive Committee, assisted by ACSC's attorneys and consultants, to resolve issues identified in the Company's RRM filing; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Committee, as well as ACSC's counsel and consultants, recommend that ACSC Cities approve an increase in base rates for Atmos Mid-Tex of \$115 million on a system-wide basis with an Effective Date of October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, ACSC agrees that Atmos' plant-in-service is reasonable; and

WHEREAS, with the exception of approved plant-in-service, ACSC is not foreclosed from future reasonableness evaluation of costs associated with incidents related to gas leaks; and

WHEREAS, the attached tariffs (Attachment 1) implementing new rates are consistent with the recommendation of the ACSC Executive Committee, are agreed to by the Company, and are just, reasonable, and in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the settlement agreement sets a new benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits (Attachment 2); and

WHEREAS, the RRM Tariff contemplates reimbursement of ACSC's reasonable expenses associated with RRM applications;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings set forth in this Resolution are hereby in all things approved.

Section 2. That, without prejudice to future litigation of any issue identified by ACSC, the City Council finds that the settled amount of an increase in revenues of \$115 million on a system-wide basis represents a comprehensive settlement of gas utility rate issues affecting the rates, operations, and services offered by Atmos Mid-Tex within the municipal limits arising from Atmos Mid-Tex's 2022 RRM filing, is in the public interest, and is consistent with the City's authority under Section 103.001 of the Texas Utilities Code.

Section 3. That despite finding Atmos Mid-Tex's plant-in-service to be reasonable, ACSC is not foreclosed in future cases from evaluating the reasonableness of costs associated with incidents involving leaks of natural gas.

Section 4. That the existing rates for natural gas service provided by Atmos Mid-Tex are unreasonable. The new tariffs attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment 1, are just and reasonable, and are designed to allow Atmos Mid-Tex to recover annually an additional \$115 on a system-wide basis, over the amount allowed under currently approved rates. Such tariffs are hereby adopted.

Section 5. That the ratemaking treatment for pensions and retiree medical benefits in Atmos Mid-Tex's next RRM filing shall be as set forth on Attachment 2, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 6. That Atmos Mid-Tex shall reimburse the reasonable ratemaking expenses of the ACSC in processing the Company's 2022 RRM filing.

Section 7. That to the extent any resolution or ordinance previously adopted by the Council is inconsistent with this Resolution, it is hereby repealed.

Section 8. That the meeting at which this Resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

Section 9. That if any one or more sections or clauses of this Resolution is adjudged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Resolution, and the remaining provisions of the Resolution shall be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.

Section 10. That consistent with the City Ordinance that established the RRM process, this Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage with rates authorized by attached tariffs to be effective for bills rendered on or after October 1, 2022.

Section 11. That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to Atmos Mid-Tex, care of Chris Felan, Vice President of Rates and Regulatory Affairs Mid-Tex Division, Atmos Energy Corporation, 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1862, Dallas, Texas 75240, and to Thomas Brocato, General Counsel to ACSC, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., 816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, BY A VOTE OF _____ TO _____, ON THIS THE 23RD DAY OF AUGUST, 2022.

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021

Line No.						Current	Proposed	Change
1	Rate R @ 43.8 Ccf							
2	Customer charge					\$ 20.85		
3	Consumption charge	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.27979	=	12.25		
4	Rider GCR Part A	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.35744	=	15.66		
5	Rider GCR Part B	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.35918	=	15.73		
6	Subtotal					\$ 64.49		
7	Rider FF & Rider TAX			X 0.06408	=	4.13		
8	Total					<u>\$ 68.62</u>		
9								
10	Customer charge						\$ 21.55	
11	Consumption charge	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.36223	=		15.87	
12	Rider GCR Part A	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.35744	=		15.66	
13	Rider GCR Part B	43.8	CCF	X \$ 0.35918	=		15.73	
14	Subtotal						\$ 68.81	
15	Rider FF & Rider TAX			X 0.06408	=		4.41	
16	Total						<u>\$ 73.22</u>	\$ 4.60
17								6.71%
18								
19	Rate C @ 345.7 Ccf							
20	Customer charge					\$ 56.50		
21	Consumption charge	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.12263	=	42.39		
22	Rider GCR Part A	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.35744	=	123.56		
23	Rider GCR Part B	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.26532	=	91.71		
24	Subtotal					\$ 314.16		
25	Rider FF & Rider TAX			X 0.06408	=	20.13		
26	Total					<u>\$ 334.29</u>		
27								
28	Customer charge						\$ 63.50	
29	Consumption charge	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.14137	=		48.87	
30	Rider GCR Part A	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.35744	=		123.56	
31	Rider GCR Part B	345.7	CCF	X \$ 0.26532	=		91.71	
32	Subtotal						\$ 327.64	
33	Rider FF & Rider TAX			X 0.06408	=		20.99	
34	Total						<u>\$ 348.63</u>	\$ 14.34
35								4.29%

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
AVERAGE BILL COMPARISON - BASE RATES
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021**

Line No.									
36	Rate I @ 4278 MMBTU						Current	Proposed	Change
37	Customer charge					\$ 1,054.75			
38	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X \$	0.4330 =	649.50			
39	Consumption charge	2,778	MMBTU	X \$	0.3171 =	880.80			
40	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X \$	0.0680 =	-			
41	Rider GCR Part A	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	3.4906 =	14,931.86			
42	Rider GCR Part B	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	0.5485 =	2,346.33			
43	Subtotal					\$ 19,863.24			
44	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 19,863.24	X	0.06408 =	1,272.82			
45	Total					<u>\$ 21,136.06</u>			
46									
47	Customer charge						\$ 1,204.50		
48	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X \$	0.4939 =	740.85			
49	Consumption charge	2,778	MMBTU	X \$	0.3617 =	1,004.69			
50	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X \$	0.0776 =	-			
51	Rider GCR Part A	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	3.4906 =	14,931.86			
52	Rider GCR Part B	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	0.5485 =	2,346.33			
53	Subtotal					\$ 20,228.23			
54	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 20,228.23	X	0.06408 =	1,296.21			
55	Total					<u>\$ 21,524.44</u>	\$ 388.38		
56									1.84%
57	Rate T @ 4278 MMBTU						Current	Proposed	Change
58	Customer charge					\$ 1,054.75			
59	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X \$	0.4330 =	649.50			
60	Consumption charge	2,778	MMBTU	X \$	0.3171 =	880.80			
61	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X \$	0.0680 =	-			
62	Rider GCR Part B	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	0.5485 =	2,346.33			
63	Subtotal					\$ 4,931.38			
64	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 4,931.38	X	0.06408 =	316.00			
65	Total					<u>\$ 5,247.38</u>			
66									
67	Customer charge						\$ 1,204.50		
68	Consumption charge	1,500	MMBTU	X \$	0.4939 =	740.85			
69	Consumption charge	2,778	MMBTU	X \$	0.3617 =	1,004.69			
70	Consumption charge	0	MMBTU	X \$	0.0776 =	-			
71	Rider GCR Part B	4,278	MMBTU	X \$	0.5485 =	2,346.33			
72	Subtotal					\$ 5,296.37			
73	Rider FF & Rider TAX		\$ 5,296.37	X	0.06408 =	339.39			
74	Total					<u>\$ 5,635.76</u>	\$ 388.38		
75									7.40%

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR CITIES APPROVAL
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021

Line No.	Description	Shared Services		Mid-Tex Direct			Adjustment Total
		Pension Account Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Pension Account Plan	Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1	Proposed Benefits Benchmark - Fiscal Year 2022 Willis Towers Watson Report as adjusted (1) (2) (3)	\$ 1,715,323	\$ 982,708	\$ 3,137,022	\$ 313,319	\$ (341,412)	
2	Allocation to Mid-Tex	44.72%	44.72%	76.88%	100.00%	76.88%	
3	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs Allocated to Mid-Tex (Ln 1 x Ln 2)	\$ 767,038	\$ 439,436	\$ 2,411,882	\$ 313,319	\$ (262,493)	
4	O&M and Capital Allocation Factor	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
5	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs to Approve (Ln 3 x Ln 4) (3)	\$ 767,038	\$ 439,436	\$ 2,411,882	\$ 313,319	\$ (262,493)	\$ 3,669,182
6							
7							
8	Summary of Costs to Approve (1):						
9							
10	O&M Expense Factor (WP_F-2.3, Ln 2)	79.88%	79.88%	38.60%	11.00%	38.60%	
11							
12							
13	Total Pension Account Plan	\$ 612,700		\$ 931,100			\$ 1,543,800
14	Total Post-Employment Benefit Plan		\$ 351,016			\$ (101,335)	249,681
15	Total Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan				\$ 34,465		34,465
16	Total (Ln 13 + Ln 14 + Ln 15)	\$ 612,700	\$ 351,016	\$ 931,100	\$ 34,465	\$ (101,335)	\$ 1,827,946

Notes:

1. Studies not applicable to Mid-Tex or Shared Services are omitted.

2. Mid-Tex is proposing that the Fiscal Year 2022 Willis Towers Watson actuarial amounts shown on WP_F-2.3 and WP_F-2.3.1, be approved by the RRM Cities as the benchmark amounts to be used to calculate the regulatory asset or liability for future periods. The benchmark amount approved by the RRM Cities for future periods includes only the expense amount.

20 The amount attributable to capital is recorded to utility plant through the overhead process as described in the CAM.

21 3. SSU amounts exclude cost centers which do not allocate to Mid-Tex for rate making purposes.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	R – RESIDENTIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Application

Applicable to Residential Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 21.55 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	\$ 0.05 per month ¹
Total Customer Charge	\$ 21.60 per month
Commodity Charge – All <u>Ccf</u>	\$0.36223 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

¹Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2022.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	C – COMMERCIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Application

Applicable to Commercial Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter and to Industrial Customers with an average annual usage of less than 30,000 Ccf.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 63.50 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	(\$ 0.01) per month ¹
Total Customer Charge	\$ 63.49 per month
Commodity Charge – All Ccf	\$ 0.14137 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

¹ Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2022.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	I – INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Application

Applicable to Industrial Customers with a maximum daily usage (MDU) of less than 3,500 MMBtu per day for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter. Service for Industrial Customers with an MDU equal to or greater than 3,500 MMBtu per day will be provided at Company's sole option and will require special contract arrangements between Company and Customer.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 1,204.50 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.4939 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.3617 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.0776 per MMBtu

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	I – INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate I, Customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Application

Applicable, in the event that Company has entered into a Transportation Agreement, to a customer directly connected to the Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division Distribution System (Customer) for the transportation of all natural gas supplied by Customer or Customer's agent at one Point of Delivery for use in Customer's facility.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts and quantities due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 1,204.50 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.4939 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.3617 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.0776 per MMBtu

Upstream Transportation Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for upstream transportation costs in accordance with Part (b) of Rider GCR.

Retention Adjustment: Plus a quantity of gas as calculated in accordance with Rider RA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Imbalance Fees

All fees charged to Customer under this Rate Schedule will be charged based on the quantities determined under the applicable Transportation Agreement and quantities will not be aggregated for any Customer with multiple Transportation Agreements for the purposes of such fees.

Monthly Imbalance Fees

Customer shall pay Company the greater of (i) \$0.10 per MMBtu, or (ii) 150% of the difference per MMBtu between the highest and lowest "midpoint" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" during such month, for the MMBtu of Customer's monthly Cumulative Imbalance, as defined in the applicable Transportation Agreement, at the end of each month that exceeds 10% of Customer's receipt quantities for the month.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

Agreement

A transportation agreement is required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate T, customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Provisions for Adjustment

The Commodity Charge per Ccf (100 cubic feet) for gas service set forth in any Rate Schedules utilized by the cities of the Mid-Tex Division service area for determining normalized winter period revenues shall be adjusted by an amount hereinafter described, which amount is referred to as the "Weather Normalization Adjustment." The Weather Normalization Adjustment shall apply to all temperature sensitive residential and commercial bills based on meters read during the revenue months of November through April. The five regional weather stations are Abilene, Austin, Dallas, Waco, and Wichita Falls.

Computation of Weather Normalization Adjustment

The Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor shall be computed to the nearest one-hundredth cent per Ccf by the following formula:

$$WNAF_i = R_i \frac{(HSF_i \times (NDD-ADD))}{(BL_i + (HSF_i \times ADD))}$$

Where

i = any particular Rate Schedule or billing classification within any such particular Rate Schedule that contains more than one billing classification

$WNAF_i$ = Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor for the i^{th} rate schedule or classification expressed in cents per Ccf

R_i = Commodity Charge rate of temperature sensitive sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification.

HSF_i = heat sensitive factor for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class

NDD = billing cycle normal heating degree days calculated as the simple ten-year average of actual heating degree days.

ADD = billing cycle actual heating degree days.

BL_i = base load sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class

The Weather Normalization Adjustment for the j th customer in i th rate schedule is computed as:

$$WNA_i = WNAF_i \times q_{ij}$$

Where q_{ij} is the relevant sales quantity for the j th customer in i th rate schedule.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2022	

Base Use/Heat Use Factors

Weather Station	<u>Residential</u>		<u>Commercial</u>	
	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>
Abilene	10.58	0.1422	88.85	0.6666
Austin	9.90	0.1372	233.56	0.7819
Dallas	14.17	0.1938	186.38	0.9394
Waco	10.07	0.1308	140.10	0.7170
Wichita Falls	11.43	0.1398	131.57	0.5610

Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report

On or before June 1 of each year, the company posts on its website at atmosenergy.com/mtx-wna, in Excel format, a *Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report* to show how the company calculated its WNAs factor during the preceding winter season. Additionally, on or before June 1 of each year, the company files one hard copy and an Excel version of the *WNA Report* with the Railroad Commission of Texas' Gas Services Division, addressed to the Director of that Division.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Approval of Ordinance No. 2022-124 adopting the FY2022-23 Operating and Capital Budget

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2022-124 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023.

INFORMATION:

A copy of the proposed budget was posted on the City's website, filed with the office of the City Secretary, and delivered to the City Council on July 26, 2022. It has been available to citizens and the public for their inspection since that date.

The City Manager, City Council, and City Staff held a public hearing on August 9, 2022 to discuss all items of expenditure.

Roanoke City Charter, Article VII. Financial Procedures, Section 7.07, Proceeding for adoption of the Budget:

"After public hearing, the City Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions which they feel are appropriate, and shall, prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year, adopt the budget by the affirmative vote of the majority of the full membership of the City Council. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day, the current budget shall be in full force on a month-to-month basis until a new budget is adopted."

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance No. 2022-124 adopting the FY2022-23 Operating and Capital Budget



AGENDA ITEM

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

NA

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Budgeted Fiscal Year 2022-23

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO. 2022-124 - Adopting Budget 2022-2023
2. Exhibit A - FY2022-23 Preliminary Operating and Capital Budget
3. Exhibit B - 2022 ROANOKE TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET - FINAL

ORDINANCE 2022-124

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OFFICIAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; APPROPRIATING MONEY TO AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager's recommended budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 was posted on the city's website and filed in the office of the City Secretary of the City of Roanoke on July 26, 2022, and has been available to the citizens and the public for their inspection since that date; and

WHEREAS, the FY2022-23 proposed budget, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various funds for which appropriations are delineated, and the estimated amount of money carried in the Budget for each of such funds; and

WHEREAS, the FY2022-23 proposed Budget includes, certain elements of the Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date and contains a statement proposing capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing and a list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years; and

WHEREAS, on August 9, 2022, the Roanoke City Council held a public hearing on its proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 at which time all citizens and interested parties were given an opportunity to be heard regarding the Budget; and

WHEREAS, notice of such public hearing on the budget was duly published in accordance with state law and at the conclusion of such hearing, it was determined that such Budget adoption should be postponed until August 23, 2022, and

WHEREAS, the 2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various tax rate calculations as required by state law and certified on July 26, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The official Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated therein such sums for the projects, operations, activities, purchases, and other expenditures proposed in the Budget. The Roanoke City Secretary is directed to keep and maintain a copy of such official Budget on file in the office of the City Secretary available for inspection by citizens and the general public. A copy of the

Budget shall be posted on the official website for the City of Roanoke. In addition, the City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Denton County, Texas, as required by State law.

SECTION 2.

The City Council hereby approves as a part of the Budget the FY2022-23 Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date.

SECTION 3.

All funds appropriated and allocated shall be expended and used pursuant to the provisions of such official Budget and the City Manager is directed to appropriate and expend City funds according to City Charter provisions.

SECTION 4.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective operating funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Budget document:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FY2023 Budgeted Expenditures</u>
General Fund	\$ 25,377,179
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,776,309
Water and Wastewater Fund	\$ 8,655,883
Hotel/Motel Fund	\$ 138,100
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund	\$ 863,919
Computer Replacement Fund	\$ 100,900
Briarwyck Public Improvement District	\$ 236,085
Roanoke Special Events	\$ 712,888
Economic Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC-4A)	\$ 6,705,340
Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD)	\$ 3,338,014

SECTION 5.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective capital funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Capital Improvement Program:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>
Facilities Capital Projects Fund	\$ 4,000,000
Streets Capital Projects Fund	\$ 2,100,000

Water and Wastewater Capital Projects Fund	\$	760,000
--	----	---------

SECTION 6.

All appropriation balances for capital expenditures and capital improvement projects as of September 30, 2022 shall roll forward to October 1, 2022. All other appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 7.

The City Manager is authorized from time to time, as he may deem to be in the best interest of the City of Roanoke, to invest city funds not immediately required for current use, including operating funds and bond funds, as per Council adopted Investment Policy.

SECTION 8.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 9.

This ordinance shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A – FY2022-23 Operating and Capital Budget

EXHIBIT B – Tax Rate Calculations

City of Roanoke

Preliminary Annual Operating and Capital Budget



Presented by:

Scott Campbell, City Manager

Vicki Rodriguez, Director of Fiscal and Administrative Services

500 S. Oak Street • Roanoke, TX 76262 • www.roanoketexas.com

FY
2022
2023

**City of Roanoke, TX
Budget Cover Page
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$764,037 OR 7.45%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT, \$168,435 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR.

CITY OF ROANOKE



CITY OFFICIALS

MAYOR

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr.

CITY COUNCIL

Holly Moore	Mayor Pro Tem	Ward 1
Hogan Page	Council Member	Ward 1
Brian Darby	Council Member	Ward 2
Bryan Moyers	Council Member	Ward 2
David Brundage	Council Member	Ward 3
David Thompson	Council Member	Ward 3

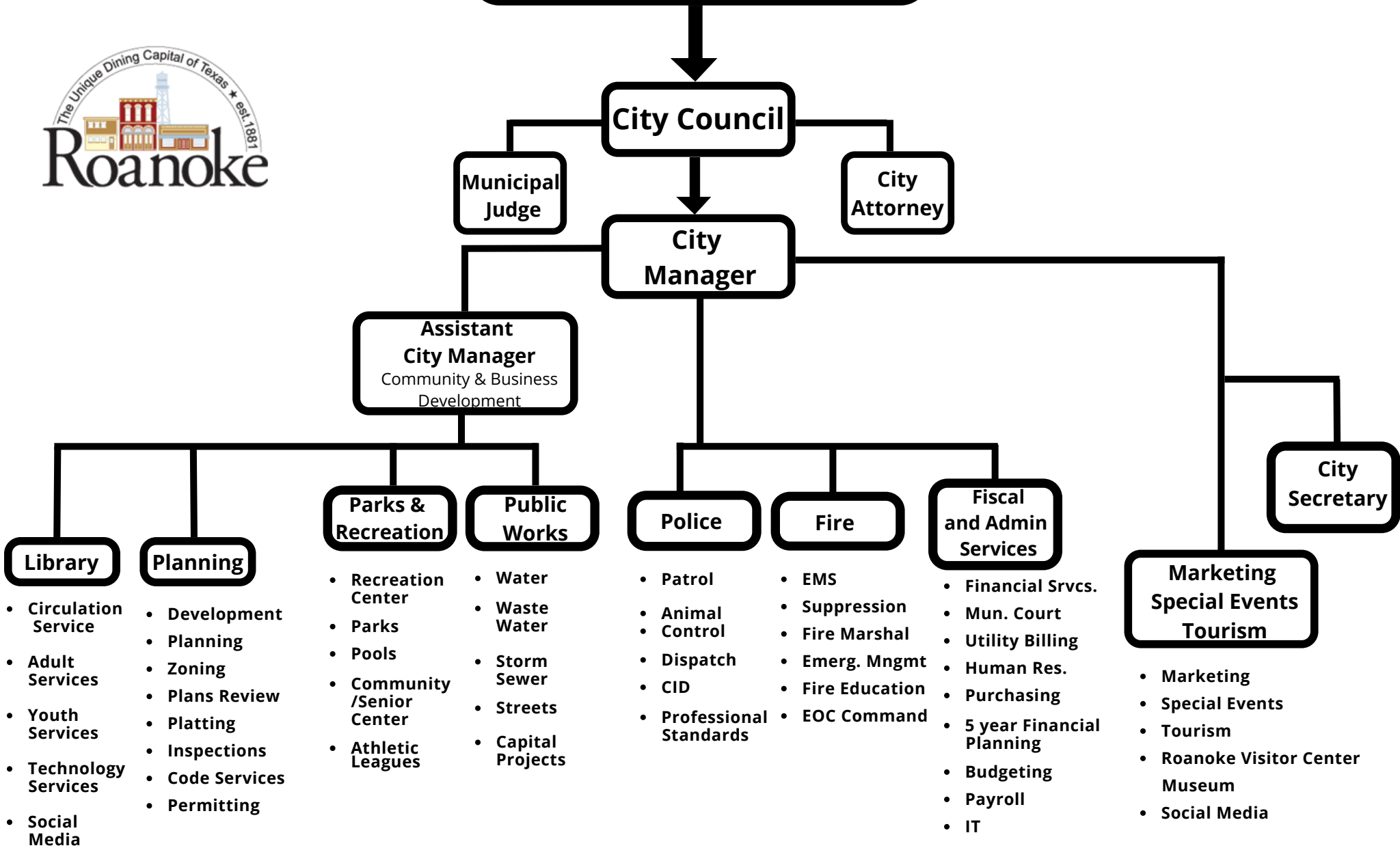
CITY STAFF

Scott Campbell, City Manager

Vicki Rodriguez, Chief Financial Officer



Citizens of Roanoke



FY2022-23 BUDGET SCHEDULE

DATE	RESPONSIBILITY	ACTION
Monday, April 11, 2022	CMO, Finance, Directors, Managers	Budget Kickoff - City Council Chambers and Info emailed to Departments
Wednesday, April 20, 2022	IT, HR, Directors, Managers	Computer requests due to Information Technology Department (including any changes to the replacement schedule or the additions of any new purchases in FY2022 that need to be added to the replacement schedule. Pay plan Adjustments or changes to current position to HR. Vehicle replacement changes to Finance (including any deferred purchases or the addition of any new purchases in FY2022 that need to be added to the schedule).
Monday, May 2, 2022	Finance, Directors, Managers	All Budget Forms, including Multi-year Budget Forms, CIP (including updated estimates based on current inflationary pricing), Capital & Supplemental Request, with supporting documentation and rankings returned to Finance.
May 2 - May 16, 2022	Finance	Review Departmental Budgets, prepare Capital and Supplemental Rankings and CIP 5 year plan
Monday, May 16, 2022	DCAD and TAD	Preliminary Tax Roll from DCAD and TAD
May 16 - May 20, 2022	CMO, Finance, Directors, Managers	Operating & Capital Budget Review meetings with Directors, Bring any fee change recommendations.
Tuesday, May 24, 2022	CC	Appoint Permanent CCPD Board - pending election
May 25 - Jun 15, 2022	CMO, Finance	CMO Administrative Review, Capital and Supplemental Recommendations, and Finalize CIP, Salary Surveys and recommendations
Wednesday, June 1, 2022	CSO, Finance	Publish Notice of Public Hearing on CCPD Budget to be held on June 14th (CCPD Board) - pending election
Tuesday, June 14, 2022	CCPD Board (6:00 PM)	Hold a Public Hearing on the CCPD Budget, Adopt the FY2023 CCPD Budget, Submit CCPD Budget to the City Council - pending election
Tuesday, June 14, 2022	CC	Receive CCPD Budget at regular CC meeting (pending election)
Friday, July 22, 2022	Finance	Preliminary Budget: CC, CMO, CSO, Library, Website
Sunday, July 24, 2022	CSO & Finance	Publish Public Hearing Notice of RCEDC Budget to be held August 4th (RCEDC Board, pending election). Publish Notice of Public Hearing of REIDC Budget to be held August 8 th (REIDC Board). Publish Notice of City Council Public Hearing of CCPD Budget, City Operating and Capital Budget, and EDC Budgets to be held on August 9th.
Monday, July 25, 2022	DCAD and TAD	Receipt of Final Certified Tax Rolls from DCAD and TAD (make final changes to FY2023 Proposed Budget)
Friday, July 29, 2022	Finance	Revised Preliminary Budget: CC, CMO, CSO, Library, Website
Tuesday, August 2, 2022	CC - Special Called Meeting	Special Called City Council Meeting to Schedule Public Hearing on Proposed FY2022-23 Budget set to be held August 9th. Schedule Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate for August 23rd. Vote to Place a Proposal to adopt a Specific Tax Rate on the August 23rd agenda.
Tuesday, August 2, 2022	CC, CMO, Finance, Directors	Hold a Budget Work Session to present the FY2022-23 Operating and Capital Budget.
Thursday, August 4, 2022	CSO, Finance	Publish Notice of the Proposed Property Tax Rate and Public Hearing on the Tax Increase to be held on August 23rd.
Thursday, August 4, 2022	Type B RCEDC Board Meeting	Hold Public Hearing on RCEDC Budget and Adopt FY2023 RCEDC Budget (if necessary).
Monday, August 8, 2022	Type A REIDC Board Meeting	Hold Public Hearing on REIDC Budget and Adopt FY2023 REIDC Budget.
Tuesday, August 9, 2022	CC	Regular City Council meeting to hold public hearing on the FY2023 CCPD, EDC and City Operating and Capital Budget. Approve FY2023 CCPD Budget. Vote to postpone Adoption of budget until August 23rd. Accept Notice and Certification
Tuesday, August 23, 2022	CC	Regular City Council Meeting to hold Public Hearing on Tax Rate & Order Election, if necessary. Adopt EDC and City Budget and Tax Rate. Adopt Tax Roll. Ratify Revenue Increase if necessary. Adopt Fee/Rate Ordinance if necessary.
Tuesday, August 30, 2022	CC - Special Called Meeting	Special Called City Council Meeting for second reading of Budget, Tax Rate, Tax Roll, Ratification of Revenue Increase, and/or Fee/Rate Ordinance if necessary.
Thursday, September 1, 2022	CSO, Finance	Publish Notice of Tax Revenue Increase (if required)
Tuesday, September 13, 2022	CC	Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, September 27, 2022	CC	Regular City Council Meeting

* All August Dates are Tentative Subject to Change pending proposed tax rate



BUDGET MESSAGE



July 26, 2022

Honorable Mayor Carl “Scooter” Gierisch

Honorable City Councilmembers:

Holly Moore	Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 1
Hogan Page,	Ward 1
Brian Darby,	Ward 2
Bryan Moyers,	Ward 2
David Brundage,	Ward 3
David Thompson,	Ward 3

INTRODUCTION

As required by the City of Roanoke's Home Rule Charter, the annual operating and capital budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 is submitted for your review.

We would like to extend our thanks to all of the department directors for their outstanding performance in preparing the budget document.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

As we prepared this budget, the primary concerns were continuing all existing services for our citizens, while maintaining appropriate staffing levels, and maintaining reserve levels in accordance with the city's fiscal policies.

Requests for capital and supplemental items have been evaluated and recommendations are based upon need and available funds. These items have been included in the FY2022-23 proposed budget, as presented.

Highlights of the proposed budget are detailed below:

- ◆ The property tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year is proposed to be reduced from 37.5120¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation to the De Minimis rate of 33.9779¢ per \$100 of valuation.

- ◆ Most revenue categories are projecting an increase due to significant improvements since the early stages of the pandemic. However, several revenues continue to see reductions from prior years, specifically in, franchise fees, court revenues, and hotel occupancy taxes. While these revenue sources are improving, we are still being very conservative in our estimates.
- ◆ The baseline budget includes proposed market adjustments based on a comprehensive study prepared by Human Resources. In order to remain competitive in today's marketplace most every pay grade was adjusted. In addition, the baseline budget includes cost of living adjustments of 5% and merit increases of 4.0%.
- ◆ The water base rate is proposed to stay the same for the upcoming year. The water volume rate will continue the tiered rate structure with a proposed 23.3¢ increase to the first tier only. The City of Fort Worth serves as the city's wholesale water provider. The proposed increase is a pass-through increase from the provider. Based on their multi-year plan increases in rates may be necessary in future years depending on projected increases from the City of Fort Worth.
- ◆ Wastewater base rates are also proposed to stay the same for the upcoming year. The volume rate will increase from \$6.93 to \$7.99. Residential wastewater volume charges are capped at 10,000 gallons, and based on the resident's winter average in the months of December, January and February. Adjustments to the rates may be necessary in future years depending on future increases from Trinity River Authority (TRA). The majority of the current year increase is due to significant infrastructure projects proposed by TRA in the upcoming years.
- ◆ Recommended supplemental programs in the General fund include adding several new positions, including a Fleet and Facility Superintendent, Finance Administrator, GIS Analyst, Systems Analyst, Parks Maintenance Worker, Dispatchers, Police Officers, an Assistant Police Chief, Seasonal Library Aides, and a part-time property and evidence technician. Other supplemental items include an increase in certification and education pay, and upgrades to several software systems. These items are detailed behind the capital and supplemental tab.
- ◆ Recommended supplemental programs in the Water and Wastewater fund include the upgrade of a PT HR assistant to a FT HR Generalist.
- ◆ Recommended one-time capital items are detailed by fund with supporting documentation beginning on page 70. These items have been included in the proposed budget.
- ◆ Capital Improvement Projects are also detailed beginning on page 179. Projects proposed in the FY2022-23 budget includes the construction of Denton and Houston Streets from Oak Street to Walnut. Funding is also provided to design a new Police and Courts facility, and a new 2.0 MG Water Ground Storage Tank. These projects will be funded through the issuance of Certificates of Obligation in the fall of 2022. In addition, funding is proposed to continue the multiple street overlay project throughout town. These projects will be evaluated on an as needed basis based on current road conditions.
- ◆ In addition to the proposed projects above, the city anticipates the issuance of approximately \$30,000,000 to fund the city's portion of the conference center approved in the FY2018-19 budget. These bonds would be supported by Hotel Occupancy Tax per the approved master development agreement. This project will be built in conjunction with the Peabody Hotel Project.

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

The General Fund revenues are proposed at \$23,905,996 which represents an increase of 2.80% from the previous year's original budget. Most of the city's major revenue categories are expected to increase from the current year budget due to an improvement in our overall economy. The city is expecting increased revenue from property taxes, sales tax, franchise fees, fines and fees and charges for service. Property Tax revenue is expected to increase 9.66% due to an increase in appraised values, new construction and a reduction in the debt portion of the tax rate which is now available for operations and maintenance. In addition, sales tax revenue is projected to increase 16.35% from the current year's budget. The projected revenue is based off current fiscal year end estimated collections. Our proposed estimates are very conservative due to the current inflation in the market. Projections take into account some possible slowdown in the economy. Most all other revenue sources are projected to either remain flat or decline slightly.

Property Taxes

Property valuations as of July 25th, including minimum value of property under protest and incomplete properties, provided to the city by the Denton County Appraisal District and the Tarrant Appraisal District totaled \$3,315,841,817 for FY2022-20. This represents an increase of \$574,761,563 or 20.97% from the 2021 tax roll of \$2,741,080,254. The tax rate proposed for FY2022-23 is proposed to decrease from 37.5120¢ to 33.9779¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation which includes 18.2348¢ for maintenance and operations and 15.7431¢ for debt service. The City has not raised the tax rate for the City in 26 years.

Sales Taxes

FY2021-22 sales tax collections are projected to end the fiscal year significantly higher than the original budget. Projections for FY2022-23 are estimated to increase 16.35% over the current year budget. This is a conservative estimate based on the current year's fluctuations from month to month.

Other Revenues

Other revenue sources including building permits, fines and fees, and charges for service have either been held flat or reduced. While building permits remain strong, this revenue source will decline as the city reaches buildout and has been projected to decrease in the coming year. Municipal Court fines and fees have also been decreased just slightly based on volume. Franchise fees are projected to decrease slightly based on legislative changes which continue to impact this revenue source. Fire related fees have increased based on the property value of the area located within the ESD based on the calculation in the agreement with the Denton County ESD. In addition, the elimination of the Roanoke Community and Economic Development Corporation has lowered the transfers from this fund used to offset park maintenance operations.

EXPENSES

General Fund operating expenses are proposed at \$23,555,949 which represents an decrease of 0.58%, excluding capital programs. This decrease is attributed to the addition of the Crime Control and Prevention District Sales Tax which enabled the city to shift a significant amount of police department expenditures to this fund. The baseline expenses includes an employees' compensation package and healthcare benefits as well as rising cost in maintenance, supplies, utilities, and rebate agreements. Due to the rising cost of fuel and vehicles, the budget also includes contingencies to offset these cost if necessary.

Recommended supplemental programs in the General fund include adding several new positions, including a Fleet and Facility Superintendent, Finance Administrator, GIS Analyst, Systems Analyst, Parks Maintenance Worker, Dispatchers, Police Officers, an Assistant Police Chief, Seasonal Library Aides, and a part-time property and evidence technician. Other supplemental items include an increase in certification and education pay, and upgrades to several software systems. These items are detailed behind the capital and supplemental tab. Supplemental programs have a net increase to the budget of \$1,082,806.

Recommended capital programs, in the amount of \$1,821,230, includes carryover of \$56,300 from items approved in the FY2022 budget that have not been completed and \$1,764,930 in new items. Recommended capital includes computer software and hardware upgrades, public safety equipment, facility upgrades, new staff vehicles, a new ambulance, a Public safety training tower, new equipment for special events, a new sander for public works, a personnel staffing assessment, and an upgrade to the Comprehensive Land Use plan.

In accordance with the city's fiscal policy, all current operating expenses will be paid from current operating revenues. Per this policy, the budgeted General Fund reserve is equal to 60 days of revenues which represents 16.4% of budgeted General Fund revenues. Excess reserves have only been used to fund proposed capital needs. All supplemental programs were funded with on-going revenues.

WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND

The FY202-23 budget includes proposed operating revenues of \$7,921,307, which is 5.93% higher than the FY2021-22 budgeted revenues. This increase is related to a proposed adjustment in projected water and wastewater rates due to projected pass-through increases from both the City of Fort Worth and Trinity River Authority. The water and wastewater revenue projection is based on historical consumption averages, with proposed increases in collections based on growth. The City is proposing no increase to the base rate for water or wastewater rates. However, volume rates are projected to increase based on the proposed rates from the city's providers.

Proposed water and wastewater baseline expenses are \$7,736,897, which is an increase of 3.49% from the prior year's appropriations. This increase is attributed to the employees' compensation package and healthcare benefits as well as rising cost in maintenance and supplies.

Recommended supplemental programs include a upgrading a part-time HR assistant to a full-time HR Generalist, and paying for half the cost of a new Finance Administrator.

Recommended capital programs include upgrades to the SCADA system, upgrades to the wastewater lift station, a backup pump for the Gateway Pump Station, installation of the new meters approved and purchased in FY2022 and a cover for the public works materials and bins.

In accordance with the city's fiscal policy, all current operating expenses will be paid from current operating revenues. Per this policy, the budgeted Water and Wastewater reserve is equal to 75 days of revenues which represents 20.8% of budgeted Water and Wastewater revenues. Excess reserves have only been used to fund proposed capital needs.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Hotel/Motel Fund

The Hotel/Motel Fund was established to account for a hotel/motel occupancy tax allowed by the State of Texas. The tax is levied on the rental of a hotel/motel room within the City of Roanoke. Funds generated by this occupancy tax must be expended for items that qualify in accordance with state law including the promotion of tourism, programs which enhance the arts, historical restoration programs, and convention facilities.

The Hotel/Motel tax receipts are projected to increase just slightly in FY2022-23 from current year collections. This industry has seen some improvement but is still struggling to get back to pre-pandemic levels. These funds are used to pay a portion of the operations at the Roanoke Visitor's Center and Museum, as well as debt related to the fire truck museum. In the past, funding was provided for the annual Roanoke Round-up event, as well as other special events throughout the year. In light of the current state of this revenue source, all special events have been funded from the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation.

Vehicle and Computer Replacement Funds

The City maintains a vehicle and computer replacement program to accumulate funds for the replacement of existing vehicles, computers, and equipment. The proposed replacement schedules are included in this document. Funding is provided annually by user departments for future replacements.

Roanoke Economic Industrial Development Corporation-REIDC

The ½¢ sales tax, authorized by Roanoke voters, is restricted for parks, recreation, and economic development activities. Sales tax revenue projections for FY2022-23 were calculated using the estimated collections through the end of this fiscal year. This fund includes expenses for a portion of parks and recreation operating activities, current and future economic development agreements, special events and debt. Recommended capital programs include new playgrounds, and shade structures at existing playgrounds, improvements to the parks maintenance building, a new turf field behind the Roanoke pool, new fitness equipment, upgrades to the recreation center, and an outdoor fitness court.

Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District - CCPD

In May 2022, Roanoke citizens approved an additional ½¢ sales tax for crime control and prevention, which is restricted by state law to include items specifically related to public safety. Sales tax revenue projections for this fund were calculated using the same method as the

REIDC. This fund includes expenses for a portion of police department operations including several police positions. Recommended capital programs include ballistic vests, firearm replacements, a unmanned aircraft system (drone), and several new software upgrades to assist in both criminal investigations and patrol.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

The Capital Improvements Program ("CIP") has been updated and is included in this document for your review beginning on page 179. A summary of all funded, unfunded, and completed projects is included, with individual sheets detailing project budget estimates, project scope, funding requirements, and proposed funding source. The proposed projects include construction of Denton and Houston Streets from Oak Street to Walnut Street. Additional funds have also been included to continue the multiple street overlay projects approved in FY2020-21, and the design of a 2.0 MG water ground storage tank. All of the projects will be funded by a proposed issuance of certificate of obligation bonds in the amount of \$3.0 million. The FY2022-23 budget also includes a proposed bond sale in the amount of \$4.0 million to fund the design of a new police and courts facility. This debt would be repaid from the Crime control and prevention district sales tax collections. In addition, the city approved funding in the FY2018-19 budget to participate in the construction conference center in partnership with the Peabody Hotel which will be located on the corner of S. Oak Street and Parish Lane. The city anticipates the issuance of approximately \$30 million to fund the conference center and city infrastructure required for the project. This debt would be repaid from hotel occupancy tax.

The FY2022-23 recommended projects address the city's goal of maintaining building and infrastructure needs.

LONG-TERM DEBT

The city has existing long-term debt issued for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities, infrastructure, and equipment. Based on the preliminary budget as presented, the city expects to issue \$3.0 million in Certificates of Obligation in 2022 to fund the above street and water projects, and \$34.0 million in Certificates of Obligation in 2022 to fund the design of the police and court facility and the city's portion of a new conference center. This bond sale would be self-supported through alternative tax revenues. A brief explanation of the various debt instruments is provided below:

General Obligation Bonds – issued pursuant to voter authorization for infrastructure and facility projects.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds – issued to refund existing General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligations in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the city. These bonds do not require voter authorization.

Certificates of Obligation – similar to General Obligation bonded debt in usage, but do not require voter authorization and cannot be used for refunding existing debt.

Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds – issued to provide funds for certain improvements to the water and wastewater system as well as to refund prior water and wastewater debt issues. These bonds are reported in the Water and Wastewater Fund and will be repaid from revenues of this enterprise operation.

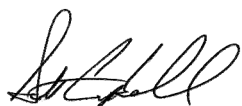
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds – are used to finance park, recreation, and economic development projects, as well as related infrastructure. Current sales tax revenue bonds will be repaid from the ½¢ sales tax revenues collected by the Roanoke Economic Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC).

Additional information relating to the city's current outstanding debt is included in this document beginning on page 209.

CLOSING COMMENTS

The city has seen significant improvements since the COVID-19 global pandemic. The City remains in a very strong financial position. We are confident that this budget will continue to provide the appropriate resources to support our public safety services, many quality leisure and recreational opportunities, and continued investment in the City's infrastructure. Preparation of this budget included a city-wide effort, by all departments, to provide quality services to our citizens. We believe this budget recommendation allows us to accomplish this goal, while decreasing our tax rate. We feel that this is a fiscally sound budget that meets our city's primary objectives including: maintaining financial integrity; providing public safety and health services to the community; employing high-quality, professional personnel; promoting quality infrastructure improvements; providing quality leisure opportunities; and instilling a "sense of community" in residents. We will continue to be diligent in the use of City funds and will remain flexible to adapt to the changing conditions.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Scott Campbell', with a stylized, cursive script.

Scott Campbell
City Manager

Fund Balance Summary
Estimated FY21-22 and Budgeted FY22-23
Major Governmental and Proprietary Funds

	General Fund	G.O.Debt Service	Water & Wastewater	Hotel/ Motel	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Computer Replacement	Briarwyck PID	Roanoke Special Events	Roanoke Economic & Industrial Development Corporation ("REIDC")	Roanoke Community & Economic Development Corporation ("RCEDC")	Roanoke Crime Control and Preventikon District ("CCPD")
Beginning Balance, FY22 (per audit, FYE 2021)	\$11,006,121	\$590,653	\$6,238,226	\$137,534	\$2,287,207	\$71,012	\$184,400	\$0	\$9,669,273	\$10,397,162	\$0
FY22 Estimated Revenues	<u>25,696,303</u>	<u>10,640,873</u>	<u>7,854,369</u>	<u>135,100</u>	<u>816,166</u>	<u>87,895</u>	<u>246,146</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,930,157</u>	<u>6,064,157</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Available:	36,702,424	11,231,526	14,092,595	272,634	3,103,373	158,907	430,546	0	17,599,430	16,461,319	0
FY22 Estimated Expenses	<u>23,746,657</u>	<u>10,758,045</u>	<u>7,499,880</u>	<u>123,600</u>	<u>304,150</u>	<u>76,000</u>	<u>236,004</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,194,918</u>	<u>5,531,568</u>	<u>0</u>
Capital Expenses	<u>441,180</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>471,653</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Projected Expenses:	<u>24,187,837</u>	<u>10,758,045</u>	<u>7,971,533</u>	<u>123,600</u>	<u>304,150</u>	<u>76,000</u>	<u>236,004</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,194,918</u>	<u>5,531,568</u>	<u>0</u>
Estimated Ending Balance, FY22	\$12,514,587	\$473,481	\$6,121,062	\$149,034	\$2,799,223	\$82,907	\$194,542	\$0	\$14,404,512	\$10,929,751	\$0
FY23 Budgeted Revenues	<u>23,905,996</u>	<u>5,704,808</u>	<u>7,921,307</u>	<u>139,150</u>	<u>878,886</u>	<u>108,682</u>	<u>236,385</u>	<u>792,500</u>	<u>5,630,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,501,000</u>
Total Available:	36,420,583	6,178,289	14,042,369	288,184	3,678,109	191,589	430,927	792,500	20,034,512	10,929,751	5,501,000
FY23 Budgeted Expenses	<u>23,555,949</u>	<u>5,669,839</u>	<u>7,870,349</u>	<u>138,100</u>	<u>863,919</u>	<u>100,900</u>	<u>236,085</u>	<u>712,888</u>	<u>3,746,590</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,235,682</u>
Capital Expenses	<u>1,821,230</u>	<u>106,470</u>	<u>785,534</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,958,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>102,332</u>
Total Projected Expenses:	<u>25,377,179</u>	<u>5,776,309</u>	<u>8,655,883</u>	<u>138,100</u>	<u>863,919</u>	<u>100,900</u>	<u>236,085</u>	<u>712,888</u>	<u>6,705,340</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,338,014</u>
Projected Ending Balance, FY23	11,043,404	401,980	5,386,486	150,084	2,814,190	90,689	194,842	79,612	13,329,172	10,929,751	2,162,986
Less: Designated/Restricted Reserve	(5,082,220)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,428,258)	0	0
Adjusted Ending Balance	\$5,961,184	\$401,980	\$5,386,486	\$150,084	\$2,814,190	\$90,689	\$194,842	\$79,612	\$10,900,914	\$10,929,751	\$2,162,986
Maximum Recommended Reserve Levels per Fiscal Policy:											
	<u>3,929,753</u>	<u>481,359</u>	<u>1,627,666</u>	<u>22,874</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,674</u>	<u>59,407</u>	<u>925,479</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>904,274</u>
Available for Supplemental:	350,047	34,969	50,958	1,050	14,967	7,782	300	79,612	1,883,410	0	2,265,318
Available for Capital:	<u>1,681,384</u>	<u>(114,348)</u>	<u>3,707,862</u>	<u>126,160</u>	<u>2,799,223</u>	<u>82,907</u>	<u>174,868</u>	<u>(59,407)</u>	<u>8,092,025</u>	<u>10,929,751</u>	<u>(1,006,606)</u>
Total Available	2,031,431	(79,379)	3,758,820	127,210	2,814,190	90,689	175,168	20,205	9,975,435	10,929,751	1,258,712



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	5,947,375	7,168,500	8,221,104	11,006,121	11,006,121	11,006,121	12,514,588			12,514,588	
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:											
Current Levy	3,538,356	4,022,742	4,666,120	5,345,540	5,254,801	5,345,540	6,046,377	-	-	6,046,377	13.11%
Rendition Penalties	2,255	3,363	3,401	6,000	5,893	6,000	6,000	-	-	6,000	0.00%
Delinquent Taxes	1,902	18,383	(15,212)	5,000	5,044	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
Penalties and Interest	7,993	13,612	8,327	10,000	9,555	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.00%
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:	3,550,507	4,058,100	4,662,636	5,366,540	5,275,293	5,366,540	6,067,377	-	-	6,067,377	13.06%
BUSINESS & FRANCHISE TAXES:											
General and Administrative Fee	446,346	505,165	511,032	514,793	301,838	526,868	536,715	-	-	536,715	4.26%
General Sales Tax (1 Percent)	8,475,563	9,039,798	10,410,771	9,454,511	9,065,790	11,710,313	11,000,000	-	-	11,000,000	16.35%
Sanitation Franchise	82,312	91,545	98,392	78,711	60,527	78,711	80,286	-	-	80,286	2.00%
Electric Franchise	845,913	807,222	779,289	792,890	790,274	792,890	808,748	-	-	808,748	2.00%
Gas Franchise	97,898	80,603	81,841	83,477	118,336	118,336	120,703	-	-	120,703	44.59%
Telephone Franchise	53,799	48,526	44,675	45,000	20,883	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	-11.11%
Cable Franchise	104,462	56,092	44,411	48,000	22,357	44,000	44,000	-	-	44,000	-8.33%
Mixed Drink Tax	129,474	102,385	136,334	120,360	101,490	135,000	137,700	-	-	137,700	14.41%
Water Franchise fee	316,346	355,166	361,032	364,793	189,339	376,868	386,715	-	-	386,715	6.01%
BUSINESS & FRANCHISE TAXES:	10,552,113	11,086,502	12,467,777	11,502,535	10,670,834	13,822,987	13,154,867	-	-	13,154,867	14.36%
LICENSES & PERMITS:											
Licenses & Permits	36,721	66,097	70,383	45,000	53,944	60,000	45,000	-	-	45,000	0.00%
Building Permits	1,430,091	828,168	424,774	500,000	666,847	670,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-10.00%
Occupational Permits & Licenses	19,501	17,123	65,876	40,000	27,295	36,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00%
Zoning Fees	34,048	6,297	4,145	4,200	7,175	8,000	4,200	-	-	4,200	0.00%
Platting Fees	3,335	1,740	1,750	1,000	2,765	3,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous Permits	1,847	13,725	2,235	1,600	3,975	4,000	1,600	-	-	1,600	0.00%
Rental Property Registration	9,700	12,250	11,550	14,000	14,700	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	7.14%
Infrastructure Review Fee	94,605	57,246	3,887	5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENSES & PERMITS:	1,629,847	1,002,646	584,600	611,000	776,701	796,000	556,800	-	-	556,800	-8.87%
FINES & FORFEITURES:											
Court Building Security	13,885	16,615	24,999	25,000	14,925	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	-20.00%
Court Technology	18,459	16,870	21,078	23,000	12,453	17,000	17,000	-	-	17,000	-26.09%
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	18,815	8,884	1,484	2,000	644	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	-50.00%
Truancy Prevention Fee	3,643	11,953	24,411	26,000	14,786	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	-23.08%
Municipal Court Costs	298,959	250,331	373,468	325,000	194,342	260,000	325,000	-	-	325,000	0.00%
Municipal Court Fines	286,697	264,965	292,029	300,000	191,329	260,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous Court Fees	1,668	245	493	-	(174)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Redlight Camera Fines	61,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Library Fines	3,900	(168)	41	-	81	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINES & FORFEITURES:	707,933	569,695	738,003	701,000	428,386	578,000	683,000	-	-	683,000	-2.57%

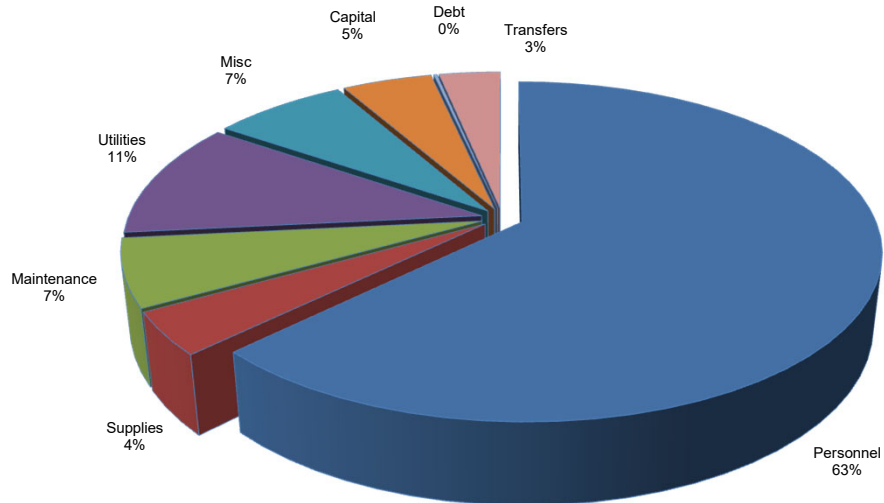
GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	5,947,375	7,168,500	8,221,104	11,006,121	11,006,121	11,006,121	12,514,588			12,514,588	
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES:											
Animal Impound Fees	335	280	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Fire and EMS	408,278	454,467	694,647	627,000	641,586	714,000	794,000	-	-	794,000	26.63%
Public Safety Grants	67,202	499,675	39,241	193,142	-	182,026	87,875	-	-	87,875	-54.50%
SRO Services - NWISD	72,617	77,237	79,026	81,926	81,926	81,926	87,577	-	-	87,577	6.90%
Library User Fees/Grants	17,898	6,498	7,059	6,324	6,229	6,324	1,000	-	-	1,000	-84.19%
Recreation Other Fees	102,459	50,130	49,123	100,000	74,475	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00%
Aquatic Fees	25,740	9,452	20,365	25,000	5,148	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	-60.00%
Recreation Memberships	307,720	193,096	170,180	250,000	184,286	240,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00%
Facility Rentals	-	-	1,706	-	3,535	3,500	3,500			3,500	100.00%
Recreation Activity Fees	381,982	142,475	184,727	250,000	203,164	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00%
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES:	1,384,231	1,433,310	1,246,134	1,533,392	1,200,349	1,587,776	1,583,952	-	-	1,583,952	3.30%
OTHER REVENUE:											
Transfer from Hotel fund	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	52,500	70,000	70,000	-	-	70,000	0.00%
Donations	13,236	1,003	7	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4A Loan repayment	15,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Economic Development Grants	3,335,000	3,385,000	3,385,000	3,385,000	2,538,750	3,385,000	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000	-49.78%
Miscellaneous Revenue	138,365	215,353	258,452	75,000	67,343	75,000	75,000	-	-	75,000	0.00%
OTHER REVENUE:	3,572,166	3,671,356	3,713,459	3,530,000	2,658,619	3,530,000	1,845,000	-	-	1,845,000	-47.73%
INTEREST INCOME											
Interest from Investments	44,301	15,254	2,479	10,000	14,001	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	50.00%
INTEREST INCOME	44,301	15,254	2,479	10,000	14,001	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	50.00%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	21,441,098	21,836,863	23,415,088	23,254,467	21,024,183	25,696,303	23,905,996	-	-	23,905,996	2.80%
Use of Fund Balance (excess Reserves)	-	-	-	497,480	-	441,180	-	-	1,821,230	1,821,230	100.00%

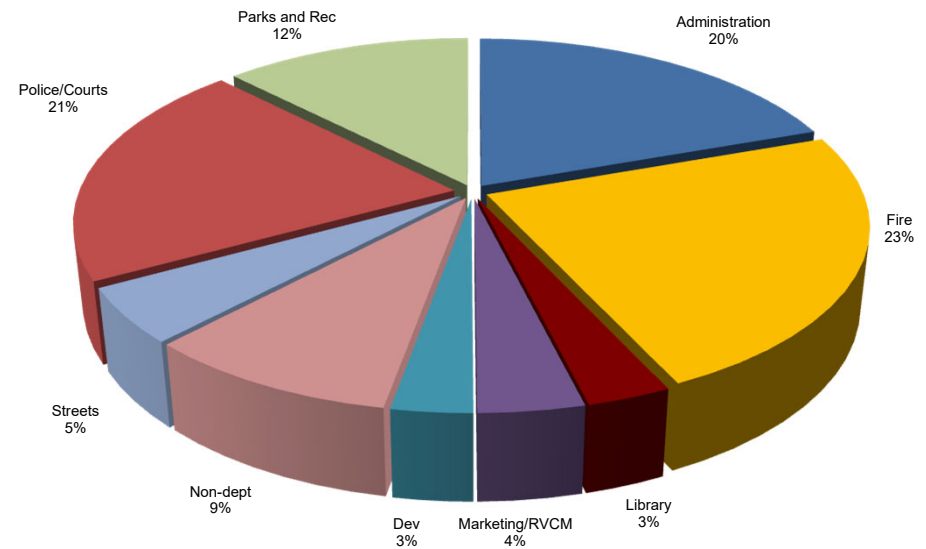
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	14,038,569	14,294,362	14,324,146	16,361,152	11,128,146	16,361,152	14,935,852	987,767	11,303	15,934,922
SUPPLIES	881,431	635,826	680,602	649,374	481,299	629,374	829,363	-	211,375	1,040,738
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	1,178,842	1,399,536	1,461,461	1,319,774	972,878	1,319,774	1,471,174	8,621	172,000	1,651,795
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,263,786	1,961,595	2,290,814	2,722,123	1,699,254	2,746,323	2,583,954	31,200	206,020	2,821,174
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	1,094,516	1,085,666	1,164,188	1,590,364	438,919	1,590,384	1,770,013	55,218	-	1,825,231
CAPITAL OUTLAY	167,051	380,677	-	385,686	306,076	378,686	4,100	-	1,220,532	1,224,632
FINANCE PAYMENTS	94,639	58,736	45,377	44,575	37,676	44,575	44,575	-	-	44,575
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	501,138	967,861	663,483	1,117,569	512,678	1,117,569	834,112	-	-	834,112
TOTAL	20,219,973	20,784,259	20,630,071	24,190,617	15,576,926	24,187,837	22,473,143	1,082,806	1,821,230	25,377,179

Expenditures by Category



Expenditures by Department



**GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS											
Regular Payroll	9,226,436	9,737,670	9,429,240	10,445,492	7,223,329	10,445,492	8,801,862	912,187	-	9,714,049	-7.00%
Extra Help	418,308	329,110	443,919	764,884	320,207	764,884	764,147	48,649	11,303	824,099	7.74%
Overtime	464,734	180,223	444,280	396,288	499,125	396,288	292,656	12,750	-	305,406	-22.93%
Longevity	132,452	129,761	144,024	138,579	149,022	138,579	116,276	-	-	116,276	-16.09%
Incentive Pay	85,050	90,170	92,445	89,575	93,320	89,575	81,960	14,181	-	96,141	7.33%
Car Allowance	28,852	35,301	33,180	32,700	22,890	32,700	32,700	-	-	32,700	0.00%
Phone Allowance	11,315	12,075	10,081	11,280	7,140	11,280	10,200	-	-	10,200	-9.57%
Medical Allowance	67,393	79,035	71,713	-	49,185	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council compensation	8,850	10,393	9,883	13,800	6,875	13,800	13,800	-	-	13,800	0.00%
Employee Retirement	1,725,863	1,804,839	1,774,181	1,987,749	1,324,242	1,987,749	1,654,384	-	-	1,654,384	-16.77%
FICA	600,521	612,204	624,128	729,553	488,713	729,553	629,032	-	-	629,032	-13.78%
Medicare	145,612	151,281	153,262	170,045	119,564	170,045	147,113	-	-	147,113	-13.49%
Unemployment Compensation	5,886	20,850	37,150	38,486	8,630	38,486	34,156	-	-	34,156	-11.25%
Worker's Compensation	102,822	103,805	113,202	164,748	125,185	164,748	142,039	-	-	142,039	-13.78%
Employee Insurance	1,014,477	997,645	943,458	1,167,973	690,719	1,167,973	1,125,527	-	-	1,125,527	-3.63%
Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	210,000	-	210,000	1,090,000	-	-	1,090,000	419.05%
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	14,038,569	14,294,362	14,324,146	16,361,152	11,128,146	16,361,152	14,935,852	987,767	11,303	15,934,922	-2.61%
SUPPLIES											
Office Supplies	73,849	49,751	43,386	61,400	35,723	61,400	64,300	-	-	64,300	4.72%
Fuel Supplies	108,981	93,295	112,498	136,690	127,290	136,690	239,190	-	-	239,190	74.99%
Food Supplies	32,187	21,204	14,043	32,750	21,298	32,750	34,750	-	-	34,750	6.11%
Wearing Apparel	136,553	120,448	123,606	115,270	79,361	115,270	144,520	-	-	144,520	25.38%
Motor Vehicle Supplies	6,720	1,267	2,545	2,200	116	2,200	2,200	-	4,000	6,200	181.82%
Small Tools and Supplies	37,194	48,348	61,108	34,300	51,412	34,300	34,300	-	89,423	123,723	260.71%
Janitorial Supplies	44,525	44,657	57,598	36,500	29,140	36,500	38,000	-	-	38,000	4.11%
Medical Supplies	23,589	26,914	26,658	29,200	21,496	29,200	35,875	-	-	35,875	22.86%
Educational	100,457	71,348	68,613	104,836	51,355	104,836	104,500	-	-	104,500	-0.32%
Traffic Markers & Supplies	4,827	17,303	19,749	7,150	12,268	7,150	7,150	-	-	7,150	0.00%
Chemical Supplies	4,593	641	4,206	5,978	1,436	5,978	5,978	-	-	5,978	0.00%
Other Supplies	61,890	89,492	105,331	71,200	35,254	51,200	90,700	-	-	90,700	27.39%
Archival Supplies	957	628	3,282	3,300	845	3,300	3,300	-	-	3,300	0.00%
Animal Control Supplies	497	347	30	600	-	600	600	-	-	600	0.00%
Computer Supplies	244,614	50,183	37,949	8,000	14,305	8,000	8,000	-	117,952	125,952	1474.40%
Library Collections	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	-	16,000	100.00%
SUPPLIES	881,431	635,826	680,602	649,374	481,299	629,374	829,363	-	211,375	1,040,738	60.27%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR											
Land Maintenance	239,688	238,205	295,424	277,500	167,166	277,500	327,500	6,420	-	333,920	20.33%
Building & Structural Maintenance	338,449	292,811	413,435	300,350	264,999	300,350	333,350	-	142,000	475,350	58.27%
Motor Vehicle Maintenance	115,566	120,281	139,520	133,800	82,066	133,800	143,800	-	-	143,800	7.47%
Machinery, Tools & Equipment Maint.	60,556	243,759	53,608	35,000	18,811	35,000	49,400	-	-	49,400	41.14%
Instruments & Apparatus Maint.	142,058	176,909	226,826	225,374	176,798	225,374	230,374	-	-	230,374	2.22%
Furniture, Fixture & Office Equip.	32,560	31,561	45,814	45,550	14,112	45,550	65,550	-	30,000	95,550	109.77%
Street & Roadway Maintenance	126,573	118,274	105,492	105,000	96,581	105,000	105,000	-	-	105,000	0.00%
Computer Software Maintenance	123,393	177,163	181,342	197,200	152,345	197,200	216,200	2,201	-	218,401	10.75%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	1,178,842	1,399,536	1,461,461	1,319,774	972,878	1,319,774	1,471,174	8,621	172,000	1,651,795	25.16%

**GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES											
Telephone	181,087	190,372	212,891	175,000	146,974	195,000	195,000	-	-	195,000	11.43%
Cable/Pagers	62,825	55,165	61,150	57,000	43,900	59,000	59,000	-	-	59,000	3.51%
Postage	20,359	4,383	7,317	18,400	5,443	18,400	22,900	-	-	22,900	24.46%
Hire of Equipment	81,103	84,676	89,433	73,765	59,126	73,765	80,100	-	-	80,100	8.59%
Special Services	610,009	462,077	531,432	740,623	333,056	691,323	632,998	-	156,020	789,018	6.53%
Advertising	120,334	142,818	125,097	137,575	94,874	137,575	132,400	31,200	-	163,600	18.92%
Travel and Training	147,857	93,788	83,209	206,226	106,542	206,226	208,256	-	-	208,256	0.98%
Rentals	5,222	1,540	5,390	10,300	716	10,300	10,300	-	-	10,300	0.00%
Electricity	389,630	406,852	552,636	400,000	212,179	408,000	455,000	-	-	455,000	13.75%
Gas	15,435	14,697	51,861	16,500	51,126	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000	263.64%
City Council Training & Travel	14,142	8,935	5,668	20,000	6,544	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	0.00%
Legal	136,367	169,283	118,345	150,000	57,907	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	0.00%
Activity/Program Services	252,228	126,561	139,864	300,000	167,082	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00%
Engineering Services	129,826	92,392	30,400	110,000	218,847	110,000	60,000	-	50,000	110,000	0.00%
Audit Services	51,000	56,500	61,000	58,000	50,750	58,000	65,000	-	-	65,000	12.07%
Appraisal Services	46,362	51,556	70,976	58,000	45,113	58,000	58,000	-	-	58,000	0.00%
Jail and Animal Control Services	-	-	144,145	190,734	99,075	190,734	75,000	-	-	75,000	-60.68%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,263,786	1,961,595	2,290,814	2,722,123	1,699,254	2,746,323	2,583,954	31,200	206,020	2,821,174	3.64%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES											
Departmental Insurance	134,620	146,131	153,039	153,600	164,408	153,600	183,500	-	-	183,500	19.47%
Special Events	51,257	64,439	39,898	80,000	38,358	80,000	95,000	-	-	95,000	18.75%
Election Costs	-	-	21,623	7,000	5,357	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,000	0.00%
Dues and Subscriptions	149,225	166,362	191,186	211,129	198,860	211,129	260,213	55,218	-	315,431	49.40%
Miscellaneous	33,932	3,445	21,645	4,580	1,357	4,600	4,600	-	-	4,600	0.44%
Promotional	55,773	26,893	24,636	52,700	7,041	52,700	32,700	-	-	32,700	-37.95%
Façade Grant	15,000	36,793	32,026	50,000	23,538	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00%
Rebates/ Incentives	654,709	641,603	680,135	1,031,355	-	1,031,355	1,137,000	-	-	1,137,000	10.24%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	1,094,516	1,085,666	1,164,188	1,590,364	438,919	1,590,384	1,770,013	55,218	-	1,825,231	14.77%
CAPITAL OUTLAY											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Buildings and Structures	-	10,889	-	82,000	62,000	82,000	-	-	670,500	670,500	717.68%
Motor Vehicles	53,794	-	-	5,100	7,000	5,100	-	-	153,794	153,794	0.00%
Machinery, Tools and Equipment	15,736	70,716	-	41,800	39,312	41,800	-	-	98,397	98,397	135.40%
Instruments and Apparatus	67,646	155,152	-	14,820	13,340	14,820	1,100	-	22,000	23,100	55.87%
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equip.	-	-	-	1,000	3,273	1,000	1,000	-	38,000	39,000	3800.00%
Computer Hardware/Software	29,875	143,920	-	240,966	181,151	233,966	2,000	-	237,841	239,841	-0.47%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	167,051	380,677	-	385,686	306,076	378,686	4,100	-	1,220,532	1,224,632	217.52%
FINANCE PAYMENTS											
Principal and Interest	91,270	56,178	38,368	43,248	36,997	43,248	43,248	-	-	43,248	0.00%
Interest	3,369	2,558	7,009	1,327	679	1,327	1,327	-	-	1,327	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	94,639	58,736	45,377	44,575	37,676	44,575	44,575	-	-	44,575	0.00%

**GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS											
Transfer to Water & Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer to Facilities Construction fund	-	-	-	284,000	-	284,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00%
Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fund	415,313	885,307	581,546	601,258	450,944	601,258	502,014	-	-	502,014	-16.51%
Transfer to Sanitation Fund	7,223	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer to Computer Replacement Fund	78,602	81,187	81,937	82,311	61,734	82,311	82,098	-	-	82,098	-0.26%
Transfer to Street Construction Fund	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	0.00%
Transfer to Park Construction Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer to RECDC (Type B Corporation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	501,138	967,861	663,483	1,117,569	512,678	1,117,569	834,112	-	-	834,112	-25.36%
TOTAL	20,219,973	20,784,259	20,630,071	24,190,617	15,576,926	24,187,837	22,473,143	1,082,806	1,821,230	25,377,179	4.91%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Non-departmental

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUPPLIES	30,747	84,848	74,327	20,000	6,176	-	120,000	-	-	120,000	500.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	22,978	75,015	48,453	93,100	43,634	93,100	93,100	-	-	93,100	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	669,468	690,123	916,504	684,500	479,601	758,000	805,000	-	-	805,000	17.60%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	654,709	644,431	695,395	1,031,335	(20)	1,031,355	1,137,000	-	-	1,137,000	10.25%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	284,000	-	284,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00%
TOTAL	1,377,902	1,494,417	1,734,679	2,112,935	529,391	2,166,455	2,355,100	-	-	2,355,100	11.46%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Administration

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	1,416,087	1,501,272	936,276	1,209,100	701,225	1,209,100	2,260,124	103,957	-	2,364,081	95.52%
SUPPLIES	25,903	38,412	12,805	17,800	7,294	17,800	17,800	-	-	17,800	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	14,528	2,439	3,096	2,500	1,030	2,500	2,500	-	-	2,500	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	397,277	451,940	408,034	613,000	272,997	563,700	540,000	-	139,300	679,300	10.82%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	58,240	92,420	81,558	83,500	52,772	83,500	87,000	-	-	87,000	4.19%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	3,273	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	13,561	8,205	6,838	6,838	5,129	6,838	7,338	-	-	7,338	7.31%
TOTAL	1,925,595	2,094,688	1,448,607	1,932,738	1,043,720	1,883,438	2,914,762	103,957	209,300	3,228,019	67.02%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
CSO

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	132,048	136,985	144,445	150,961	111,982	150,961	148,219	-	-	148,219	-1.82%
SUPPLIES	10,087	1,235	1,126	2,140	567	2,140	2,140	-	-	2,140	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	1,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	11,905	10,674	14,564	20,600	11,200	20,600	20,600	-	-	20,600	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	270	416	21,893	7,300	5,662	7,300	7,300	-	-	7,300	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	709	709	709	709	532	709	709	-	-	709	0.00%
TOTAL	156,402	150,019	182,737	181,710	129,943	181,710	178,968	-	-	178,968	-1.51%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Special Events

DIVISION
Events/Marketing

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	99,770	105,127	186,199	279,759	187,525	279,759	334,341	-	-	334,341	19.51%
SUPPLIES	676	1,663	2,150	1,400	10,794	1,400	3,900	-	8,745	12,645	803.21%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	6,125	6,554	8,138	8,200	934	8,200	28,200	-	-	28,200	243.90%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	100,535	129,516	135,937	115,475	88,398	115,475	110,800	31,200	-	142,000	22.97%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	63,915	31,981	51,735	86,500	15,500	86,500	71,554	-	-	71,554	-17.28%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	1,209	1,085	1,085	1,459	1,094	1,459	1,459	-	-	1,459	0.00%
TOTAL	272,231	275,926	385,244	492,793	304,245	492,793	550,254	31,200	8,745	590,199	19.77%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Info/Technology

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	247,660	358,491	389,838	397,734	261,017	397,734	375,429	205,111	-	580,540	45.96%
SUPPLIES	166,664	10,874	32,194	8,700	12,828	8,700	8,700	-	109,207	117,907	1255.25%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	120,708	186,285	185,250	180,000	142,121	180,000	200,000	2,201	30,000	232,201	29.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	3,571	3,261	883	10,500	4,726	10,500	10,500	-	-	10,500	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	39,309	37,019	41,446	65,500	37,067	65,500	85,500	55,218	-	140,718	114.84%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	29,875	143,920	-	199,381	150,142	192,381	-	-	221,871	221,871	11.28%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	25,262	16,760	30,802	30,000	23,102	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	22,334	22,334	22,334	22,334	16,751	22,334	42,334	-	-	42,334	89.55%
TOTAL	655,382	778,944	702,747	914,149	647,754	907,149	752,463	262,530	361,078	1,376,071	50.53%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Development

DIVISION
Development

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	623,201	689,459	648,847	566,482	304,259	566,482	487,535	-	-	487,535	-13.94%
SUPPLIES	12,743	6,765	5,744	10,100	3,986	10,100	10,100	-	-	10,100	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	4,692	1,375	2,890	3,000	464	3,000	3,000	-	-	3,000	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	330,692	175,386	125,340	207,010	253,250	207,010	157,010	-	66,720	223,730	8.08%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	3,855	4,986	4,086	4,100	4,018	4,100	5,300	-	-	5,300	29.27%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	18,260	18,635	14,616	15,991	11,993	15,991	11,825	-	-	11,825	-26.05%
TOTAL	993,443	896,606	801,523	806,683	577,970	806,683	674,770	-	66,720	741,490	-8.08%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Human Resources

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	51,992	33,837	51,992	52,340	14,181	11,303	77,824	0.00%
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	40,625	7,123	40,625	50,625	-	-	50,625	24.62%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	-	-	1,000	585	1,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	14,000	2,249	14,000	17,875	-	-	17,875	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-	-	-	30,000	22,328	30,000	46,000	-	-	46,000	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	39,585	26,606	39,585	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	-	-	-	177,202	92,728	177,202	166,840	14,181	11,303	192,324	0.00%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Fire Department

DIVISION
Fire and EMS

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	3,011,999	3,006,898	3,208,369	3,821,129	2,694,222	3,821,129	4,103,356	-	-	4,103,356	7.39%
SUPPLIES	176,665	136,256	187,110	166,253	137,135	166,253	218,528	-	-	218,528	31.44%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	137,942	169,205	287,017	164,750	113,740	164,750	187,650	-	142,000	329,650	100.09%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	100,580	77,253	92,423	126,195	65,087	126,195	132,195	-	-	132,195	4.75%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	116,841	116,054	131,448	141,578	138,366	141,578	159,678	-	-	159,678	12.78%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,236	189,815	-	82,000	62,000	82,000	-	-	753,300	753,300	818.66%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	54,802	27,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	124,240	487,180	222,622	230,320	172,741	230,320	255,098	-	-	255,098	10.76%
TOTAL	3,737,306	4,210,062	4,128,989	4,732,225	3,383,291	4,732,225	5,056,505	-	895,300	5,951,805	25.77%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Municipal Court

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	367,149	368,949	376,181	408,913	276,536	408,913	383,699	-	-	383,699	-6.17%
SUPPLIES	31,758	6,970	4,698	7,200	2,613	7,200	9,200	-	-	9,200	27.78%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	3,504	10,111	8,009	8,000	5,252	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	64,838	46,437	33,210	38,800	26,628	38,800	38,800	-	-	38,800	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	2,728	2,956	3,344	3,150	3,418	3,150	4,650	-	-	4,650	47.62%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	4,100	4,029	4,100	4,100	-	-	4,100	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	1,459	2,959	3,334	3,334	2,500	3,334	3,334	-	-	3,334	0.00%
TOTAL	471,435	438,382	428,776	473,497	320,976	473,497	451,783	-	-	451,783	-4.59%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Public Works

DIVISION
Streets

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	697,194	773,216	716,128	797,099	514,538	797,099	783,043	-	-	783,043	-1.76%
SUPPLIES	30,150	41,271	55,165	33,500	30,950	33,500	33,500	-	-	33,500	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	151,738	129,453	122,543	124,600	99,607	124,600	124,600	-	-	124,600	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	46,143	36,959	38,378	83,200	29,225	83,200	43,200	-	-	43,200	-48.08%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	13,779	15,079	16,416	17,000	17,412	17,000	20,500	-	-	20,500	20.59%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	19,962	-	41,800	37,564	41,800	-	-	37,597	37,597	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	33,198	54,029	56,148	206,875	42,656	206,875	207,387	-	-	207,387	0.25%
TOTAL	972,202	1,069,969	1,004,778	1,304,074	771,952	1,304,074	1,212,230	-	37,597	1,249,827	-4.16%

FUND General	DEPARTMENT Police	DIVISION Police									
EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	4,993,258	4,961,634	5,318,046	5,822,901	4,253,439	5,822,901	3,269,484	578,212	-	3,847,696	-33.92%
SUPPLIES	220,956	180,394	174,894	156,620	164,905	156,620	160,620	-	-	160,620	2.55%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	265,645	406,399	277,473	292,424	237,187	292,424	302,424	-	-	302,424	3.42%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	146,309	121,786	291,785	364,178	231,460	364,178	252,444	-	-	252,444	-30.68%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	50,307	52,859	52,895	52,981	75,942	52,981	65,981	-	-	65,981	24.54%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	121,440	10,889	-	18,820	22,462	18,820	-	-	99,764	99,764	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	14,575	14,575	14,575	14,575	14,574	14,575	14,575	-	-	14,575	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	225,657	312,214	250,318	260,230	195,173	260,230	9,382	-	-	9,382	-96.39%
TOTAL	6,038,147	6,060,750	6,379,986	6,982,729	5,195,142	6,982,729	4,074,910	578,212	99,764	4,752,886	-31.93%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Community Services

DIVISION
Library

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	570,727	568,214	548,615	602,670	380,161	602,670	598,923	6,377	-	605,300	0.44%
SUPPLIES	83,243	53,731	46,855	73,736	39,312	73,736	76,200	-	-	76,200	3.34%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	31,822	14,883	37,411	10,850	17,022	10,850	17,350	-	-	17,350	59.91%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	28,931	20,491	21,533	18,265	14,696	18,265	28,630	-	-	28,630	56.75%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	14,722	32,066	34,934	27,570	30,747	27,570	36,000	-	-	36,000	30.58%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	16,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	3,375	3,375	3,375	3,375	2,531	3,375	3,375	-	-	3,375	0.00%
TOTAL	732,820	708,851	692,723	736,466	484,469	736,466	760,478	6,377	5,000	771,855	4.81%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Special Events

DIVISION
Visitor's Center

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	220,145	236,018	236,551	265,357	170,776	265,357	186,674	-	-	186,674	-29.65%
SUPPLIES	9,826	9,797	13,158	15,300	4,158	15,300	19,550	-	93,423	112,973	638.39%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	8,484	8,358	6,168	20,850	13,370	20,850	23,850	-	-	23,850	14.39%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	7,017	4,948	9,687	11,800	5,056	11,800	12,300	-	-	12,300	4.24%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	6,861	7,047	7,181	7,600	5,876	7,600	8,800	-	-	8,800	15.79%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	33,000	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,125	1,500	1,500	-	-	1,500	0.00%
TOTAL	253,833	267,668	274,245	322,407	200,361	322,407	252,674	-	126,423	379,097	17.58%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Parks and Recreation

DIVISION
Recreation

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	1,052,675	1,008,153	1,001,903	1,319,819	776,069	1,319,819	1,307,074	9,600	-	1,316,674	-0.24%
SUPPLIES	59,058	46,995	47,324	67,500	31,025	67,500	67,500	-	-	67,500	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	165,757	137,352	173,251	119,000	118,035	119,000	139,000	-	-	139,000	16.81%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	352,625	188,347	196,762	406,600	210,393	406,600	406,600	-	-	406,600	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	62,914	41,787	14,864	24,750	22,437	24,750	26,000	-	-	26,000	5.05%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	18,567	18,567	18,567	18,567	13,925	18,567	21,155	-	-	21,155	13.94%
TOTAL	1,711,596	1,441,201	1,452,671	1,956,236	1,171,884	1,956,236	1,967,329	9,600	-	1,976,929	1.06%

FUND
General

DEPARTMENT
Parks and Recreation

DIVISION
Parks

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended 2022-23	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	606,656	579,946	612,748	667,236	462,560	667,236	645,611	70,329	-	715,940	7.30%
SUPPLIES	22,957	16,615	23,052	28,500	22,433	28,500	31,000	-	-	31,000	8.77%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	243,535	252,107	301,762	291,500	179,897	291,500	341,500	6,420	-	347,920	19.36%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	3,895	4,474	5,774	8,000	4,288	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	6,067	6,565	6,993	7,500	7,394	7,500	8,750	-	-	8,750	16.67%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	37,069	37,069	62,037	62,037	46,528	62,037	69,216	-	-	69,216	11.57%
TOTAL	921,679	896,776	1,012,366	1,064,773	723,100	1,064,773	1,104,077	76,749	-	1,180,826	10.90%



GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SUMMARY

DEBT SERVICE REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	706,283	473,594	553,775	590,653	590,653	590,653	473,481			473,481	
Current Levy	4,390,037	4,668,314	4,844,457	4,797,647	4,795,720	4,797,647	5,102,658	-	-	5,102,658	6.36%
Delinquent Taxes	2,535	26,026	(18,966)	20,000	4,726	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	0.00%
Penalties	10,048	16,954	8,901	10,000	7,420	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.00%
Proceeds from Bond Issuance	7,199,434	-	5,522,876	-	5,522,876	5,522,876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest	13,990	2,647	331	5,000	268	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
Transfer from CCPD	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,000			285,000	0.00%
Transfer from Hotel fund	45,100	44,600	44,100	43,600	33,075	43,600	43,100	-	-	43,100	-1.15%
Economic Development Grants	239,350	236,850	239,350	241,750	179,513	241,750	239,050	-	-	239,050	-1.12%
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUE	11,900,494	4,995,391	10,641,049	5,117,997	10,543,597	10,640,873	5,704,808	-	-	5,704,808	11.47%

FUND
Debt Service

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Debt

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
DEBT SERVICE											
Principal	3,549,721	3,544,293	3,758,007	3,901,722	-	3,901,722	4,300,436	-	-	4,300,436	10.22%
Interest	1,389,850	1,365,667	1,323,857	1,333,466	630,174	1,333,466	1,467,473	-	-	1,467,473	10.05%
Paying Agent Fees	6,955	5,250	7,250	7,800	7,250	7,800	8,400	-	-	8,400	7.69%
Discount on Bonds	10,378	-	17,773	-	17,773	17,773	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Bond Issuance Cost	180,154	-	186,976	-	186,976	186,976	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Payment to escrow agent	6,996,125	-	5,310,308	-	5,310,308	5,310,308	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer to CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	12,133,183	4,915,210	10,604,171	5,242,988	6,152,481	10,758,045	5,776,309	-	-	5,776,309	10.17%



WATER AND WASTEWATER SUMMARY

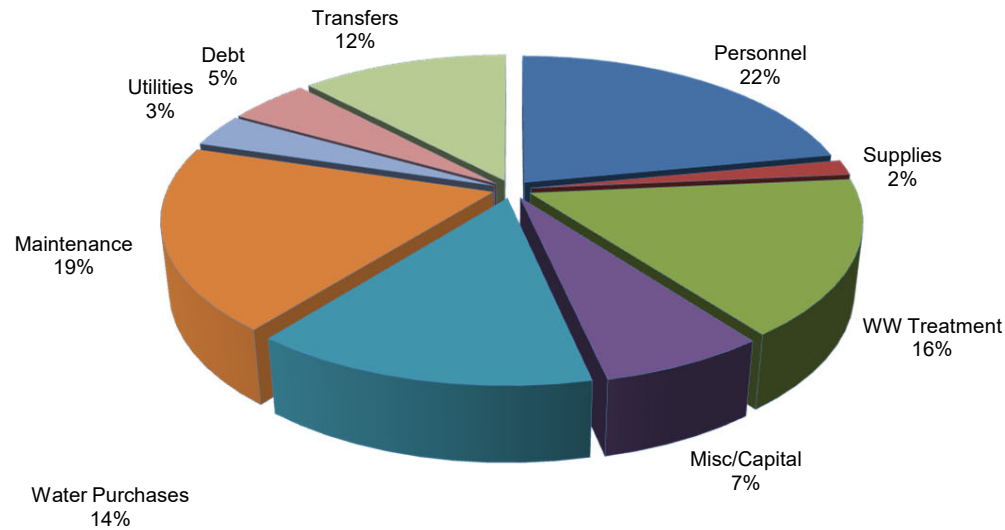
WATER AND WASTEWATER REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,884,399	4,392,291	5,605,652	6,238,226	6,238,226	6,238,226	6,121,062			6,121,062	
Water Charges	3,793,531	4,258,432	4,224,868	4,483,904	3,070,818	4,598,361	4,736,312	-	-	4,736,312	5.63%
Wastewater Charges	2,071,411	2,516,764	2,663,374	2,693,829	2,035,082	2,783,005	2,866,495	-	-	2,866,495	6.41%
Water/Wastewater Connection Fees	80,888	37,850	15,400	15,000	33,725	39,775	30,000	-	-	30,000	100.00%
Reconnect Charges	4,275	3,375	2,500	3,125	400	400	1,500	-	-	1,500	-52.00%
Tower Rental	74,089	74,421	76,086	77,000	57,764	77,000	77,000	-	-	77,000	0.00%
Water Penalties	44,261	37,220	53,996	50,000	44,744	65,828	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous	382,368	382,598	335,102	50,000	42,439	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00%
Water Impact Fees	533,956	253,725	95,749	75,000	197,844	198,000	75,000	-	-	75,000	0.00%
Wastewater Impact Fees	-	40,781	11,890	25,000	29,883	30,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.00%
Sanitation Transfer	-	85,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Economic Development Corporation Contribution	275,000	275,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Interest Income	20,258	6,587	1,576	5,000	10,826	12,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	100.00%
TOTAL WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE	7,280,037	7,972,214	7,680,541	7,477,858	5,523,525	7,854,369	7,921,307	-	-	7,921,307	5.93%
Use of Fund Balance (excess Reserves)	-	-	-	509,653	-	471,653	-	-	785,534	785,534	54.13%

WATER AND WASTEWATER EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	1,047,006	1,173,654	1,318,623	1,747,468	1,088,202	1,747,468	1,767,664	133,452	-	1,901,116
SUPPLIES	94,723	57,326	64,653	87,000	58,428	87,000	92,000	-	45,000	137,000
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	3,811,590	3,724,901	3,765,884	4,076,290	2,378,105	4,038,290	4,236,453	-	38,000	4,274,453
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	157,040	121,027	178,459	213,110	115,389	213,110	153,110	-	144,000	297,110
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	20,370	56,753	32,849	22,000	20,442	22,000	29,000	-	-	29,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	67,972	86,859	147,511	415,153	78,631	415,153	3,500	-	558,534	562,034
FINANCE PAYMENTS	615,036	572,893	582,432	409,283	120,450	409,283	409,283	-	-	409,283
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	958,408	965,440	957,556	1,015,078	480,297	1,039,229	1,045,887	-	-	1,045,887
TOTAL	6,772,145	6,758,853	7,047,967	7,985,382	4,339,944	7,971,533	7,736,897	133,452	785,534	8,655,883

Expenditures by Category



**WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS											
Regular Payroll	725,350	824,938	903,705	1,146,087	741,685	1,146,087	1,070,120	157,459	-	1,227,579	7.11%
Part-time	-	-	-	19,960	18,075	19,960	24,007	(24,007)	-	-	0.00%
Overtime	24,309	20,667	40,047	35,000	22,518	35,000	26,500	-	-	26,500	-24.29%
Longevity	15,205	15,848	11,823	14,268	14,012	14,268	12,833	-	-	12,833	-10.06%
Incentive Pay	3,270	3,690	4,645	5,310	4,375	5,310	3,840	-	-	3,840	-27.68%
Car Allowance	1,391	4,266	7,531	7,500	5,250	7,500	7,500	-	-	7,500	0.00%
Phone Allowance	237	788	1,205	1,560	840	1,560	1,200	-	-	1,200	-23.08%
Medical Allowance	9,038	9,075	9,008	-	2,655	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Employee Retirement	135,237	138,511	167,565	217,481	129,324	217,481	203,342	-	-	203,342	-6.50%
FICA	44,793	49,547	55,688	75,658	46,764	75,658	71,715	-	-	71,715	-5.21%
Medicare	10,997	12,248	14,226	17,695	11,776	17,695	16,772	-	-	16,772	-5.22%
Unemployment Compensation	229	1,593	2,762	4,455	276	4,455	4,320	-	-	4,320	-3.03%
Worker's Compensation	8,185	9,569	10,722	17,084	12,981	17,084	16,194	-	-	16,194	-5.21%
Employee Insurance	68,765	82,914	89,696	145,410	77,671	145,410	159,321	-	-	159,321	9.57%
Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	275.00%
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	1,047,006	1,173,654	1,318,623	1,747,468	1,088,202	1,747,468	1,767,664	133,452	-	1,901,116	8.79%
SUPPLIES											
Office Supplies	7,009	3,844	4,190	4,000	3,995	4,000	4,000	-	-	4,000	0.00%
Fuel Supplies	28,276	20,606	23,168	34,000	24,626	34,000	34,000	-	-	34,000	0.00%
Food Supplies	139	223	192	500	368	500	500	-	-	500	0.00%
Wearing Apparel	5,035	6,288	4,485	7,500	3,604	7,500	7,500	-	-	7,500	0.00%
Motor Vehicle Supplies	203	25	93	200	95	200	200	-	-	200	0.00%
Small Tools and Supplies	2,029	5,146	5,319	5,000	4,613	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
Janitorial Supplies	2,412	2,057	2,900	2,500	2,303	2,500	2,500	-	-	2,500	0.00%
Chemical Supplies	25,725	10,248	6,266	18,000	4,182	18,000	23,000	-	-	23,000	27.78%
Educational	-	-	646	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	0.00%
Traffic Markers & Supplies	2,350	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	-	500	0.00%
Other Supplies	12,379	8,889	17,326	10,000	14,577	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.00%
Computer Supplies	9,166	-	68	4,800	65	4,800	4,800	-	-	4,800	0.00%
SUPPLIES	94,723	57,326	64,653	87,000	58,428	87,000	92,000	-	45,000	137,000	57.47%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR											
Land Maintenance	6,237	430	100	500	-	500	500	-	-	500	0.00%
Building & Structural Maintenance	22,084	27,154	11,913	15,000	7,937	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00%
Motor Vehicle Maintenance	7,099	5,352	5,542	7,000	8,404	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,000	0.00%
Machinery, Tools & Equipment Maint.	24,732	13,901	12,960	25,000	9,088	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.00%
Instruments & Apparatus Maint.	5,726	12,008	17,232	15,500	18,179	15,500	20,500	-	-	20,500	32.26%
Furniture, Fixture & Office Equip.	1,383	564	898	4,000	226	4,000	4,000	-	-	4,000	0.00%
Sanitary Sewer System	5,669	39,138	23,681	58,000	16,589	20,000	20,000	-	38,000	58,000	0.00%
Water Mains and Hydrants Maintenance	80,740	57,586	79,591	100,000	48,493	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00%
Water Purchases/WW Treatment	3,552,042	3,390,832	3,524,418	3,771,290	2,183,693	3,771,290	3,954,453	-	-	3,954,453	4.86%
Lift Stations and Force Maintenance	31,001	39,548	27,197	30,000	35,244	30,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	33.33%
Computer Software Maintenance	-	-	-	-	17,356	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Meters and Settings	71,017	31,554	34,058	25,000	26,448	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.00%
Elevated/Ground Storage Maintenance	3,860	106,834	28,294	25,000	6,448	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	3,811,590	3,724,901	3,765,884	4,076,290	2,378,105	4,038,290	4,236,453	-	38,000	4,274,453	4.86%

**WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES											
Postage	5,429	1,238	4,002	13,000	1,458	13,000	13,000	-	-	13,000	0.00%
Hire of Equipment	8,523	9,666	10,300	8,000	7,323	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000	0.00%
Special Services	132,846	105,205	156,247	175,160	95,640	175,160	115,160	-	144,000	259,160	47.96%
Advertising	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.00%
Conventions, School & Travel	9,791	4,506	7,860	14,450	10,968	14,450	14,450	-	-	14,450	0.00%
Rentals	451	412	50	500	-	500	500	-	-	500	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	157,040	121,027	178,459	213,110	115,389	213,110	153,110	-	144,000	297,110	39.42%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES											
Departmental Insurance	16,534	18,034	19,450	18,000	18,921	18,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	38.89%
Dues and Subscriptions	2,648	796	849	2,000	165	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous	1,188	37,923	12,550	2,000	1,356	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	20,370	56,753	32,849	22,000	20,442	22,000	29,000	-	-	29,000	31.82%
CAPITAL OUTLAY											
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Buildings and Structures	-	-	26,809	-	-	-	-	-	220,800	220,800	0.00%
Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Machinery, Tools and Equipment	67,972	86,859	93,938	356,153	70,631	356,153	-	-	337,734	337,734	-5.17%
Instruments and Apparatus	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	3,500	0.00%
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equip.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Computer Hardware/Software	-	-	26,764	30,000	8,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
Meters and Settings	-	-	-	25,500	-	25,500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	67,972	86,859	147,511	415,153	78,631	415,153	3,500	-	558,534	562,034	35.38%
FINANCE PAYMENTS											
Principal and Interest	21,568	-	-	74,424	37,212	74,424	74,424	-	-	74,424	0.00%
Amortization	(19,686)	(18,200)	(16,801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Principal	495,279	500,708	521,993	273,279	-	273,279	273,279	-	-	273,279	0.00%
Interest	117,875	90,385	77,240	61,580	83,238	61,580	61,580	-	-	61,580	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	615,036	572,893	582,432	409,283	120,450	409,283	409,283	-	-	409,283	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS											
Transfer to Vehicle Replacement fund	133,507	149,524	129,908	129,908	97,431	129,908	116,872	-	-	116,872	-10.03%
Franchise Fee to City	316,346	355,166	361,032	364,793	189,339	376,868	386,715	-	-	386,715	6.01%
Transfer to Computer Replacement fund	2,209	5,584	5,584	5,584	4,188	5,584	5,584	-	-	5,584	0.00%
Transfer to Streets CIP	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer to Water Construction fund	160,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	0.00%
G&A Charge	316,346	355,166	361,032	364,793	189,339	376,868	386,715	-	-	386,715	6.01%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	958,408	965,440	957,556	1,015,078	480,297	1,039,229	1,045,887	-	-	1,045,887	3.04%
TOTAL	6,772,145	6,758,853	7,047,967	7,985,382	4,339,944	7,971,533	7,736,897	133,452	785,534	8,655,883	8.40%

FUND
Water and Wastewater

DEPARTMENT
Public Works

DIVISION
Public Works

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	1,047,006	1,173,654	1,318,623	1,747,468	1,088,202	1,747,468	1,357,108	133,452	-	1,490,560	-14.70%
SUPPLIES	94,723	57,326	64,653	87,000	58,428	87,000	92,000	-	45,000	137,000	57.47%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	3,811,590	3,724,901	3,765,884	4,076,290	2,378,105	4,038,290	4,236,453	-	38,000	4,274,453	4.86%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	157,040	121,027	178,459	213,110	115,389	213,110	153,110	-	144,000	297,110	39.42%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	20,370	56,753	32,849	22,000	20,442	22,000	29,000	-	-	29,000	31.82%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	67,972	86,859	147,511	415,153	78,631	415,153	3,500	-	558,534	562,034	35.38%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	615,036	572,893	582,432	409,283	120,450	409,283	409,283	-	-	409,283	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	958,408	965,440	957,556	1,015,078	480,297	1,039,229	1,044,387	-	-	1,044,387	2.89%
TOTAL	6,772,145	6,758,853	7,047,967	7,985,382	4,339,944	7,971,533	7,324,841	133,452	785,534	8,243,827	3.24%

FUND
Water and Wastewater

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Customer Service

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,556	-	-	410,556	100.00%
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	100.00%
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,056	-	-	412,056	100.00%



OTHER FUND SUMMARIES

HOTEL/MOTEL REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	183,889	117,339	120,470	123,600	72,210	135,000	139,050	-	-	139,050	12.50%
Interest Income	1,025	198	13	500	16	100	100	-	-	100	-80.00%
Miscellaneous	32,734	10,478	16,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL REVENUE	217,648	128,015	137,461	124,100	72,226	135,100	139,150	-	-	139,150	12.13%
Use of Excess Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

FUND
Hotel/Motel

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Administration

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	12,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	166,651	50,857	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS											0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	115,100	114,600	114,100	113,600	85,575	113,600	128,100	-	-	128,100	12.76%
TOTAL	294,510	165,457	114,100	123,600	85,575	123,600	138,100	-	-	138,100	11.73%

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
Transfer from W&S Fund	133,507	149,524	129,908	129,908	97,431	129,908	116,872	-	-	116,872	-10.03%
Transfer from General Fund	415,313	885,307	581,546	601,258	450,944	601,258	502,014	-	-	502,014	-16.51%
Transfer from CCPD	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,000			240,000	
Sale of Assets	69,349	82,345	56,075	20,000	83,508	85,000	20,000	-	-	20,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	921	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL VEHICLE FUND REVENUE	619,090	1,192,176	767,529	751,166	631,883	816,166	878,886	-	-	878,886	17.00%

FUND
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Administration

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUPPLIES	7,522	2,850	15,971	-	3,041	4,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	24,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	545,296	770,435	336,665	689,631	137,963	300,150	863,919	-	-	863,919	25.27%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	552,818	797,599	352,636	689,631	141,004	304,150	863,919	-	-	863,919	25.27%

Multi-Year Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Schedule

DEPT.	YR	LIFE	Asset	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	ORIG	Replacement	Annual	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27
			ID #	#			COST	Cost	Depreciation					

GENERAL FUND

Admin - Special Events

DNR	2012	8	1301	450	Pickup, Ford F150, Crewcab	Do Not Replace								
Admin-Special Events Department Total										-	-	-	-	-

Building Inspection

	2015	8	1374	456	Pickup, Chevy Silverado 1500 Dual Cab	Code Enforcement	22,065	28,243	3,530	28,243				
	2021	8	1595	457	Pickup, Ford Chevy Silverado	Building Inspector	27,344	35,000	4,375					
Building Inspection Department Total										7,905	28,243	-	-	-

Fire

	2008	10	1104	616	Spartan Fire Pumper	Replaced moved to 10 yr reserve								
	2009	10	1106	617	Ambulance, Frazerbilt Intl 4300LP	Replaced moved to Reserve								
	2009	8	1107	618	Ford F250 Pickup 4x4 - Staff	Replaced moved to Reserve								
	2013	4	1297	627	Chevy Tahoe (formerly unit 242)	Replaced/Transfer from PD								
	2007	15	1105	615	Brush Truck, Ford F550		110,312	159,952	26,659	159,952				
	2015	15	1401	620	Spartan 103' Quint Aerial Ladder Truck		1,239,781	1,797,682	-					
	2015	10	1394	623	Kawasaki Special Events EMS Cart w/ Trailer		28,492	41,314	4,131			41,314		
	2015	8	1395	623	Stryker Power Pro XT Cot		15,460	19,789	2,474	19,789				
	2016	8	1421	622	Tahoe, Chevy LL	Chief	38,890	49,779	6,222		49,779			
	2016	10	1422	624	Ambulance Dodge Ram Chassis w/remount	10 YR Frontline/5 Year Reserve	374,500	543,025	54,303				543,025	
	2016	15	1417	625	Rehab Cargo Trailer		14,672	21,274	1,418					
	2016	8	1424		LifePak 15 Heart Monitor		34,216	43,796	5,475		43,796			
	2016	4	1425		SCBA Compressor		28,250	32,205	8,051	32,205				
	2016	10	1427		Stainless Steel 4 Burner Stove and Griddle		11,750	17,038	1,704				17,038	
	2017	8	1457	626	Chevy Silverado 2500 HD Pickup	Fire Marshal	31,940	40,883	5,110			40,883		
	2017	8			Lucas Chest Compression		12,356	15,816	1,977			15,816		
	2017	5	1450		Washer/Extractor		8,994	10,568	2,114	10,568				
	2017	10	1458	628	Spartan Fire Engine 661	10 YR Frontline/10 Year Reserve	766,899	1,112,004	-					Lease Purcha
	2018	8	1484		Stryker Power Pro XT Cot		19,297	24,700	3,088				24,700	
	2018	8	1485		Patient Loading System	Added to Unit 617	31,509	40,332	5,041				40,332	
	2019	6	1512	630	Tahoe, Chevy 4 WD SUV	Assistant Chief	54,632	66,105	11,017			66,105		
	2019	8	1529		Fire Extinguisher Portable Trainer		12,033	15,402	1,925					15,402
	2019	8	1530		Lucas Chest Compression		14,236	18,222	2,278					18,222
	2020	8	1553		LifePak 15 Heart Monitor		34,762	44,496	5,562					
	2020	8	1558		Lucas Chest Compression		14,425	18,464	2,308					
	2020	8			Stryker Power Pro XT Cot	Added to Unit 631	19,500	24,960	3,120					
	2020	8	1560	631	Ambulance, Ford F550	8 YR Frontline/4 Year Reserve	325,485	416,621	52,078					
	2020	12	1554		Fire Station Alerting System		155,152	224,970	18,748					
	2021	8			(14) AED's		21,364	27,346	3,418					
	2021	4	1605	633	Drone (Unmanned Aerial System)		18,161	20,704	5,176			20,704		
	2021	6	1596	632	Pickup, Chevy Silverado		48,098	58,199	9,700					58,199
Fire Department Total										243,096	222,514	93,576	184,822	625,095

Police

	2008	8	1143	221	Pickup, Ford F350 Animal Control	Replaced								
	2012	8	1141	235	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID	Replaced								
	2014	4	1336	243	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe 4x4	Replaced								
	2014	4	1335	244	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								
	2014	6	1331	245	Chevy Tahoe-Commander	Replaced								
	2015	4	1372	248	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								

Multi-Year Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Schedule

DEPT.	YR	LIFE	Asset ID #	UNIT #	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	ORIG COST	Replacement Cost	Annual Depreciation	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27
	2016	4	1375	251	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								
	2016	4	1376	252	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								
	2017	4	1459	257	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								
	2017	4	1460	258	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced								
	2018	4	1475	261	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced	48,909	55,756	13,939					
	2018	4	1479	262	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	Replaced	51,720	58,961	14,740					
	2013	6	1294	239	Chevy Tahoe, Commander		35,060	54,600	9,100	54,600				
	2014	8	1337	246	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID		20,884	26,732	3,341	26,732				
	2015	8	1399	250	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID		20,484	26,220	3,277	26,220				
	2016	6	1454	256	Segway SE i2 Patroller	Purchased FY17	7,666	9,276	1,546	9,276				
	2017	7	1446	260	EZGO L6 Golf Cart		10,650	13,259	1,894		13,259			
	2018	4	1477	263	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		39,716	56,595	14,149	56,595				
	2018	7			LTI - Laser Speed Measuring Devices (4)		11,230	13,981	1,997			13,981		
	2019	6	1513	265	Chevy Tahoe, Chief Miller		39,392	47,664	7,944			47,664		
	2019	4	1514	266	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		59,793	68,164	17,041	68,164				
	2019	4	1515	267	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		53,793	61,324	15,331	61,324				
	2019	4	1516	268	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe (added w new position)		51,577	58,798	14,699	58,798				
	2019	3	1520	272	Patrol, Harley-Davidson Motorcycle		27,025	29,863	9,954	29,863				
	2020	4		273	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		48,787	55,617	13,904		55,617			
	2020	4		274	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		48,787	55,617	13,904		55,617			
	2021	4	1597	275	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		54,462	62,087	15,522			62,087		
	2021	4	1600	276	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe		52,462	59,807	14,952			59,807		
	2021	4	1599	277	Patrol unit, Ford Explorer		58,591	66,794	16,698			66,794		
	2021	4	1598	278	CID, Pickup, Chevy Silverado		30,000	34,200	8,550			34,200		
	2022	3		279	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle		31,903	35,253	11,751			35,253		
	2022	3		280	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle		31,903	35,253	11,751			35,253		
	2022	3		281	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle		31,903	35,253	11,751			35,253		
	2022	5		282	2022 Stallion 6X12 Trailer		7,000	8,225	1,645					8,225
Police Department Total										249,382	391,571	124,493	390,291	- 8,225
Recreation														
	2012	6	1138	236	Chevy Tahoe	Transferred from PD								
	2013	6	1294	239	Chevy Tahoe	Transferred from PD								
	2013	8	1300	455	Pickup, Ford F150	Transferred from Inspections								
	2009	12	1156	505	Ford E350 15 passenger van		23,775	50,000	4,167	50,000				
	2009	12	1157	506	Ford E350 15 passenger van		23,775	50,000	4,167	50,000				
DNR	2012	8	1298	508	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500		29,443	37,687	4,711					
	2013	12	1303	509	Ford E350 15 passenger van		25,727	37,304	3,109			37,304		
Recreation Department Total										16,153	100,000	-	37,304	-
Parks Maintenance														
	2010	8	1163	507	Pickup, Ford F250	Replaced								
	2015	5			2014 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Replaced								
	2014	5	1341	511	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Replaced								
	2017	5	1462		2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Replaced								
	2014	8	1407		Infied Pro Bunker with Field Rack	Replaced								
	2017	5			Landpride Core Aerator w/Water Ballast Tanks	Replaced								
DNR	2017	5			Landpride Rotary Mower									
DNR	2016	8	1414	326	Pickup, Ford F150 Crewcab									
	2005	8	1152		Turfco Metermatic Top Dresser		12,945	16,570	2,071					
	2015	8	1371	512	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500		24,485	31,341	3,918	31,341				

Multi-Year Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Schedule

DEPT.	YR	LIFE	Asset ID #	UNIT #	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	ORIG COST	Replacement Cost	Annual Depreciation	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27
	2016	8	1410	513	Pickup, Ford F250		30,759	39,372	4,921		39,372			
	2016	8	1411	514	Pickup, Ford F250		30,759	39,372	4,921		39,372			
	2018	8	1497		2017 Lely Spreader	PURCHASED IN FY18	5,675	7,264	908				7,264	
	2018	8	1498		2017 Continental Sprayer	PURCHASED IN FY18	8,728	11,172	1,396				11,172	
	2018	8	1499		2017 Trimax Snake Mower	PURCHASED IN FY18	32,266	41,300	5,162				41,300	
	2018	5	1496		2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	PURCHASED IN FY18	10,179	11,960	2,392	11,960				
	2018	8	1492		2018 Kubota Utility Tractor M Series		25,406	32,520	4,065				32,520	
	2018	6	1476	516	2017 Kubota, RTVX1140W V Series	PURCHASED IN FY18	18,318	22,165	3,694		22,165			
	2018	8	1480	517	Pickup, Ford F250		28,141	36,020	4,503				36,020	
	2019	5	1526	518	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)		5,700	6,698	1,340		6,698			
	2019	5	1527	519	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)		5,700	6,698	1,340		6,698			
	2019	5	1528	520	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)		1,500	1,763	353		6,698			
	2020	8	1563		Kubota Tractor MX5800HST		30,951	39,617	4,952					
	2020	8	1564		Kubota Tractor L4701HST		22,511	28,814	3,602					
	2020	5	1566		2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower		10,134	11,907	2,381			11,907		
	2020	5	1567		2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower		10,134	11,907	2,381	11,907				
	2021	8	1601		2020 Kubota, RTVX1100	PURCHASED IN FY21	17,751	22,721	2,840					
	2022	5			2022 Turf Aerator		8,542	10,037	2,007					10,037
	2022	8			2022 SandPro 2040Z with Rake		15,739	20,146	2,518					
	2022	4			2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60		11,030	12,574	3,144				12,574	
	2022	4			2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60		11,512	13,124	3,281				13,124	
Parks Maintenance Department Total									68,091	55,209	121,003	11,907	153,974	10,037
Streets														
	2002		1174		Sand spreader	Replaced/Still in Use								
	2004		1148		Toro Twister Utility vehicle - from Pks	Auction Item								
	2014	4	1355	PWM 1	61" Deck Scag Turf Tiger Zero-Turn Mower	Replaced/Still in Use								
	2000	15			Atlas Copco Air Compressor		20,000	29,000				Replace		
	2008	8	1184		Sand spreader		11,888	15,217	1,902					
	2008	12	1189		2008 Genie Boom Lift	PURCHASED IN FY12	34,739	50,372						
	2009	12		PWT 09-5	12' Equipment Trailer		1,275	1,849						
	2012	10		PWR 1	1.5 Ton Double Asphalt Roller		14,975	21,714						
	2016	8	1415	327	Pickup, Ford F350		29,544	37,816	4,727		37,816			
	2016	10	1412	PWSL 16	2016 Case Skid Steer Loader with trailer		52,848	76,630	7,663				76,630	
	2019	10	1522	330	2019 Ford Dump Truck		83,494	121,066	12,107					
	2019	8	1525	333	Ford F450 4x4 Flatbed		54,528	69,796	8,724					69,796
	2020	8			Street Saw		19,961	25,550	3,194					
	2020	12			Tractor, JD5425 w/Flex Wing Rotary Cutter		76,167	110,442	9,204					
	2021	4	1602	PWM 5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	SN-P9500003	11,540	13,156	3,289			13,156		
	2021	4	1603	PWM 6	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	SN-P9501394	11,540	13,156	3,289			13,156		
	2021	4	1604	PWM 7	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	SN-P9501519	11,540	13,156	3,289			13,156		
Street Department Total									57,387	-	37,816	39,467	76,630	69,796
TOTAL GENERAL FUND									642,015	797,536	376,888	663,791	855,698	179,881

Multi-Year Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Schedule

DEPT.	YR	LIFE	Asset	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	ORIG	Replacement	Annual	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27
			ID #	#			COST	Cost	Depreciation					
Water/Sewer														
	1999				Pipe Hunter Sewer Cleaner/trailer mt.	Replaced/still in use								
	2009	15	1260	319	Cummins Wastewater Vacuum Truck	Replaced in FY2022								
	2009	12	1258	320	Ford E150 Cargo Van	Replaced in FY2022								
	2012	12		PWT 12-2	Trailer, 30ft Flatbed (Gooseneck)		6,870	9,962	830		9,962			
	2013	8	1334	322	Pickup, Ford F150 Crew Cab	FY2014	24,095	30,842	3,855	34,697				
	2013	12	1339	PWBH 13	Backhoe, Darr (JCB)	FY2014	86,454	125,358	10,447				117,577	
	2013	5		PWC 2	Wastewater Push Service Camera w/ monitor		14,451	16,979						
	2014	8	1333	323	Pickup, Ford F150	FY2015	24,755	31,686	3,961	31,686				
	2016	10	1377	324	Dump Truck, Ford F750	FY2017	72,515	105,147	10,515					105,147
	2016	8	1413	325	Pickup, Ford F150		26,634	34,092	4,261		34,092			
	2016	8	1416	328	Pickup, Ford F350		29,544	37,816	4,727		37,816			
	2018	12	1510	PWBH 18	2018 Caterpillar Backhoe and Loader		105,900	153,555	12,796					
	2018	12	1538		Koehler Skid Mounted Generator		66,147	95,913	7,993					
	2019	8	1521	329	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed		38,163	48,849	6,106					48,849
	2019	8	1524	332	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed		37,824	48,415	6,052					48,415
	2020	12			Backhoe, Case		110,988	160,933	13,411					
	2020	12			Backhoe, Case jackhammer attachment		16,750	24,288	2,024					
	2020	8			Wastewater Camera		69,744	89,272	11,159					
	2020	8		334	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab 4X2		42,678	54,628	6,829					
	2022	10			2022 Spartan CR 7X16 Enclosed Cargo Trailer	Replace 2009 Cargo Van	9,355	13,565	1,356					
	2022	5			2022 Freightliner Vactor 2100I Sewer Truck	Lease Purchase (5 Year)	481,013	565,190						Lease/Purcha
	2022	8			2022 John Deere 26G Compact Excavator		32,931	42,152	5,269					
	2022	10			2022 Utility Trailer, 24X83		5,515	7,997	800					
	2022	6			2022 Kubota Utility Vehicle RTV-X1100CW-H	SN: A5KC2GDBJMG068403	18,230	22,058	3,676					
	2022	10			2022 Tilt Bed Trailer		5,551	8,049	805					
					TOTAL WATER FUND				116,872	66,383	81,869	-	117,577	202,411
					TOTAL ALL FUNDS				758,886	863,919	458,758	663,791	973,275	382,292

COMPUTER REPLACEMENT REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
Transfer from W&S Fund	2,209	5,584	5,584	5,584	4,188	5,584	5,584	-	-	5,584	0.00%
Transfer from General Fund	78,602	81,187	81,937	82,311	61,733	82,311	82,098	-	-	82,098	-0.26%
Transfer from CCPD	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	-	-	21,000	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL COMPUTER FUND REVENUE	80,811	86,771	87,521	87,895	65,921	87,895	108,682	-	-	108,682	23.65%

FUND
Computer Replacement

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Administration

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SUPPLIES	6,770	71,175	70,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	41,820	-	-	76,000	55,948	76,000	100,900	-	-	100,900	32.76%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	48,790	71,175	70,501	76,000	55,948	76,000	100,900	-	-	100,900	32.76%



City of Roanoke

Annual Computer Replacement Cost

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Not Assigned	Total
Administration	8,200.00	2,400.00	-	-	-	-	10,600.00
Customer Service	2,400.00	3,600.00	-	972.00	-	-	6,972.00
Development Services	-	1,200.00	4,400.00	-	-	-	5,600.00
Finance	-	2,400.00	4,575.00	972.00	-	-	7,947.00
Fire Department	5,000.00	9,500.00	2,200.00	-	39,000.00	-	55,700.00
Human Resources	-	1,200.00	1,100.00	-	-	-	2,300.00
Information Technology	21,600.00	-	10,157.00	-	-	-	31,757.00
Library	1,600.00	9,600.00	-	-	-	-	11,200.00
Municipal Court	2,300.00	3,600.00	-	-	-	-	5,900.00
Not Assigned	-	3,600.00	12,794.00	20,412.00	-	2,300.00	39,106.00
Parks Maintenance	-	2,400.00	-	-	-	-	2,400.00
Parks and Rec	1,100.00	4,800.00	3,400.00	972.00	-	-	10,272.00
Police Department	51,500.00	32,500.00	6,000.00	3,888.00	-	-	93,888.00
Public Works	7,200.00	3,600.00	-	3,972.00	-	-	14,772.00
Roanoke Visitors Center & Museum	-	3,600.00	-	-	-	-	3,600.00
Special Events/Marketing	-	3,600.00	-	972.00	-	-	4,572.00
Total	\$ 100,900.00	\$ 87,600.00	\$ 44,626.00	\$ 32,160.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 306,586.00

Fund Dept	Replacement COST	Annual Depreciation
GENERAL FUND		
City Administration	18,000	5,000
City Council	7,000	2,338
City Secretary's Office	2,500	709
Marketing	5,500	1,459
Information Services	204,000	42,334
Building Inspections	14,000	3,920
Fire Department	43,500	12,002
Municipal Court	13,000	3,334
Library	13,500	3,375
Visitor's Center and Museum	6,000	1,500
Recreation	18,000	5,002
Parks Maintenance	4,500	1,125
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	427,500	82,098
CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION DISTRICT		
Police	78,000	21,000
TOTAL CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION DISTRICT	78,000	21,000
WATER AND WASTEWATER		
Public Works	16,000	4,084
Utility Billing	6,000	1,500
TOTAL WATER AND WASTEWATER	22,000	5,584
TOTAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT FUND	527,500	108,682

Briarwyck PID REVENUE SUMMARY

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
PID Assessment	255,900	256,312	256,489	236,004	245,971	245,971	236,085	-	-	236,085	0.03%
Penalties	341	477	374	100	81	100	100	-	-	100	0.00%
Interest	1,428	329	38	200	48	75	200	-	-	200	0.00%
Delinquent Taxes	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUE	257,949	257,118	256,901	236,304	246,100	246,146	236,385	-	-	236,385	0.03%

FUND
Briarwyck PID

DEPARTMENT
Administration

DIVISION
Debt

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
DEBT SERVICE											
Principal	185,000	195,000	205,000	215,000	-	215,000	225,000	-	-	225,000	4.65%
Interest	47,741	39,697	29,999	20,504	10,062	20,504	10,485	-	-	10,485	-48.86%
Paying Agent Fees	612	611	610	500	611	500	600	-	-	600	20.00%
Land Improvements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	233,353	235,308	235,609	236,004	10,673	236,004	236,085	-	-	236,085	0.03%

ROANOKE SPECIAL EVENTS

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer from Hotel/Motel	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00%
Special Event Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Donations/Sponsorships	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	80,000	0.00%
Facility Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
Special Event Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	-	110,000	0.00%
Economic Development Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,000	-	-	575,000	0.00%
Merchandise Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	2,500	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL SPECIAL EVENTS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	792,500	-	-	792,500	0.00%
Use of Fund Balance (excess Reserves)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

FUND DEPARTMENT DIVISION
Special Events Special Events Special Events

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual 2021-22	Estimated through 6/30/22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	22,538	-	107,538	0.00%
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,350	-	-	43,350	0.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	-	-	485,000	0.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	0.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	690,350	22,538	-	712,888	0.00%

ROANOKE ECONOMIC INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION REVENUES (REIDC-TYPE A)

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
Sales and Use Tax	4,237,781	4,519,899	5,205,385	4,727,256	4,532,895	5,855,157	5,500,000	-	-	5,500,000	16.35%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Rental Income	377,000	250,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	6,475,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer from RCEDC	-	-	402,220	-	-	1,940,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest Income	18,855	6,812	872	5,000	8,411	10,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00%
TOTAL REIDC (TYPE A) REVENUE	11,108,636	4,776,711	5,733,477	4,857,256	4,666,306	7,930,157	5,630,000	-	-	5,630,000	-45.00%
Use of Excess Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,958,750	2,958,750	0.00%

FUND REIDC-TYPE A	DEPARTMENT Administration	DIVISION Administration									
EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
PARKS AND RECREATION	1,412,864	1,425,884	1,394,890	1,375,000	1,047,396	1,385,000	1,625,000	-	2,208,750	3,833,750	178.82%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	95,784	247,562	1,130,599	368,100	304,548	457,500	595,000	-	-	595,000	61.64%
DEBT SERVICES	1,134,630	1,133,851	1,085,501	919,025	394,981	919,025	791,590	-	-	791,590	-13.87%
SPECIAL SERVICES	-	-	1,461	10,000	6,200	6,200	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.00%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	65,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	56,250	75,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	100.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	6,469,529	220,000	72,475	-	352,193	352,193	575,000	-	750,000	1,325,000	100.00%
TOTAL	9,177,807	3,102,297	3,759,926	2,747,125	2,161,568	3,194,918	3,746,590	-	2,958,750	6,705,340	144.09%

ROANOKE COMMUNITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION REVENUES (RCEDC-TYPE B)

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	4,853,287	6,283,741	8,096,981	10,397,162	10,397,162	10,397,162	10,929,751			10,929,751	
Sales and Use Tax	4,237,781	4,519,899	5,205,385	4,727,526	4,532,895	5,855,157	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
Interest Income	20,762	7,189	923	1,000	12,594	13,000	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Donations/Sponsorships			34,760	-	69,409	70,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Special Event Fees			150,832	125,000	125,968	126,000	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	28,300	11,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL RCEDC (TYPE B) REVENUE	4,286,843	4,538,648	5,391,900	4,853,526	4,740,866	6,064,157	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
Use of Fund Balance (excess Reserves)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

FUND RCEDC-TYPE B	DEPARTMENT Administration	DIVISION Administration									
EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
PARKS AND RECREATION	2,039,097	1,934,299	1,868,783	1,680,000	1,472,954	1,793,000	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	69,070	55,238	107,150	1,077,100	219,000	307,500	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
DEBT SERVICES	612,122	610,871	587,121	525,875	394,406	525,875	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
SPECIAL SERVICES	21,100	-	1,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER AND WASTEWATER	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CAPITAL EXPENSES	-	-	402,220	618,400	522,696	538,000	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	65,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	408,443	2,367,193	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
TOTAL	2,856,389	2,725,408	3,091,719	3,976,375	3,017,499	5,531,568	-	-	-	-	-100.00%

ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION DISTRICT

OPERATING REVENUE	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual through 6/30/22	Estimated 2021-22	Baseline 2022-23	New Offsetting Revenue	Use of Excess Reserves	Proposed 2021-22	% Diff
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	5,500,000	100.00%
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	100.00%
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL RCEDC (TYPE B) REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,501,000	-	-	5,501,000	100.00%
Use of Fund Balance (excess Reserves)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,332	102,332	100.00%

FUND
CCPD

DEPARTMENT
Police

DIVISION
Police

EXPENDITURES	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2021-22	YTD Actual 2021-22	Estimated through 6/30/22	Baseline 2022-23	Recommended Supplemental	Recommended Capital	Proposed 2022-23	% Diff
SALARIES, WAGES, AND BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,379,000	-	-	2,379,000	100.00%
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,389	60,389	100.00%
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%
UTILITIES/PROFESSIONALSERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,682	-	-	145,682	100.00%
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,943	41,943	100.00%
FINANCE PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	450,000	100.00%
TRANSFERS/MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,000	-	-	261,000	100.00%
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,235,682	-	102,332	3,338,014	100.00%



CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Fund
FY2022

Program Description	Program Cost	Expended YTD (July)	SPEND ROLL RETURN COMPLETE	FY2022 Amount	Amt Returned	Amt Rolled
Strategic Plan Update	25,000	700	Roll	700	-	24,300
Master Facility Plan Study	25,000	-	Roll	-	-	25,000
Traffic Study (Litsey/Fairway Ranch Intersection)	20,000	8,780	Complete	8,780	-	-
Personnel Staffing Assessment	10,000	10,000	Complete	10,000	-	-
Civic HR/Laserfiche	14,059	11,000	Spend	11,000	-	-
Incode HR Module	26,526	15,606	Spend	26,526	-	-
Development Plan Review	50,000	50,000	Spend	50,000	-	-
Station 1 Roof Repair	62,000	62,000	Spend	62,000	-	-
Station 2 Bldg Remodel Phase II (Bays)	20,000	-	Spend	20,000	-	-
PD Core Layer 3 Switch	6,500	-	Spend	6,500	-	-
Mobile Computers for Fire Department	40,000	39,192	Complete	39,192	-	-
Video Sharing Devices - Screen Sharing	4,500	-	Spend	4,500	-	-
Upgrade Security Cameras at the Skatepark	20,000	-	Spend	10,000	-	-
Upgrade Office Wi-Fi	7,000	-	Roll	-	-	7,000
Eventide Voice Recorder-Police Department	50,000	37,284	Complete	37,284	-	-
Upgraded Laptop for Police Social Media	7,600	5,542	Complete	5,542	-	-
Patrol Ballistic Shields	13,720	13,720	Complete	13,720	-	-
Community Service Trailer	5,100	7,000	Complete	7,000	-	-
Street Condition Rating Analysis	40,000	-	Spend	40,000	-	-
Solar Powered Rapid Flashing Pedestrian Crossing	41,800	37,564	Complete	37,564	-	-
	488,805			390,308	-	56,300
Replace HVAC Units at the Recreation Center	240,000	235,843	Complete	235,843	-	-
Install Electrical connections along Oak Street	750,000	-	Roll	-	-	750,000
Replaster Pool	65,000	59,070	Complete	59,070	-	-
LED Lights (Recreation and Community Centers)	70,000	58,007	Spend	70,000	-	-
Fans - Aerobics Room and Community Center	19,000	25,933	Complete	25,933	-	-
Replace Pole Light at Pool	50,000	-	Roll	-	-	50,000
Lightening Detectors	24,400	13,695	Complete	13,695	-	-
Replace Water Slide at Roanoke Community Pool	150,000	130,149	Complete	130,149	-	-
	1,368,400	522,697		534,690	-	800,000
Public Works - Work Order Software	30,000	8,000	Spend	30,000	-	-

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Fund
FY2022

Program Description	Program Cost	SPEND ROLL		FY2022 Amount	Amt Returned	Amt Rolled
		Expended YTD (July)	RETURN COMPLETE			
WW Manhole Rehab	38,000	-	Roll	-	-	38,000
Backup Pump for Gateway Pump Station	33,000	32,500	Complete	32,500	-	-
Compact Excavator	33,350	32,931	Complete	32,931	-	-
Crane for Sanitary Sewer Lift Stations	16,200	13,919	Complete	13,919	-	-
Fire Hydrant Meters	25,500	25,500	Complete	25,500	-	-
Generators - Lift Stations	250,000	-	Spend	250,000	-	-
Water Master Plan Update	60,000	-	Spend	60,000	-	-
Kubota Utility Vehicle	18,300	18,230	Complete	18,230	-	-
Tilt Bed Utility Trailer	5,303	5,551	Complete	5,551	-	-
	509,653			468,631	-	38,000

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Department
FY 2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
General	Administration	Facilities	Fleet and Facilities Superintendent Supplemental	Supplemental	24,677	24,677	1	1
General	Administration	Facilities	Fleet and Facilities Superintendent Capita	Capital	35,000	59,677	1	1
General	Administration	Facilities	New Staff Vehicle	Capital	35,000	35,000	1	1
General	Administration	CMO	Personnel Staffing Assessment	Capital	15,000	15,000	1	1
General	Administration	CMO	Update Comprehensive Land Use Plan	Capital	75,000	90,000	2	1
General	Administration	Fiscal and Admin	Finance Administrator (Split General Fund and W&WW Fund)	Supplemental	158,560	158,560	1	1
General	Administration	Human Resources	Increase Certification/Education Incentive Pay	Supplemental	14,181	14,181	1	1
General	Administration	Human Resources	Personnel File Audit and Transfer Files to Digital Format (Temp Staff)	Capital	11,303	11,303	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Systems Analyst Supplemental	Supplemental	93,775	93,775	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Systems Analyst Capital	Capital	3,390	97,165	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	GIS Analyst Supplemental	Supplemental	98,586	98,586	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	GIS Analyst Capital	Capital	58,990	157,576	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Cloud Based Email Service Supplemental	Supplemental	55,218	55,218	3	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Cloud Based Email Service Capital	Supplemental	25,000	80,218	3	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Tyler Content Manager Supplemental	Supplemental	2,201	2,201	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Tyler Content Manager Capital	Capital	21,375	23,576	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	On-Call Pay for IT Staff	Supplemental	12,750	12,750	5	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Fiber to FD	Capital	185,881	185,881	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	MS Office Licenses	Capital	9,780	195,661	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Library Public Computers	Capital	20,140	215,801	3	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Police Department Computers	Capital	15,070	230,871	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Standard Network Switches	Capital	14,452	245,323	5	1
General	Development Services	Development	Development Plans Review	Capital	50,000	50,000	1	1
General	Development Services	Development	Zoning Maps And GIS Updates	Capital	16,720	66,720	3	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Natural Gas Line Repairs	Capital	72,000	72,000	1	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Bay Heating and Cooling	Capital	70,500	142,500	2	1
General	Fire	Fire	SCBA Replacement Program (Phase 1 of 5)	Capital	16,800	159,300	3	1
General	Fire	Fire	Life Pak 15 replacement	Capital	44,000	203,300	4	1
General	Fire	Fire	Training Tower	Capital	600,000	803,300	5	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 2 Upgrades and Remodeling	Capital	20,000	823,300	6	1
General	Fire	Fire	Opticom Upgrades and Repairs	Capital	22,000	845,300	7	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Carpet Replacement	Capital	20,000	865,300	8	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Staff Vehicle Covered Parking	Capital	30,000	895,300	9	1
General	Fire	Fire	Ambulance (Funded by Tarrant County ARPA Funds)	Capital	0	895,300	10	1

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Department
FY 2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
General	Library	Library	Seasonal Library Aides	Supplemental	6,377	6,377	1	1
General	Library	Library	Furniture and Shelving Upgrades	Capital	5,000	5,000	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	Clear Channel Digital Advertising Billboard	Supplemental	31,200	31,200	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	CivicSend Digital Newsletter	Capital	2,745	2,745	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	Civic Plus Mobile App	Capital	6,000	8,745	2	1
Special Events	Special Events	Special Events	Part Time Events Staff	Supplemental	22,538	22,538	1	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Standard Event Infrastructure Supplies	Capital	23,750	23,750	1	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Generators/Spider Box and Cables	Capital	31,973	55,723	2	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Water Tower Lights	Capital	14,500	70,223	3	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Utility Trailer	Capital	4,000	74,223	4	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Hydrating Stations	Capital	7,950	82,173	5	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Photo Booths	Capital	11,250	93,423	6	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Upgrade FT Parks Maintenance II Worker to Crew Leader	Supplemental	15,036	15,036	1	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	FT Parks Maintenance Worker	Supplemental	55,293	70,329	2	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Fire Department Landscape Maintenance	Supplemental	6,420	76,749	3	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	PT - Upgrade Recreation Aide to Senior Recreation Aide (3)	Supplemental	9,600	9,600	1	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Roof on Parks Maintenance Building	Capital	80,000	80,000	1	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Playgrounds with Shade Structure (Country Acres)	Capital	240,000	320,000	2	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Shade Structure (Fair Play Park)	Capital	140,000	460,000	3	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Downtown Landscaping Improvements	Capital	105,000	565,000	4	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Splash Pad Monitoring	Capital	18,000	583,000	5	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Replace All Park Signs	Capital	15,000	598,000	6	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Storage Containers for Ball Fields	Capital	9,000	607,000	7	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	New Staff Vehicle	Capital	47,000	654,000	8	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Paint Soccer Fence	Capital	15,000	669,000	9	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Turf Field (Behind Roanoke Pool)	Capital	1,000,000	1,669,000	10	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Upgrade Facility to Electronic Doors	Capital	15,000	1,684,000	1	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Recreation Center Painting (Offices, Classrooms, Locker Rooms)	Capital	33,000	1,717,000	2	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Community Center Painting (Offices, Entryways, Grand Room, Kitchen, Crafts)	Capital	24,000	1,741,000	3	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Replace Mirrors in Aerobics Room	Capital	5,750	1,746,750	4	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Upgrade Cardio Equipment	Capital	39,000	1,785,750	5	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Exercise Bikes	Capital	55,000	1,840,750	6	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Treadmills	Capital	80,000	1,920,750	7	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Power Mill Stair Step Machine	Capital	22,500	1,943,250	8	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Elliptical Machines	Capital	22,500	1,965,750	9	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Refinish Racquetball Courts	Capital	8,000	1,973,750	10	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Outdoor Fitness Court	Capital	185,000	2,158,750	11	1

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Department
FY 2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
General	Police	Police	Emergency Dispatcher	Supplemental	66,773	66,773	1	1
General	Police	Police	Lead Emergency Dispatcher	Supplemental	92,634	159,407	2	1
General	Police	Police	Police Officers (2) (One Patrol Unit)	Supplemental	213,806	373,213	3	1
General	Police	Police	Police Officers (2) (One Patrol Unit)	Capital	83,794	457,007	3	1
General	Police	Police	PT Property and Evidence Technician	Supplemental	32,672	489,679	4	1
General	Police	Police	Assistant Police Chief	Supplemental	172,327	662,006	5	1
General	Police	Police	Oxygen Forensics - CID Software	Capital	15,970	15,970	1	1
General	Public Works	Streets	Sander for Dump Truc	Capital	37,597	37,597	1	1
General	RVCM	RVCM	Historical Signs	Capital	27,000	27,000	1	1
General	RVCM	RVCM	Outdoor Benches	Capital	6,000	33,000	2	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Ballistic Resistant Vest	Capital	10,000	10,000	1	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Ballistic Resistant Vest and Headsets - SWAT Officers	Capital	9,789	19,789	2	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Firearm Replacement	Capital	40,600	60,389	3	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Data Pilot CID Software	Capital	5,280	65,669	4	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) - Drone for Traffic	Capital	11,610	77,279	5	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Covert TrackSoftware - CID/Patrol	Capital	6,050	83,329	6	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Input Ace Software - CID	Capital	3,495	86,824	7	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Clear Software for CID and Patrol	Capital	7,108	93,932	8	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Backpack Entry Kit for Patrol and SRO's	Capital	8,400	102,332	9	1
Water & Wastewater	Administration	Human Resources	Upgrade PT HR Assistant to FT HR Generalist	Supplemental	54,172	54,172	1	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	SCADA/PLC Radio Upgrade	Capital	40,720	40,720	1	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Wastewater Lift Station Upgrades	Capital	55,200	95,920	2	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Emergency Back-up Pump for Gateway Pump Station	Capital	50,508	146,428	3	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	High Pressure Gas Tap for Emergency Lift Station	Capital	74,750	221,178	4	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Meter Swap Out Program	Capital	144,000	365,178	5	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	SCADA Upgrade to Automatic Pressure Reducing Valves	Capital	171,756	536,934	6	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Cover Over Materials and Supply Bins	Capital	165,600	702,534	7	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Commercial Driver's License Program	Capital	45,000	747,534	8	1
Facilities CIP	Administration	Police	Design New Police and Courts Facility (CCPD Bond Funding)	Capital	4,000,000	4,000,000	1	1
Streets CIP	Public Works	Streets	Construction of Denton/Houston Streets (Bond Funding)	Capital	2,100,000	2,100,000	1	1
W&WW CIP	Public Works	W & WW CIP	Design 2MG Water Ground Storage Tank (Bond Funding)	Capital	760,000	760,000	1	1

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Fund
FY2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
General	Administration	CMO	Personnel Staffing Assessment	Capital	15,000	15,000	1	1
General	Administration	CMO	Update Comprehensive Land Use Plan	Capital	75,000	90,000	2	1
General	Administration	Facilities	Fleet and Facilities Superintendent Capital	Capital	35,000	125,000	1	1
General	Administration	Facilities	New Staff Vehicle	Capital	35,000	160,000	1	1
General	Administration	Human Resources	Personnel File Audit and Transfer Files to Digital Format (Temp Staff)	Capital	11,303	171,303	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Systems Analyst Capital	Capital	3,390	174,693	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	GIS Analyst Capital	Capital	58,990	233,683	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Tyler Content Manager Capital	Capital	21,375	255,058	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Cloud Based Email Service Capital	Capital	25,000	280,058	3	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Fiber to FD	Capital	185,881	465,939	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	MS Office Licenses	Capital	9,780	475,719	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Library Public Computers	Capital	20,140	495,859	3	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Police Department Computers	Capital	15,070	510,929	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Standard Network Switches	Capital	14,452	525,381	5	1
General	Development Services	Development	Development Plans Review	Capital	50,000	575,381	1	1
General	Development Services	Development	Zoning Maps And GIS Updates	Capital	16,720	592,101	3	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Natural Gas Line Repairs	Capital	72,000	664,101	1	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Bay Heating and Cooling	Capital	70,500	734,601	2	1
General	Fire	Fire	SCBA Replacement Program (Phase 1 of 5)	Capital	16,800	751,401	3	1
General	Fire	Fire	Life Pak 15 replacement	Capital	44,000	795,401	4	1
General	Fire	Fire	Training Tower	Capital	600,000	1,395,401	5	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 2 Upgrades and Remodeling	Capital	20,000	1,415,401	6	1
General	Fire	Fire	Opticom Upgrades and Repairs	Capital	22,000	1,437,401	7	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Carpet Replacement	Capital	20,000	1,457,401	8	1
General	Fire	Fire	Station 1 Staff Vehicle Covered Parking	Capital	30,000	1,487,401	9	1
General	Fire	Fire	Ambulance (Funded by Tarrant County ARPA Funds)	Capital	0	1,487,401	10	1
General	Library	Library	Furniture and Shelving Upgrades	Capital	5,000	1,492,401	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	CivicSend Digital Newsletter	Capital	2,745	1,495,146	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	Civic Plus Mobile App	Capital	6,000	1,501,146	2	1
General	Police	Police	Police Officers (2) (One Patrol Unit)	Capital	83,794	1,584,940	3	1
General	Police	Police	Oxygen Forensics - CID Software	Capital	15,970	1,600,910	1	1
General	Public Works	Streets	Sander for Dump Truc	Capital	37,597	1,638,507	1	1
General	RVCM	RVCM	Historical Signs	Capital	27,000	1,665,507	1	1
General	RVCM	RVCM	Outdoor Benches	Capital	6,000	1,671,507	2	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Standard Event Infrastructure Supplies	Capital	23,750	1,695,257	1	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Generators/Spider Box and Cables	Capital	31,973	1,727,230	2	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Water Tower Lights	Capital	14,500	1,741,730	3	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Utility Trailer	Capital	4,000	1,745,730	4	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Hydrating Stations	Capital	7,950	1,753,680	5	1
General	Special Events	Special Events	Photo Booths	Capital	11,250	1,764,930	6	1
General	Administration	Facilities	Fleet and Facilities Superintendent Supplemental	Supplemental	24,677	24,677	1	1
General	Administration	Fiscal and Admin	Finance Administrator (Split General Fund and W&WW Fund)	Supplemental	79,280	103,957	1	1
General	Administration	Human Resources	Increase Certification/Education Incentive Pay	Supplemental	14,181	118,138	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Systems Analyst Supplemental	Supplemental	93,775	211,913	1	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	GIS Analyst Supplemental	Supplemental	98,586	310,499	2	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Cloud Based Email Service Supplemental	Supplemental	55,218	365,717	3	1

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Fund
FY2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
General	Administration	Information/Technology	Tyler Content Manager Supplemental	Supplemental	2,201	367,918	4	1
General	Administration	Information/Technology	On-Call Pay for IT Staff	Supplemental	12,750	380,668	5	1
General	Library	Library	Seasonal Library Aides	Supplemental	6,377	387,045	1	1
General	Marketing	Marketing	Clear Channel Digital Advertising Billboard	Supplemental	31,200	418,245	1	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Upgrade FT Parks Maintenance II Worker to Crew Leader	Supplemental	15,036	433,281	1	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	FT Parks Maintenance Worker	Supplemental	55,293	488,574	2	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Fire Department Landscape Maintenance	Supplemental	6,420	494,994	3	1
General	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	PT - Upgrade Recreation Aide to Senior Recreation Aide (3)	Supplemental	9,600	504,594	1	1
General	Police	Police	Emergency Dispatcher	Supplemental	66,773	571,367	1	1
General	Police	Police	Lead Emergency Dispatcher	Supplemental	92,634	664,001	2	1
General	Police	Police	Police Officers (2) (One Patrol Unit)	Supplemental	213,806	877,807	3	1
General	Police	Police	PT Property and Evidence Technician	Supplemental	32,672	910,479	4	1
General	Police	Police	Assistant Police Chief	Supplemental	172,327	1,082,806	5	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Ballistic Resistant Vest	Capital	10,000	10,000	1	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Ballistic Resistant Vest and Headsets - SWAT Officers	Capital	9,789	19,789	2	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Firearm Replacement	Capital	40,600	60,389	3	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Data Pilot CID Software	Capital	5,280	65,669	4	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) - Drone for Traffic	Capital	11,610	77,279	5	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Covert TrackSoftware - CID/Patrol	Capital	6,050	83,329	6	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Input Ace Software - CID	Capital	3,495	86,824	7	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Clear Software for CID and Patrol	Capital	7,108	93,932	8	1
CCPD	Police	Police	Backpack Entry Kit for Patrol and SRO's	Capital	8,400	102,332	9	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Roof on Parks Maintenance Building	Capital	80,000	80,000	1	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Playgrounds with Shade Structure (Country Acres)	Capital	240,000	320,000	2	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Shade Structure (Fair Play Park) (Fund from RCEDC Transfer)	Capital	140,000	460,000	3	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Downtown Landscaping Improvements	Capital	105,000	565,000	4	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Splash Pad Monitoring	Capital	18,000	583,000	5	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Replace All Park Signs	Capital	15,000	598,000	6	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Storage Containers for Ball Fields	Capital	9,000	607,000	7	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	New Staff Vehicle	Capital	47,000	654,000	8	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Paint Soccer Fence	Capital	15,000	669,000	9	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Parks	Turf Field (Behind Roanoke Pool) (Fund from RCEDC Transfer)	Capital	1,000,000	1,669,000	10	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Upgrade Facility to Electronic Doors	Capital	15,000	1,684,000	1	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Recreation Center Painting (Offices, Classrooms, Locker Rooms)	Capital	33,000	1,717,000	2	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Community Center Painting (Offices, Entryways, Grand Room, Kitchen, Crafts)	Capital	24,000	1,741,000	3	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Replace Mirrors in Aerobics Room	Capital	5,750	1,746,750	4	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Upgrade Cardio Equipment	Capital	39,000	1,785,750	5	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Exercise Bikes	Capital	55,000	1,840,750	6	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Treadmills	Capital	80,000	1,920,750	7	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Power Mill Stair Step Machine	Capital	22,500	1,943,250	8	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Elliptical Machines	Capital	22,500	1,965,750	9	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Refinish Racquetball Courts	Capital	8,000	1,973,750	10	1
REIDC	Parks and Recreation	Recreation	Outdoor Fitness Court	Capital	185,000	2,158,750	11	1

City of Roanoke
Capital and Supplemental Request by Fund
FY2022-23

Fund	Department	Division	Program Description	Program Type	Program Cost	Totals	Dept Rank	CMO Rank
Special Events	Special Events	Special Events	Part Time Events Staff	Supplemental	22,538	22,538	1	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	SCADA/PLC Radio Upgrade	Capital	40,720	40,720	1	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Wastewater Lift Station Upgrades	Capital	55,200	95,920	2	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Emergency Back-up Pump for Gateway Pump Station	Capital	50,508	146,428	3	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	High Pressure Gas Tap for Emergency Lift Station	Capital	74,750	221,178	4	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Meter Swap Out Program	Capital	144,000	365,178	5	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	SCADA Upgrade to Automatic Pressure Reducing Valves	Capital	171,756	536,934	6	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Cover Over Materials and Supply Bins	Capital	165,600	702,534	7	1
Water & Wastewater	Public Works	W & WW	Commercial Driver's License Program	Capital	45,000	747,534	8	1
Water & Wastewater	Administration	Fiscal and Admin	Finance Administrator (Split General Fund and W&WW Fund)	Supplemental	79,280	79,280	1	1
Water & Wastewater	Administration	Human Resources	Upgrade PT HR Assistant to FT HR Generalist	Supplemental	54,172	133,452	1	1
Facilities CIP	Administration	Police	Design New Police and Courts Facility (CCPD Bond Funding)	Capital	4,000,000	4,000,000	1	1
Streets CIP	Public Works	Streets	Construction of Denton/Houston Streets (Bond Funding)	Capital	2,100,000	2,100,000	1	1
W&WW CIP	Public Works	W & WW CIP	Design 2MG Water Ground Storage Tank (Bond Funding)	Capital	760,000	760,000	1	1

Form 5
FY2021-22

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: ADMINISTRATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Personnel Staffing Assessment

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Personnel Staffing Assessment for multiple departments

JUSTIFICATION

This assessment will solicit open and honest feedback from employees, gather objective and unbiased collective observations and make recommendations to improve morale, increase productivity, improve teamwork and help improve the environment to attract and retain top talent.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-611-405	15,000	
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: ADMIN

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Comprehensive Land Use Plan Update

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Hire consultant to update the city wide comprehensive land use plan.

JUSTIFICATION

The current comprehensive plan is outdated and since this is a critical development related document staff would like to update. The Texas Local Government Code establishes the legal basis for the comprehensive plan. The code states that a municipality may adopt a comprehensive plan for long-range development. If a city adopts a comprehensive plan, it must be used as the basis of subsequent zoning amendments. The comprehensive plan is described as a plan for the orderly growth and development of the city and its environs. The plan should "facilitate the movement of people and goods, and the health, safety, and general welfare for the citizens of the city."

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-611-405	75,000	
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 75,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FACILITIES

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Fleet and Facility Superintendent
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Hire a full-time Fleet and Facility Superintendent
JUSTIFICATION	Hire a full-time Superintendent to manage and supervise the activities related to all building maintenance and fleet maintenance. In the past these fleet maintenance has been handled by the individual departments. By coordinating this under one umbrella, we believe we can save through annual contracts and bulk maintenance agreements. In addition building maintenance duties have been assigned to the Recreation Superintendent. With the amount of buildings being maintained, the addition of the new city hall and future police and courts facility, city administration feels strongly that the addition of this full-time position will provide greater efficiency and cost savings.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-611-101	100,000	Salary
Benefits	VARIOUS	36,452	TMRS, INS, FICA, Medicare, WC, Unemployment
		(115,275)	Less Building Official Salary and Benefits
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	010-611-204	500	Wearing Apparel
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-611-205	3,000	Computer, Laptop and Phone
	010-611-603	35,000	Staff Vehicle
TOTAL		\$ 59,677	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FACILITIES

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Staff Vehicle

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Full size truck

JUSTIFICATION

This truck will be used in our facility maintenance department. The facility maintenance team has been working with vehicles that have been retired from other departments and the cost of upkeep is starting to increase. I would like to add 1 new truck for the next 3 years to get on the vehicle replacement program and phase out the vehicles that will be sent to auction. This team maintains all city facilities and transportation and ability to carry supplies is essential.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-611-603	35,000	Full-size half ton truck
TOTAL		\$ 35,000	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: HUMAN RESOURCES

Form 5
FY2022-23

Personnel file audit/transfer

Hire temporary worker for HR file audit/transfer

HR has successfully migrated onboarding processes to a digital platform. However, all current & historical files (personnel, PHI, benefit, termed Ees, etc.) exist as physical, paper files. We propose to hire a temporary staff worker to A) perform a comprehensive audit on current employee files to ensure all required documentation is present, and B) transfer EE records to a digital format as selected by the City.

- 83 -

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Systems Analyst

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add an additional full-time Systems Analyst to the IT team.

JUSTIFICATION

If March is any indication, IT will do 1000 more tickets annually than last year. Average response time and time to resolution is already creeping up into unacceptable levels. We do not want the IT service to suffer.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-614-101	65,000	
Benefits	VARIOUS	27,275	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,500	IT Training Subscription
SUPPLIES	010-614-215	540	Remarkable tablet, pen and case
	010-614-215	1,400	Desktop pc and monitors
	010-614-215	1,100	Laptop
	010-614-215	350	Cell Phone
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 97,165	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Full-time GIS Administrator

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add a FT Geographic Information Systems position to the IT team.

JUSTIFICATION

The Fire Department, Police Department, Development Services and Public Works all need GIS expertise. They all use mapping as a critical function of their department. This position would build a much needed GIS program at Roanoke rather than using a consultant. Consultants have been used in the past without much to show for those efforts.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-614-101	70,000	
Benefits	various	28,586	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	010-614-215	540	Remarkable tablet, pen and case
	010-614-215	2,000	Workstation and monitors
	010-614-215	1,100	Laptop
	010-614-215	350	Cell Phone
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-607	25,000	GIS Software
TOTAL		\$ 127,576	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Tyler Content Manager

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Tyler Content Manager (TCM) is Tyler Technologies' native electronic document management solution that is designed to directly integrate with Incode Financials/UB/Court/HR.

JUSTIFICATION

TCM will allow paper-light operation in departments that are now storing and keeping paper records.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-614-215	8,570	Project Management
SUPPLIES		4,000	Windows Server and Microsoft SQL database licenses
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT		2,201	Year 1 Maintenance
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY		8,805	TCM License
TOTAL		\$ 23,576	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Cloud Based Email

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Migrate on-premises Email to the cloud

JUSTIFICATION

Hosting on-premises email is a major attack vector for cyber criminals. A cloud based email platform would bring multiple benefits and consolidation of services we're currently using. Email, calendaring, chat (which we do not have city-wide), file sharing (replace on-premises FileCloud), video conferencing (replace Zoom), spam filtering (replace Barracuda), Intranet (eliminate server), & Sharepoint (eliminate server).

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-614-405	25,000	Exchange to Cloud migration assistance
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-512	40,218	Cloud hosted Email. Recurring annual cost.
	010-614-512	15,000	Email Encryption Plugin
TOTAL		\$ 80,218	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

City-owned fiber network connection to FD

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Contract to have fiber run to Fairway tower for current use with FD and future use for PD

JUSTIFICATION

Instead of entering a low speed fiber lease with a company, we propose to run our own fiber. This will allow us unlimited bandwidth between CH and PD. This will need to be done prior to the new PD building. This will allow PD to act as redundant data center of CH.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	010-614-607	60,000	Railroad permits
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-607	125,881	
TOTAL		\$ 185,881	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Microsoft Office Licenses

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

This would allow us to purchase Microsoft Office licenses where there currently may be some deficient amount of licenses.

JUSTIFICATION

We historically have not been properly purchasing the amount of licenses we require. This will go towards "truing up" that license count.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-215	3,960	Qty 10 Microsoft Office Pro Plus 2021 (\$396/ea)
	010-614-215	5,820	Qty 20 Microsoft Office Standard 2021 (\$291/ea)
TOTAL		\$ 9,780	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Library Computer Requests

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

New computers for library

JUSTIFICATION

The library public computers are not on the normal computer replacement cycle. This would add them back to the rotation so that they are replaced every 4 years just like every other desktop in the City. These computers will be 4 years old in December of 2022. The 1 meeting room computer would be a desktop that would be used for presentations in the meeting room. The 3 laptops will be used for mobile programming.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	010-614-215	15,600	12 public desktop computers and 1 meeting room computer
	010-614-215	3,300	3 laptops for mobile staff programming use
	010-614-215	1,240	Qty 20 Microsoft Office Pro Plus 2021 (\$62/ea, Library Pricing)
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 20,140	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

PD Computers

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

New computers for PD

JUSTIFICATION

CID is asking for new forensics software. If approved, they will need a workstation class pc to run the software. They are adding 3 new patrol vehicles that will need all new computer setups. PD also requests 2 new laptops that will be used for training to replace six laptops that are currently 6 years old. All of these assets will then be rolled into the pc replacement cycle.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
	010-614-215	12,870	3 Toughbooks, docking stations and pedestals
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	010-614-215	2,200	2 training laptops. Currently using 6 year old computers.
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,070	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Standardize network switching

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

We currently have a mix of different brand network switches. This would replace a portion of the non-standard switches and get them onto the standard brand.

JUSTIFICATION

Non-standard switches must be managed, updated, and configured differently than the rest of the environment. Moving to the standard brand of switches would help with overall stability, ease of use and management.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-607	14,452	Qty 2 of the Meraki MS225-48P plus 6 switch stacking cables
TOTAL		\$ 14,452	

Form 5
FY2021-22

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: 010-615 GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Development Plan Review

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Provide funding for development plan review

JUSTIFICATION

With the increase in residential and commercial development, the city contracts with outside vendors to assist in plan review. This will provide a contingency to fund additional plan review for potential development of the City Center project and other commercial and residential developments throughout the city. Since development activity could slow down in the future city staff recommends we continue to outsource this task verses hiring an in-house plans examiner.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-615-414	50,000	
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 50,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Roanoke Zoning Map Updates & GIS Services

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Proposal from consultant to update the data on existing zoning/ interactive map and add additional GIS Services.

JUSTIFICATION

The last update to the existing zoning map were in 2018. These updates would provide links to ordinances and zoning information easily accessible to the public not currently provided and quarterly updates.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-615-405	12,000	
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	010-615-405	2,500	weblink for webmap/ app hosted on McAdams ArcGIS online cloud.
	010-615-405	\$220	Create PDF for Wall Map on USB 24x36
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	010-615-405	2,000	additional datasets 200 each + \$110 hr. GIS technician time.
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 16,720	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Station Upgrades and Repairs - Natural Gas Lines

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Natural Gas Line Repairs

JUSTIFICATION

In 2022, we experienced a gas leak that was underground and led to a costly repair. During that discovery, the technicians noted that this was the beginning of most likely numerous repairs that will be needed with the type of gas line that was installed and the way that it was utilized in the building. Funds were not sufficient at the time to replace all natural gas lines so the repairs were made and this item brought forward in the 2022-2023 budget.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)	
SALARIES AND WAGES				
Salaries				
Benefits				
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
SUPPLIES				
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
SUNDRY CHARGES				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-602	72,000	Natural gas service line repair and replacement	
TOTAL		\$ 72,000		

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Station Upgrades and Repairs - Bay Heating and Cooling

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Heating and Cooling for Apparatus Bays

JUSTIFICATION

The heating in the apparatus bays is insufficient. During cold weather supplemental heating in the form of fuel fired salamander heaters and /or infrared heaters are needed to maintain the bays from freezing temperatures. This plan allows for the addition of six natural gas fed heaters on the ceiling for greater heat production and the addition of a fan to circulate air to aid in heating, and also cooling during the summer months.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)	
SALARIES AND WAGES				
Salaries				
Benefits				
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
SUPPLIES				
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
SUNDRY CHARGES				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-602	58,000	Installation of bay heaters to provide adequate heating to prevent freezing in bays	
	010-620-602	12,500	Fan for apparatus bay to provide cooling and assist with heating	
TOTAL		\$ 70,500		

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Replacement Plan

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

This will be the beginning of a multi-year plan to incrementally replace the aging (nearing end of life) SCBAs rather than making a single enormous purchase.

JUSTIFICATION

Historically, SCBAs have only been purchased with new apparatus, due to the age of some of the apparatus and the standards changing, we are attempting to implement a program for SCBA maintenance and replacement that will allow us to incrementally replace them rather than making a single purchase and ending up in the same situation (needing to make a large single replacement) in the future. These purchases will be added to the replacement schedule going forward to make future purchases less burdensome to the budget.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)	
SALARIES AND WAGES				
Salaries				
Benefits			Total Cost of Program	
			Year One	Two Units with Cylinder \$ 16,800.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			Year Two	Two Units with Cylinder \$ 18,000.00
			Year Three	Two Units with Cylinder \$ 18,000.00
			Year Four	Two Units with Cylinder \$ 22,000.00
SUPPLIES			Year Five	Two Units with Cylinder \$ 22,000.00
			Total Cost Estimate	\$ 96,800.00
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
SUNDRY CHARGES				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-602-605	16,800	Purchase Two complete SCBA with cylinders.	
TOTAL		\$ 16,800		

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Physio Control LifePak 15

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Cardiac Monitor with capnography, SpO2, BP, Pulse, Respirations

JUSTIFICATION

Purchase is to replace an aging 2013 LifePak 15 that is reached the end of its service life. Physio Control is no longer supporting this model as it is viewed to have surpassed its useful service life. Purchase of this equipment enables the FD the ability to maintain cardiac monitors on all front line equipment, this item is listed in capital because it was not in the replacement schedule. As has become procedure with recent purchases, this item will be added to the replacement schedule to make future needs less burdensome to the budget.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-604	44,000	LifePak 15 purchase not currently in the replacement schedule
TOTAL		\$ 44,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Burn Building and Training Tower

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Public Safety training tower to be utilized by fire and police departments. This tower would provide local abilities for live fire training, roof ventilation, rappelling, forcible entry, saving our own, search and rescue, smoke mitigation and removal for fire department and CFAA. This tower would also allow for search training and dynamic entry training for the PD, as well as other uses.

JUSTIFICATION

Currently all live fire training and other training of a similar nature has to be conducted outside of the city at either Denton or Tarrant County College, requiring crews to be either covered with overtime or decreasing response capabilities. This facility would allow Roanoke Fire a drastically increased training capability and would also allow our personnel to train with nearby mutual aid companies without either of them having to be out of service.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-602	600,000	Training tower and pad site installation
TOTAL		\$ 600,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Marshall Creek - Station 2 Repair and Remodel

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Repair and slight remodeling of existing second station

JUSTIFICATION

This budget item allows for the continued improvement and repair of the station on Marshall Creek. We are seeking to improve the station and quarters incrementally over time until a more suitable plan or location becomes available.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-604	20,000	Repair and remodeling supplies and service
TOTAL		\$ 20,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

OptiCom (preemption) Additions and Repairs

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Repair and installation of traffic preemption receivers at intersections.

JUSTIFICATION

Numerous intersections have been impacted by construction and have been rendered ineffective due to placement or addition of roadways. This includes the potential addition of a new controlled intersection at Litsey and Fairway and needed repairs across the city, such as NB 377 at 114, Oak and Byron Nelson, Main and 377 to list a few.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-602-605	22,000	Addition of those without and repair of intersections with pre-emption
TOTAL		\$ 22,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Station Upgrades and Repairs - Carpet

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replacing 14 year old carpet throughout building.

JUSTIFICATION

The building is nearing 14 years in age and the carpet is beginning to show its age. We have seams that are separating, wear spots and stains that annual cleaning will not correct.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)	
SALARIES AND WAGES				
Salaries				
Benefits				
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
SUPPLIES				
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
SUNDRY CHARGES				
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-602	20,000	Carpeting throughout the building to replace original aging and torn carpet	
TOTAL		\$ 20,000		

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Station Upgrades and Repairs - Staff Vehicle Covered Parking

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Protection for City and Staff Vehicles

JUSTIFICATION

This budget item would provide covered parking for the city owned vehicles and some on-duty crew members in the rear of the building. This proposal would cover half of the parking spots in the rear of the building and hopefully prolong the life and appearance of city-owned vehicles, will also providing an additional benefit to staff members.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-620-602	30,000	Protection for vehicles parked outside behind the fire station
TOTAL		\$ 30,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FIRE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Ambulance

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Third Ambulance added to the fleet to provide second medic availability during maintenance, needed repair or deployment.

JUSTIFICATION

A new ambulance to be ordered through funding provided by Tarrant County ESD, but rather than being a replacement the intention is to move the current secondary medic to a reserve status to be used for the provision of a second medic during maintenance, repair or state / regional deployments (grant funded reimbursement will cover the entire cost of the purchase and associated equipment).

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-602-603	655,059	This includes the ambulance and all ancillary equipment including stretcher and loadpro Total cost of 655,059 to be reimbursed by Tarrant County ESD
		(655,059)	THIS IS A ARPA GRANT FUNDED AMBUALANCE FROM TARRANT CO ESD
TOTAL		\$	- No cost to City is expected once reimbursed

Form 5A
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Furniture and Shelving Upgrades

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Purchase new furniture and additional shelving.

JUSTIFICATION

The library is furnished primarily with fixtures purchased during its 2012 renovation. Much of the furniture is worn from 10 years of use and needs replacement or refinishing. The library also needs to add additional shelving to accommodate its growing middle grade collection. These purchases will help the library achieve two goals in its 5-year strategic plan: 1) to create a more welcoming library space, and 2) to develop a more expansive collection.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	010-680-306	5,000	
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 5,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: MARKETING

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

CivicSend Digital Newsletter

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

This is a digital newsletter integrated with our current website

JUSTIFICATION

Goal is to have continual, up-to-date messaging about City of Roanoke brand and events to our CivicPlus recipients and potential tourists. Newsletter would cover all departments happenings and events.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
Advertising	010-613-406	\$2,745	\$2745 to get started then \$1995 thereafter annually.
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 2,745	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: MARKETING

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Civic Plus Mobile App

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Mobile App linked to City Website

JUSTIFICATION

Accella is going away. It is being replaced by a program the Public Works has chosen. The new PW program will allow for a button on the website for citizens to report problems. However, will not have the functionality to include announcements, programs, promotions, news & information. The intent of the Civic Plus app is to offer the public information on all city departments and happenings.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
Computer Software & Maintenance	010-613-314	\$6,000	\$6000 to create then \$2400 each year thereafter
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 6,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Two Police Officer Positions

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Hire two full time police officers to provide additional support answering citizen calls for survive, covering shifts (training, vacation, sick time) and attend community events. This will allow each day and night shift to consist of a sergeant, corporal, and three officers.

JUSTIFICATION

To maintain a minimum of three officers per shift for 24-7 coverage amid increased workload from our growing city. Along with increasing call demands, state required training to maintain TCOLE licensing has increased. Additional officers are needed on shift to maintain minimum numbers for effective policing while allowing for required training and other approved reasons for officer absences (Vacation, Sick etc.).

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-670-101	146,826	Amount is for two officers at Lateral pay of \$73,413 each.
Benefits	Various	59,040	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
WEARING APPAREL	010-670-204	8,000	\$4K per officer to equip them with required uniforms and ballistic vests.
TRAINING			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
VEHICLE	010-670-603	83,794	New Patrol ready Tahoe to accommodate additional officers.
TOTAL		\$ 297,660	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Oxygen Forensics - CID software

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

iOS and Android mobile device evidence extraction software.

JUSTIFICATION

Cell phones are everywhere, thus containing crucial evidence in assisting Detectives in their cases. Currently, we have to outsource the data extraction to other agencies, such as Grapevine, Fort Worth, and Colleyville PD. At times it's for a fee and takes months for them to process because of their backlog, leaving individuals without their phones. Oxygen will allow us to view and collect valuable evidence from suspects, victims, and witnesses in-house and return their phones in a timely matter.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES	010-670-607	\$12,775	\$4200 annually
		\$3,195	Instructor led training
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,970	

Form 5
FY 2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: STREETS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Sander for Dump Truck

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

With the increase in the amount of streets that Public Works sands during ice events, a second large sander is needed.

JUSTIFICATION

The acquisition of a large sander will be beneficial in allowing Public Works staff to treat more consistently during major inclement weather events.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-650-604	37,597	
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		37,597	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: RVCM

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Historical Signage

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Design, Purchase and Install Historical Plaques along Oak Street

JUSTIFICATION

Install 15 interpretive plaques along Oak Stree in front of each of the 15 historic locations/buildings listed on the Historic Donwnton Roanoke's Walking Tour. The plaques would give visitors background on each building/location. As they stroll along Oak Street, pedertrains would see a vintage photo and a short history about the building/location. Then, looking at the building today, they will learn more about Roanoke and see a multidimensional picture of downtown Roanoke's unique history.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-685-602	27,000	Design, develop and install - \$17K plaques and \$10K installation (estimated)
TOTAL		\$ 27,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: RVCM

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Outdoor Benches

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace 2 wagon wheel outdoor benches

JUSTIFICATION

The current benches are 14 years old. They are showing heavy wear and rotting in areas that cannot be repaired. Benches are heavily used by the community and are a great asset in promoting the unique structure they reside by.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-685-602	6,000	2 benches and includes shipping
TOTAL		\$ 6,000	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: EVENTS

Form 5G
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Standard event infrastructure supplies

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

The following items, we use continually - tents, tables, chairs, A frames, stanchions, fence panels, sand bags, coolers

JUSTIFICATION

The majority of these items are continually rented (tents/tables/chairs/fence panels) or are old and in disrepair (A frames, sand bags, coolers). We continually run out of these supplies as our events have grown.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
Small Tools & Supplies	010-613-206	2,390	tents (10)
		2,000	tables (10/rectangular)
		3,300	tables (10/rounds)
		1,780	table dollies
		3,890	chairs (100) w/ dolly
		4,200	a frames (6)
		2,940	stanchions (60)
		1,300	sand bags (50)
		400	coolers (5)
		1,550	fence panels (10)
TOTAL		\$ 23,750	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: EVENTS

Form 5B
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Generators, Spider Box and Cables

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

We currently rent generators at a cost of approximately \$10+ a year for the events.

JUSTIFICATION

We often have issues with power. On numerous occasions, vendors arrive with several plug in appliances that were unknown to the events team. We then plug them in where we can and typically blow circuitry causes damage to equipment or lack of power for others. This equipment would save money and provide for a full proof event production.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
Machinery, Tools & Equipment	010-613-604	29,637	4: 9000 W and 1: 56 KW
Machinery, Tools & Equipment	010-613-604	888	1: Spider Box
Machinery, Tools & Equipment	010-613-604	1,448	2: Cables
TOTAL		\$ 31,973	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: EVENTS

Form 5D
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Utility trailer

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

6.5 x 16 trailer, heavy duty ramp, pipe top rail, brake on rear axel, many more features.

JUSTIFICATION

We are often in need of a utility trailer to move equipment. The PW and Parks trailers are in use and unavailable often. We then rent trailers. Event set up and striking would become far more efficient by loading equipment on a trailer versus multiple truck beds. Saves time and money.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
Machinery, Tools & Equipment	010-613-604	4,000	Trailer plus TT&L
TOTAL		\$ 4,000	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: EVENTS

Form 5F
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Hydration Station

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Portable drink station to serve 2K - 15K

JUSTIFICATION

Holds 350 gallons of tap water. Guests refill their reusable bottles. Greatly reduces carbon footprint. Reduces staff time in transporting bottled water. Can be branded per festival. Great sponsor opportunity.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
Instruments & Apparatus	010-613-605	7,950	4 spigots, wheels & cab, rolls
TOTAL		\$ 7,950	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: FACILITIES

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Fleet and Facility Superintendent
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Hire a full-time Fleet and Facility Superintendent
JUSTIFICATION	Hire a full-time Superintendent to manage and supervise the activities related to all building maintenance and fleet maintenance. In the past these fleet maintenance has been handled by the individual departments. By coordinating this under one umbrella, we believe we can save through annual contracts and bulk maintenance agreements. In addition building maintenance duties have been assigned to the Recreation Superintendent. With the amount of buildings being maintained, the addition of the new city hall and future police and courts facility, city administration feels strongly that the addition of this full-time position will provide greater efficiency and cost savings.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-611-101	100,000	Salary
Benefits	VARIOUS	36,452	TMRS, INS, FICA, Medicare, WC, Unemployment
		(115,275)	Less Building Official Salary and Benefits
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	010-611-204	500	Wearing Apparel
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-611-205	3,000	Computer, Laptop and Phone
	010-611-603	35,000	Staff Vehicle
TOTAL		\$ 59,677	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL/W&WW
DEPARTMENT: FISCAL AND ADMIN

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Finance Administrator
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Hire a full-time Finance Administrator
JUSTIFICATION	Hire a full-time administrator for the Finance department. This position would provide supervisory function for the finance department. In addition, this position would take the lead role in the annual comprehensive financial report coordination and preparation with the external auditors. This position would provide additional assistance with the annual budget process and the day-to-day operations of payroll, accounts payable and accounts receivable. The addition of this position will provide a greater level of segregation of duties in the department by allowing the current department head the ability to take on a greater review function rather than the one actually preparing the documents. This has always been documented as a concern by our external auditors.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-611-101	100,000	Salary
Benefits	VARIOUS	36,481	TMRS, INS, FICA, Medicare, WC, Unemployment
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		75	GFOAT Membership
		100	GFOA Membership
SUPPLIES			
			*Split between General Fund and W&WW fund
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-611-215	3,000	Computer, Laptop and Phone
TOTAL		\$ 139,656	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: HUMAN RESOURCES

Form 5
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Increase to certification/education incentive pay

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Increase the monthly compensation amount of certification/education incentive pay to align with market.

JUSTIFICATION

The City has done a market survey on Certification Pay and Education Incentives. Based on the study, many of the current certifications/incentives that the City currently pays are below market. In addition, the City is below market on the maximum available to Employees. This request would bring us more in line with actual market data.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
Certification Pay	Various	11,363	IncreaseCertification/Education Incentive pay out amount
Benefits	Various	2,818	TMRS, federal withholding, FICA, etc.
TOTAL		\$ 14,181	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Systems Analyst

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add an additional full-time Systems Analyst to the IT team.

JUSTIFICATION

If March is any indication, IT will do 1000 more tickets annually than last year. Average response time and time to resolution is already creeping up into unacceptable levels. We do not want the IT service to suffer.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-614-101	65,000	
Benefits	VARIOUS	27,275	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,500	IT Training Subscription
SUPPLIES	010-614-215	540	Remarkable tablet, pen and case
	010-614-215	1,400	Desktop pc and monitors
	010-614-215	1,100	Laptop
	010-614-215	350	Cell Phone
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 97,165	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Full-time GIS Administrator

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add a FT Geographic Information Systems position to the IT team.

JUSTIFICATION

The Fire Department, Police Department, Development Services and Public Works all need GIS expertise. They all use mapping as a critical function of their department. This position would build a much needed GIS program at Roanoke rather than using a consultant. Consultants have been used in the past without much to show for those efforts.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-614-101	70,000	
Benefits	various	28,586	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	010-614-215	540	Remarkable tablet, pen and case
	010-614-215	2,000	Workstation and monitors
	010-614-215	1,100	Laptop
	010-614-215	350	Cell Phone
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-607	25,000	GIS Software
TOTAL		\$ 127,576	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Cloud Based Email

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Migrate on-premises Email to the cloud

JUSTIFICATION

Hosting on-premises email is a major attack vector for cyber criminals. A cloud based email platform would bring multiple benefits and consolidation of services we're currently using. Email, calendaring, chat (which we do not have city-wide), file sharing (replace on-premises FileCloud), video conferencing (replace Zoom), spam filtering (replace Barracuda), Intranet (eliminate server), & Sharepoint (eliminate server).

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-614-405	25,000	Exchange to Cloud migration assistance
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-614-512	40,218	Cloud hosted Email. Recurring annual cost.
	010-614-512	15,000	Email Encryption Plugin
TOTAL		\$ 80,218	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Tyler Content Manager

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Tyler Content Manager (TCM) is Tyler Technologies' native electronic document management solution that is designed to directly integrate with Incode Financials/UB/Court/HR.

JUSTIFICATION

TCM will allow paper-light operation in departments that are now storing and keeping paper records.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	010-614-215	8,570	Project Management
SUPPLIES		4,000	Windows Server and Microsoft SQL database licenses
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT		2,201	Year 1 Maintenance
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY		8,805	TCM License
TOTAL		\$ 23,576	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: IT

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

On-call Pay

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Compensate IT personnel for taking on-call duties

JUSTIFICATION

We're currently rotating the "helpdesk" on-call phone at the beginning of every pay period.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits	010-614-103	12,740	\$300 per paycheck for on-call technician
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 12,740	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Seasonal Library Aides

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Hire 2-part-time temporary employees to assists for 10 weeks during the library's busy summer season

JUSTIFICATION

The library's busiest months are June & July, when most children are on summer vacation. The library offers a wide variety of programming, including special events for children and teens as well as a summer reading challenge. Using seasonal help will allow the library to maintain high service levels during our busiest weeks of the year and help us promote our mission to foster a love of reading and lifelong learning.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	102	5,600	2 temporary (10-week) employees @ \$14.00 / hr. / 20 hours per week
Benefits	various	777	FICA/Medicare
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 6,377	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: MARKETING

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Clear Channel Digital Billboard

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Digital billboard on Hwy 114 & Hwy 35. (\$2600.00 a month)

JUSTIFICATION

Goal is to have continual, up-to-date messaging about City of Roanoke brand and events at the busiest intersection closest to Roanoke. 8 second spots w/ 8 other advertisers so Roanoke seen every 56 seconds. Can have multiple messages.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
Advertising	010-613-406	\$31,200	Drive tourism to Roanoke
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 31,200	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Crew Leader

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Upgrade one Park Maintenance II Position to Crew Leader

JUSTIFICATION

We would like to add this position to the department to help with the increased workload of the department and to help assist the Parks Superintendent in a more increased role. This position will also be another point of contact when the Parks Superintendent is on vacation or out sick.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-696-101	12,036	difference in starting pay for Crew Leader
Benefits	Various	3,000	difference in benefits from Park Maintenance II Position
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,036	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Parks Maintenance Worker I

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Hire a Full time Parks Maintenance Worker

JUSTIFICATION

We have not hired any additional full time employees in 10 years, in this time we have taken on the development of over 20 Acres. The demand on ballfields, restrooms and trash throughout the city has become abundant, our department has been juggling tasks at parks for years to keep up with the demand, also the retention of employees has grown where vacation/sick time is abundant. In addition the influx of special events that we are the primary labor source for is time consuming. This hiring would help in all aspects of the department.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-696-101	35,700	Salary
Benefits	Various	19,593	Benefits
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES		-	
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 55,293	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Fire Department Station 1 Landscaping

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add mowing of Fire station 1 to the landscape contract

JUSTIFICATION

Currently the FD flower beds are being maintained by The Lawn Firm as well as other locations in the city. We would like to add the mowing to this contract as well and add winter rye to be applied in the fall leaving the grass a green color year round. By adding this to the contract, it will free up the parks crew to complete other task that we do during the winter months.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES		-	
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	010-696-301	6,420	Mowing/winter rye grass for Fire Department #1
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 6,420	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Senior Recreation Aid

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Add 3 Senior Recreation Aid positions

JUSTIFICATION

The purpose of this request is to have someone with a little more experience that could act as a "manager on duty" during the hours that full-time staff are not present. This will help streamline issues that may arise during these hours and this person will notify the facility manager of any actions that may need to take place. These 3 may be current recreation aide team members that have shown exemplary customer service.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-690-102	9,600	Difference in Pay for 3 new positions from Rec Aide
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES		-	
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 9,600	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Emergency Dispatcher

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Adding a dispatch and a lead dispatch position to allow two (2) minimal coverage at all times.

JUSTIFICATION

As the City grows so does the demand on Law Enforcement and Fire/EMS- their common attribute is they share the same communication/dispatch center. Adding a position as well as a lead would help alleviate the risk/liability of having one person trying to multi-task numerous high priority calls at one time. By adding these two positions we could increase our ability to provide two persons in the center at all times.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-670-101	44,824	This could increase with a lateral entry hire.
Benefits	various	21,949	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 66,773	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Lead Emergency Dispatcher

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Adding a dispatch and a lead dispatch position to allow two (2) minimal coverage at all times.

JUSTIFICATION

As the City grows so does the demand on Law Enforcement and Fire/EMS- their common attribute is they share the same communication/dispatch center. Adding a position as well as a lead would help alleviate the risk/liability of having one person trying to multi-task numerous high priority calls at one time. By adding these two positions we could increase our ability to provide two persons in the center at all times. The Lead position would help off-set the span of control for the Communications Supervisor. With the Lead position, the Supervisor would have 9 dispatchers reporting to her and always on call.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-670-101	65,270	Salary estimated as this position is not in our current pay plan.
Benefits	various	27,364	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 92,634	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Two Police Officer Positions

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Hire two full time police officers to provide additional support answering citizen calls for survive, covering shifts (training, vacation, sick time) and attend community events. This will allow each day and night shift to consist of a sergeant, corporal, and three officers.

JUSTIFICATION

To maintain a minimum of three officers per shift for 24-7 coverage amid increased workload from our growing city. Along with increasing call demands, state required training to maintain TCOLE licensing has increased. Additional officers are needed on shift to maintain minimum numbers for effective policing while allowing for required training and other approved reasons for officer absences (Vacation, Sick etc.).

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-670-101	146,826	Amount is for two officers at Lateral pay of \$73,413 each.
Benefits	Various	59,040	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
WEARING APPAREL	010-670-204	8,000	\$4K per officer to equip them with required uniforms and ballistic vests.
TRAINING			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
VEHICLE	010-670-603	83,794	New Patrol ready Tahoe to accommodate additional officers.
TOTAL		\$ 297,660	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

Form 5
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Assistant Police Chief

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

This position provides assistance to the Chief in the development, administration, coordination, and implementation of departmental policies, procedures, and activities.

JUSTIFICATION

As the responsibilities and demands of the Chief of Police have increased, the need to have an Assistant Chief to handle daily administrative tasks has become necessary. There is an apparent deficiency in the ability to direct the activities and operations of the police department to someone that can act on behalf of the Chief of Police.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-670-101	125,511	
Benefits	Various	43,316	
TRAINING	010-670-407	3,500	
VEHICLE	VRF	-	Accounted for in the vehicle replacement fund
TOTAL		\$ 172,327	

FUND: GENERAL
DEPARTMENT: POLICE

Form 5
FY2022-23

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Ballistic-resistant vests
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	The purchase of nine ballistic-resistant body armor vests that are a part of the required daily uniform for officers.
JUSTIFICATION	There are ten ballistic vests that are expiring in 2023 that will need to be replaced. These are part of the required uniform for our officers.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
UNIFORM			
WEARING APPAREL	010-670-204	\$10,000	10 ballistic-resistant vests expiring in 2023.
TOTAL		\$ 10,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

SWAT Replacement Vests and Headsets

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace expiring vests and rifle plates for SWAT operators assigned to the regional SWAT Team. Replace old and failing headsets.

JUSTIFICATION

The current SWAT vests are due to expire at the end of 2022 according to the manufacturers recommendation regarding age and exposure to the elements. The vests are essential equipment for officers conducting high risk operations. The current Headsets are beginning to fail from wear and tear. The sets are needed for ear protection and is also how officers communicate during operations.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
WEARING APPAREL	010-670-204	7,269	Four SWAT rated ballistic vests with rifle plates.
			Quote reflects Buy Board Contract 603-20
	010-670-206	2,520	2 - Peltor ear protection/ headsets for SWAT officers.
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 9,789	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Firearm Replacement/ Upgrade
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Replace older current patrol pistols, back up pistols, holsters and lights. Upgrade to new pistols, holster, lights and add optics. Increase patrol rifle count by four.
JUSTIFICATION	Current pistols have several thousand rounds through them making malfunction through natural wear and tear more common. Replacing them ensures function and allows the department to purchase pistols with optics. The addition of optics significantly increases the accuracy of the shooter. The Pistols have to be made to fit the new optics making this an opportunity to purchase duty pistols in 9mm that accommodate optics. The change from 40 caliber to 9 mm ammunition increasing round capacity. Four new rifles equip officers who do not currently have a patrol rifle assigned to them.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
TRAINING	010-670-407	600	Red Dot Instructor School / Train officers to use new RED Dot sights.
SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	010-670-206	60,000	35 - Glock 19 duty pistols w/ optics, 35 back up pistols, 35 duty holsters
			35 - Glock 43X MOS back up pistol
			35 - Safariland Duty Holsters
			4 - Daniel Defense AR-15
		(20,000)	Vendor Trade in of current duty and back up weapons
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
TOTAL		\$ 40,600	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Data pilot- CID software

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Cellphone extraction software. Once a warrant is obtained for a phone/computer, this software will extract the data as described in the warrant.

JUSTIFICATION

As crimes continue to become more electronic involved the demand for an extraction software is a necessity. There are only a few agencies around that will allow us to use theirs however its for a fee and could take months to process. Some of them will not accept your device if it wasn't involved in a serious felony due to the backlog. Previously Denton County provided this service but they no longer have the ability due to personnel issues.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SOFTWARE	010-670-314	5,280	
			Supplemental - \$1295 annual maintenance
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 5,280	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS)- Traffic

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Unmanned Aircraft for reconstructing fatality accident scenes or scenes where criminal charges will be filed. The UAS will also be used for emergency situations such as search and rescue calls for service.

JUSTIFICATION

The UAS is compatible with current software that allows for the mapping and reconstruction of major accident scenes. The UAS captures data quicker than the current on ground method that requires set up. Using a UAS for reconstruction captures a true overview of the scene and accomplishes the reconstruction in less time. Less time means shorter road closures and removes officers from dangers present while working in roadways at various hours of the day or night. The UAS can be used to make visual assessment of high risk calls like person with a gun or robbery in progress. The UAS provides the officers the ability to search dense or confined areas from the air rather than placing themselves in an ambush situation with little to no room to defend themselves. The UAS would also be deployed for missing or endangered persons.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
TRAINING	010-670-407	2,410	TXPS ROBOT CONFERENCE for 3 PILOTS. REG \$750, HOTEL \$1,000 and PER DIEM \$660
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	010-670-206	9,200	Autel EVO II Dual 640T Enterprise Bundle
TOTAL		\$ 11,610	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Covert Track - Criminal Investigations/Patrol

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Covert Track manufactures portable GPS devices/software that can be placed covertly to monitor and track something of value.

JUSTIFICATION

As we have waves of crimes such as burglary of motor vehicles, these devices are the most common tool used among surrounding agencies. Detectives will use the devices following a search warrant to track suspect vehicles and track commonly stolen items placed strategically in neighborhoods and parking lots to identify suspects. Currently, we borrow the devices from other agencies such as Flower Mound and Colleyville PD. However, they are seldom available because they are always in use.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SOFTWARE	010-670-314	6050.00	
			Annual maintenance \$2160
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 6,050	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Input Ace - Criminal Investigations Division

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Video and photo enhancement analysis software.

JUSTIFICATION

Video surveillance comes in various degrees of quality. Input Ace is a video enhancement software that Detectives can use to enhance video playback. Use of Force Investigators will use the software to better evaluate issues relating to motion, timing, and the perception of force in video evidence. Currently, we outsource our video enhancement to DFW Airport PD and Southlake PD. By having Input Ace we will not have to rely on other agencies which will increase the efficiency of detectives.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SOFTWARE	010-670-314	\$9,495.00	
			\$995 annually maintenance fee
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 9,495	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

CLEAR for CID and Patrol

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Public Records Software used to quickly and easily locate a subject's most recent address, phone information, and assets.

JUSTIFICATION

Clear would replace TLO, a similar software currently utilized by the department to help locate information regarding subjects. Information such as a most recent address, phone number, registered vehicle, family members, associates, and mug shots. TLO's data is outdated, and we often have to contact Southlake and Colleyville PD to provide us with up-to-date information on subjects. We currently pay \$3500 for TLO, and we would recover the cost of TLO to gain the added benefits of Clear.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SOFTWARE	010-670-314	\$10,608.00	Annually
		(3,500)	TLO recoup
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 7,108	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: CCPD
DEPARTMENT: Police

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Blackhawk Backpack Entry Kit for Patrol/School Resource Officers

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Active shooter breaching tools for patrol/SRO units.

JUSTIFICATION

Each patrol/SRO vehicle will be equipped with breaching tools ensuring officers have the ability to open/breach locked/barricaded doors.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
Small Tools	010-670-204	8400.00	12 Packs @ \$700 each.
Building and Structural Maint.			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 8,400	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Parks Facility New Roof

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

New Roof at office 215 James St.

JUSTIFICATION

The current roof is the original roof on the building from 1991. There are several areas that are currently leaking and buckets are having to be used to catch the water inside.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	696-302	80,000	New metal roof
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 80,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Country Acres park playground

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

New playground for park

JUSTIFICATION

The existing playground is old and damaged making some parts of this playground not useable. The original playground was installed in 2000. This will also include a shade structure over the playground to help with the heat in the summertime.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	696-606	150,000	New Playground
	696-606	90,000	Canopy over playground
TOTAL		\$ 240,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

REIDC
FUND: PARKS
DEPARTMENT:

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Shade Structure

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Shade structure over playground

JUSTIFICATION

We have had request from park board members and other residents to add a shade structure over the playground equipment at FairPlay Park (behind Community Center). This will cover the 2 smaller structures of the playground and the swings. The larger structure has some small built in shade features already.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
	696-606	140,000	2 Shade Structures (playground and swings)
TOTAL		\$ 140,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Downtown Landscaping Improvements

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Landscape area lost in 2021 winter storm/loss of plants

JUSTIFICATION

Increase the beatification of down town Roanoke. Last year we hadn't fully learned what was going to need to be replaced as we were waiting to see what would return. This will encompass from Byron Nelson Blvd. to Parish Lane and cover all city facilities between.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES		-	
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	696-301	105,000	New Landscaping lost in 2021 freeze
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 105,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Splash pad monitoring system
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Monitor chemicals in the water for the splash pads
JUSTIFICATION	This will get the splash pad up to date on regulations by the State of Texas. This will also alleviate man power for checking the chemicals.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	690-302	18,000	\$17,,000 is for the wireless connection of equipment and initial equipment to purchase, \$1,000 is for reporting of information that will be paid annually
SUPPLIES		-	
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 18,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

New Park Signs

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace old park signs with new ones

JUSTIFICATION

The current signs are fading, rusting, peeling and are in need of replacement. This will replace 14 signs in the different parks in the city.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	696-514	15,000	New Park Signs
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Storage Containers for Ball fields

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace old Shed/storage sheds with bigger containers

JUSTIFICATION

Need more room for equipment/ ballfield supplies. These can be used to store larger pieces of equipment that can be left at the park and not have to be transported for each use. Relieve over crowding of shop!

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	696-302	9,000	2 Storage Containers
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 9,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

New Staff Vehicle

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

New Staff Vehicle to add to the Parks fleet (F-250 crew cab/or similar truck)

JUSTIFICATION

Replace 2010 truck that has already been replaced. This truck has been used as a backup truck. It has been a very useful and essential vehicle for efficiency within the department. The addition of this truck would provide an additional vehicle to the overall fleet eliminating the need to keep older trucks that have already been retired in the replacement schedule. This will assist in overall maintenance and operations cost. This price includes an estimated \$11,000 price increase for next years model.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	696-604	47,000	F-250 Truck
TOTAL		\$ 47,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Paint fence around Soccer fields

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Scraping and Sanding fence addressing any rust and painting.

JUSTIFICATION

Fence has never been repainted, paint is flaking off and some rust has started.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	696-301	15,000	Refinish existing fence
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: PARKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

FairPlay Park Soccer Field

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace sod soccer field and practice field with synthetic turf.

JUSTIFICATION

Replace sod fields with synthetic turf in order to help alleviate pressures of over use and to allow more game and practice.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	696-301	1,000,000	Turf field behind pool
TOTAL		\$ 1,000,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Electronic Door Control

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Retrofit Kerri Door System & Install Monitor Cast system to Rec Center Offices, Safe Room, Main Entry & Back Door

JUSTIFICATION

Upgrading to this platform will put us on the same door systems that control other city buildings. Intergrating to this system means more secure, stable entry points and better lost prevention. Staff will not have to carry physical keys to enter into the building.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-302	4,500	Retrofit Kerri Door Control System
	690-302	3,000	Add Safe Room Door
	690-302	7,500	Add Main Entry and Back Door
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 15,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Interior Painting Recreation Center

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Offices, Classrooms, Hallways, Locker Rooms

JUSTIFICATION

Beautification of the Recreation Center. Repair and patch any dings, cracks, holes, and water spots, and prepare wall for finish. Install corner guards, paint door frames, install new rubber bases. This will help protect our newly painted walls

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-302	33,000	Painting
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 33,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Interior Painting Community Center

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Offices, Entryways, Grand Room, Kitchen Area, Craft Room

JUSTIFICATION

Beautification of the Community Center. Repair and patch any dings, cracks, holes, and water spots, and prepare wall for finish. Install corner guards, paint door frames, install new rubber bases. This will help protect our newly painted walls

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-302	24,000	Painting
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 24,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Aerobics Room Mirrors

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Replace 14 mirrors and replace. Clear, flat polish each edge to prevent cracking, chipping, and water damage

JUSTIFICATION

Mirrors are original to the building and outdated, cracked, and losing polish.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-302	5,750	Mirrors
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 5,750	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Weight Room Equipment

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Upgrading our Cardio machines Precor AMT, Cross Ramp Elliptical, and Multi Adjustable Benches

JUSTIFICATION

Replacing aging equipment that has many hours, rust on frames, outdated consoles.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-606	35,000	(6) AMT 835, EFX 833, P31 Consoles
	690-606	4,000	(3) Multi Adjustable Benches
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 39,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

>

Exercise Bikes

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Recumbent, Upright Bike upgrades & Spin Bikes

JUSTIFICATION

Existing cardio equipment are becoming outdated and nearing the end of their useful life. Current equipment warranty has expired. New equipment would increase foot traffic and provide clients with new exercise options, thereby keeping us current with industry trends. Spin Bikes would allow for the introduction of an instructor lead Spin Bike Class.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-606	18,300	(4) Integrity Recumbent Bike
	690-606	12,867	(2) Integrity Upright Bike
	690-606	19,245	(5) IC7 Studio Bike
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	690-606	4,588	Freight, Delivery and Install
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 55,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Treadmills

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Upgrade existing Treadmills Integrity Series w/wireless connectivity

JUSTIFICATION

Existing cardio equipment are becoming outdated and nearing the end of their useful life. Current equipment warranty has expired. New equipment would increase foot traffic and provide clients with new exercise options, thereby keeping us current with industry trends. Treadmills would allow for multi-generational population use & enjoyment.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-606	80,000	(10) Integrity SL Treadmill
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 80,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Power Mill Stair Step Machine

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Upgrade existing PowerMill Series w/wireless connectivity

JUSTIFICATION

Existing cardio equipment are becoming outdated and nearing the end of their useful life. Current equipment warranty has expired. New equipment would increase foot traffic and provide clients with new exercise options, thereby keeping us current with industry trends. PowerMill machines are very popular & would allow for multi-generational population use & enjoyment.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-606	22,500	PowerMill with SL Console (2)
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 22,500	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Cross Trainer Elliptical
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Upgrade existing Cross Trainers to LifeFitness Integrity D Series w/wireless connectivity
JUSTIFICATION	Existing cardio equipment are becoming outdated, rusted frames, and nearing the end of their useful life. Current equipment warranty has expired. New equipment would increase foot traffic and provide clients with new exercise options, thereby keeping us current with industry trends. Cross Trainers are very popular & would allow for multi-generational population use & enjoyment.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-606	22,500	(3) Integrity D SL Cross Trainers
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 22,500	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Racquetball Courts

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Sand and Refinish Racquetball Courts

JUSTIFICATION

Courts are heavily used with scuffing and in need of restoration, floor is gapping, and lines are fading.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES	690-302	8,000	Refinish both courts
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 8,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: REIDC
DEPARTMENT: RECREATION

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Fitness Court

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Outdoor Fitness Court

JUSTIFICATION

We have seen a trend in our industry for more and more people to get outside and exercise and they are seeking alternatives to the traditional workout locations. A Park Board member found this while at a conference and thought it would be a good fit for Roanoke. If approved, we will be applying for a \$50,000 grant to assist in the construction of the court. The court is a series of outdoor exercise stations in one location. You can use a smart phone and load a workout specific to your workout needs.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	696-301	185,000	Outdoor Fitness Court
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 185,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: EVENTS
DEPARTMENT: EVENTS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Part time staff

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

This staff person would be responsible to launch, develop and lead Food Tours as well as to be the city spokesperson at Evenings on Oak. They also would assist with major events. Eventually, they will solely manage small events.

JUSTIFICATION

We have been trying for 2 years to launch Food Tours and to cover staff needs on all events without OT. We have not been able to do so due to limited mobility of current staff which was an unforeseen development. PARD staff have pitched in but now exceed their OT allotments and are less and less available.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	078-613-102	25,000	Can absorb office supplies. Apparel and such in current budget.
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTAL		\$ 25,000	

Form 5
FY 2022-2023

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Programmable Logic Controllers and Transnet Radio Upgrade to SCADA

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Upgrade PLCs and Transnet Radio system at North Gateway Pump station, SCADA Command and all Lift stations, from unsupported MOSCAD system to newer supported ACE system.

JUSTIFICATION

The current MOSCAD system PLC's and Radios located at the North Gateway Pump station and the SCADA command have become unsupported and replacement equipment unavailable. Converting to the newer ACE system will ensure that necessity equipment can be purchased and replaced if an issue arises. Upgraded communication system allows for enhanced networking between the SCADA system and all critical sites.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	060-630-604	\$40,720.35	PLC and radio replacement at North Gateway Pump station, SCADA command and various sites.
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		\$40,720.35	

Form 5
FY 2022-2023

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Wastewater Lift Station Electrical Panel and Component Upgrades

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Several of the City's lift stations have aged and are in need of updating. Some electric panels and various components are reaching 20 + years in service and are in need of replacement for both efficiency and safety reasons.

JUSTIFICATION

Replace existing electric panels and various components at the Ashley Lift Station. Construct protective structures over existing electric panels at the Misty View, Rufe Snow, and Litsey lift stations. Replace internal guide rail system, pump base and piping inside the Dorman lift station.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	060-630-602	32,000	Ashley Lift Station Upgrade-Electrical
	060-630-602	15,000	Dorman Lift Station Upgrade
	060-630-602	9,100	Electrical panel structures with roofs
	060-630-602	9,100	Ashley Lift Station metal structure and concrete expansion
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		65,200	

Form 5
FY 2022-2023

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Emergency Back Up 100 hp Pump for Gateway Pump Station

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Emergency back up replacement pump for 100 hp pump for Gateway pump station, responsible to deliver water throughout the city.

JUSTIFICATION

Currently, Gateway pump station has two existing 100 hp pumps 13 and 18 yrs old. Both are critical components for the delivery of water throughout the system. This emergency replacement pump could potentially act as a back up for either existing 100 hp pump. A minimum of six month delivery expectation to receive a replacement pump is detrimental in an emergency situation and having this unit on standby would expedite repairs and decrease critical down time.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	060-630-604	\$50,508	Emergency backup pump
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		\$50,508.00	

Form 5
FY 2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

High Pressure Gas Tap for Rufe Snow Emergency Lift Station Generator

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

High pressure natural gas tap to supply emergency generator located at the Rufe Snow lift station (Litsey and 114)

JUSTIFICATION

The generator, fueled by natural gas, has been purchased to provide emergency power to Rufe Snow lift station. Due to the remote location of the lift station normal gas service is not available. A high pressure Atmos transmission gas main is available to provide service but requires a more complex tap to be completed.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	060-630-604	74,750	High Pressure Gas Tap for Emergency Generator
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		\$ 74,750	

Form 5
FY 2022-2023

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Meter Swap out Program

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Contracting third party company for mass meter change out all residential meters to the new radio read meters.

JUSTIFICATION

Previous budget approved the purchasing and installation of new cellular residential meters. The purchase of these meters were delayed due to microchip shortage. During this delay the cost of meters and installation increased significantly and approved budgeted amount was exhausted solely on the purchase of meters. This request is to have a third party do a mass meter change out which would allow the process be completed in a significantly shorter time frame. Staff has been replacing residential meters.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	060-630-405	\$144,000.00	Mass residential meter swap out
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		\$144,000.00	

Form 5
FY 2022-2023

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

SCADA System Improvements to Automate Pressure Reducing Valves

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

To upgrade the existing pressure reducing valves to electronic instrumentation and have the ability to control and adjust via the SCADA system

JUSTIFICATION

This upgrade gives public works the ability to set flow rates, adjust pressures and monitor system on a real time basis on each PRV, Pressure Reducing Valves are used to maintain a consistent pressure throughout the distribution system and ensure pressure requirements and water quality standards are met in the distribution system. Currently, the system is adjusted manually, which does not allow staff to see results of adjustments. Pressures must be checked on affected areas to determine results.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT	060-630-604	57,246	Briarwyck PRV
	060-630-604	57,246	Benson PRV
	060-630-604	57,264	114/377 PRV
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		171,756	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Cover over materials bin/Cover over Water/Wastewater Supplies
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	To have metal cover over materials bin and cover over back stock pipe and various fittings used in water and wastewater construction.
JUSTIFICATION	To keep Public Works materials that are stored on- site from washing down onto parking lot, drainage. Part of Storm Water Pollution program for City owned facilities. Cover over water/wastewater pipe and accessories help keep the integrity of these items and out of the outside elements.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	060-630-602	\$82,800	Metal Cover over materials bin.
	060-630-602	\$82,800	Metal Cover over water/wastewater items
TOTAL		\$ 165,600	

Form 5
FY 2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: WATER/WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM

Commercial Driver's License Program

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

Required Entry Level Driver Training for Commercial Driver's License for existing public works employees.

JUSTIFICATION

Effective February 7, 2022, certain drivers are subject to CDL Entry Level Driver Training requirements (ELDT) and must complete training mandated by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA). Newer equipment and fleet used within the duties of the Public Works department require such a license. The request is to fund training for existing employees. Future employees will be required to possess such a driver's license prior to employment.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, i.e., Sedan, Pickup, etc.)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries			
Benefits			
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0060-630-203	45,000	Commercial Driver's License Program
SUPPLIES			
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Machinery, Tools & Equipment			
TOTAL		\$ 45,000	

Form 5
FY2022-23

CITY OF ROANOKE
ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST
CAPITAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

FUND: GENERAL/W&WW
DEPARTMENT: FISCAL AND ADMIN

TITLE OF ITEM/PROGRAM	Finance Administrator
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Hire a full-time Finance Administrator
JUSTIFICATION	Hire a full-time administrator for the Finance department. This position would provide supervisory function for the finance department. In addition, this position would take the lead role in the annual comprehensive financial report coordination and preparation with the external auditors. This position would provide additional assistance with the annual budget process and the day-to-day operations of payroll, accounts payable and accounts receivable. The addition of this position will provide a greater level of segregation of duties in the department by allowing the current department head the ability to take on a greater review function rather than the one actually preparing the documents. This has always been documented as a concern by our external auditors.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	010-611-101	100,000	Salary
Benefits	VARIOUS	36,481	TMRS, INS, FICA, Medicare, WC, Unemployment
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		75	GFOAT Membership
		100	GFOA Membership
SUPPLIES			
			*Split between General Fund and W&WW fund
MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT			
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
SUNDRY CHARGES			
CAPITAL OUTLAY	010-611-215	3,000	Computer, Laptop and Phone
TOTAL		\$ 139,656	

Form 5
FY2021-22

FUND: W&WW
DEPARTMENT: ADMINISTRATION - HR

Full-time HR Generalist (upgrade)

Upgrade Part-time HR Assistant to Full-time HR Generalist

Expansion of HR operations & services continues to increase the workload of the HR staff. The addition of the PT HR Assistant has been invaluable. Upgrading this role to an exempt, FT position will continue the quality & timely service HR has become known for, as well as ensure we continue to meet our strategic goals.

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCT. CODE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	ADDITIONAL NOTES AND COMMENTS (IF VEHICLE, INCLUDE TYPE ONLY, ie., Sedan, Pickup, etc)
SALARIES AND WAGES			
Salaries	060-630-101	56,452	Base wages,
Benefits	Various	25,028	Benefits-TMRS, insurance, TWC, FICA, etc.
	060-630-102	(27,308)	Less Part-time Salary
TOTAL	\$	54,172	



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Facilities
Project Name:	Roanoke City Hall
Project Status:	Construction Complete - Holding funds for furnishings

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design and Reimbursables	579,000	-	579,000	579,000	-				
Construction	16,829,525	-	16,829,525	16,829,525					
Needs Assessment	25,500	-	25,500	25,500					
Consultant	38,720	-	38,720	38,720					
Soil Testing	49,945	-	49,945	49,945					
FF&E	750,000	-	750,000	750,000					
Contingency	72,310	-	72,310	72,310					
Total Funding Sources	\$ 18,345,000	\$ -	\$ 18,345,000	\$ 18,345,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project consist of design and construction of a new City Hall facility, including associated parking. This facility will house a state-of-the-art City Council Chambers, City Administration, Development Services, Utility Billing, Finance Administration, Marketing, Information Services and Human Resources. The current city hall does not provide adequate space for existing personnel. In addition, Development Services is currently housed at a separate off-site location. This will bring these services all under one roof to provide better access to our citizen and business community.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Future Funding	Total Funding Requirements	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2013 Certificates of Obligations	250,000	-	250,000	250,000					
General Fund	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000					
2016 Certificates of Obligations	9,500,000	-	9,500,000	9,500,000					
Transfer from Other Projects	200,000	-	200,000	200,000					
2017 Certificates of Obligations-GF	2,175,000	-	2,175,000	2,175,000					
2017 Certificates of Obligations-Type A&B	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	1,150,000					
2017 Certificates of Obligations-HM	625,000	-	625,000	625,000					
Transfer to PD/Courts Facility	(55,000)			(55,000)					
Total Funding Sources	\$ 18,345,000	\$ -	\$ 18,345,000	\$ 18,345,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM SUMMARY
FUNDED PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Budget Summary						Budgeted Funding Source						NOTES	
	Budget as of FY21-22	Expended as of 6/30/2022	Balance Remaining	Revised Cost Estimates (Balance)	Transfer from/(to) Other Projects	(Unfunded)/ Excess	Bonds	REIDC-4A	RCEDC-4B	General Fund	CIP Fund Balance	Other	Total Funding	Funding Year/Source and Other Project Notes
FACILITY/GENERAL PROJECTS														
Roanoke City Hall - Design and Construction	\$ 18,345,000	\$ 18,184,136	\$ 160,864	\$ 18,345,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 145,000	\$ -	\$ 18,345,000	
Roanoke Police and Courts - Design and Construction	\$ 2,639,000	\$ 2,438,370	\$ 200,630	\$ 44,951,000	\$ -	\$ (42,312,000)	\$ 42,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,896,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ 44,951,000	FY2022-23 Poposed Bond Sale (\$4m) FY2024-25 Proposed Bond Sale (\$38M)
Roanoke Conference Center - Design and Construction	\$ -	\$ 2,689,578	\$ (2,689,578)	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ (30,000,000)	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000	FY2022-23 Proposed Bond Sale
FACILITY/GENERAL TOTAL	\$ 20,984,000	\$ 23,312,084	\$ (2,328,084)	\$ 93,296,000	\$ -	\$ (72,312,000)	\$ 85,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,396,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 93,296,000	
STREETS AND DRAINAGE PROJECTS														
Concrete Street Improvements - Rusk/Austin	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,565,143	\$ 134,857	\$ 1,611,984	\$ (88,016)	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ (88,016)	\$ 1,611,984	Transfer to Lamar and 377 Streets
Concrete Street Improvements - Austin/Travis	\$ 2,340,000	\$ 999,564	\$ 1,340,436	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	
Concrete Street Improvements - Denton/Houston	\$ 280,000	\$ 73,315	\$ 206,685	\$ 2,380,000	\$ -	\$ (2,100,000)	\$ 2,380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,380,000	FY2022-23 Proposed Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Multiple Street Overlays	\$ 910,000	\$ 444,151	\$ 465,849	\$ 1,060,000	\$ -	\$ (150,000)	\$ 760,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,060,000	Annual \$150,000 Transfer
TRA Railroad Crossing Improvements	\$ 50,000	\$ 5,452	\$ 44,548	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	Depends on outcome of project study
STREETS AND DRAINAGE TOTAL	\$ 5,280,000	\$ 3,087,625	\$ 2,192,375	\$ 7,941,984	\$ (88,016)	\$ (2,750,000)	\$ 7,530,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 200,000	\$ (88,016)	\$ 7,941,984	
PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS														
Design and Construction of Trail Phase II	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ -	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,000	Proposed Transfer in FY2024
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ -	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,000	
WATER AND WASTEWATER PROJECTS														
Water Meter Replacement Program	\$ 745,382	\$ 745,382	\$ -	\$ 845,382	\$ -	\$ (100,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,382	\$ 800,000	\$ 845,382	Transfer from W&WW
Waterline Improvement Program	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 295,779	\$ (54,221)	\$ (50,000)	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (254,221)	\$ 100,000	\$ 295,779	Transfer from W&WW
WATER AND WASTEWATER TOTAL	\$ 1,045,382	\$ 745,382	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,141,161	\$ (54,221)	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (208,839)	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,141,161	
GRAND TOTAL	\$27,659,382	\$ 27,145,091	\$ 514,291	\$ 104,529,145	\$ (142,237)	\$ (77,012,000)	\$ 93,230,000	\$2,250,000	\$ 350,000	\$7,696,000	\$ 191,161	\$ 811,984	\$ 104,529,145	

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Facilities
Project Name:	Roanoke Police and Courts Facility
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Project Management	184,000	312,000	496,000	184,000	312,000				
Design	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000				
Construction	-	38,000,000	38,000,000	-			38,000,000		
Land Acquisition	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	2,400,000					
Needs Assessment	55,000	-	55,000	55,000					
Total Funding Sources	\$ 2,639,000	\$ 42,312,000	\$ 44,951,000	\$ 2,639,000	\$ 4,312,000	\$ -	\$ 38,000,000	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project consist of design, project management, and construction of a new Police and Courts facility, including associated parking. This facility will house a state-of-the-art Police Department, emergency dispatch operations, Municipal Court office, and a state-of-the art courtroom. The current Police facility was originally built in 1981 as a grocery store and retro fitted to a police facility. It does not provide adequate space for existing personnel. In addition the Municipal Court area lacks space for the volume of court cases heard on a weekly basis. Parking at the current facility is also a major concern. The new facility will be more centrally located within the city and provide better access to our citizen and business community.
---------------	--

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Future Funding	Total Funding Requirements	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligation	-	42,000,000	42,000,000		4,000,000		38,000,000		
Loan from General Fund (Reimburse from bonds)	2,584,000	312,000	2,896,000	2,584,000	312,000				
Transfer from City Hall Project	55,000	-	55,000	55,000					
Total Funding Sources	\$ 2,639,000	\$ 42,312,000	\$ 44,951,000	\$ 2,639,000	\$ 4,312,000	\$ -	\$ 38,000,000	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:
Project Name:
Project Status:

Facilities
Conference Center
Project under design

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
	-	-	-	-					
Construction	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000					
	-	-	-	-					
	-	-	-	-					
	-	-	-	-					
	-	-	-	-					
	-	-	-	-					
Total Funding Sources	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:

This project consist of design and construction of a new conference center. The conference center will be approximately 43,000 square feet which will include over 25,000 square feet of rental space. The City has partnered with the Peabody Hotel located in Memphis, TN to create a unique hotel and conference center project which will anchor the Roanoke City Center mixed use development. The hotel portion of this project will be funded by the developer and will include approximately 266 luxury rooms, a rooftop pool, restaurants, bars, a spa, and many other amenities, including the famous Peabody Ducks.

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Future Funding	Total Funding Requirements	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2022 Certificates of Obligations	-	30,000,000	30,000,000			30,000,000			
(repaid through Hotel Occupancy Tax)									
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Improvements - Rusk/Austin
Project Status:	Project under Construction

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	250,500	-	250,500	250,500					
Miscellaneous	5,000	-	5,000	5,000					
Construction	1,356,484	-	1,356,484	1,356,484					
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 1,611,984	\$ -	\$ 1,611,984	\$ 1,611,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project includes the reconstruction of Rusk Street from Oak Street to Walnut Street and Austin Street from Pine Street to Oak Street. The roadway improvements includes upgrading from a two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system, sidewalks and alley improvements.
--------	--

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Streets CIP FB	200,000	-	200,000	200,000					
2020 Certificates of Obligations	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000					
Transfer to Lamar/Bowie	(38,235)	-	(38,235)	(38,235)					
ransfer to 377 upgrades	(49,781)	-	(49,781)	(49,781)					
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 1,611,984	\$ -	\$ 1,611,984	\$ 1,611,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type: Streets
Project Name: Concrete Street Improvements - Austin-Travis
Project Status: Project under Construction

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	240,000	-	240,000	240,000					
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	2,100,000	-	2,100,000	2,100,000					
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope: This project includes the reconstruction of Austin Street from Walnut Street to Pine Street and Travis Street from Oak Street to Walnut Street. These roadway improvements includes upgrading from a two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system and sidewalks.

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2020 Certificates of Obligations	240,000	-	240,000	240,000					
2021 Certificates of Obligations	-	2,100,000	2,100,000		2,100,000				
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 240,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,340,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Improvements - Denton/Houston
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	280,000	-	280,000	280,000					
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,100,000	2,100,000		2,100,000				
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 280,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,380,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope: This project includes the reconstruction of Denton Street and Houston Street from Oak Street to Walnut Street. These roadway improvements includes upgrading from a two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system and sidewalks.

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2021 Certificates of Obligations	280,000	-	280,000	280,000					
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,100,000	2,100,000		2,100,000				
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 280,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,380,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Improvements - Multiple Locations
Project Status:	Project Ongoing with annual funding

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	-	-						
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	760,000	750,000	1,510,000	760,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Total Funding Sources	\$ 760,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 760,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000

Scope:	This project includes the rehabilitation to various problem areas in streets throughout the city. Including but not limited to replacement of 50 concrete panels along Cannon Parkway, 20 concrete panels along Litsey Road, additional street and drainage improvements on Reed and Turner, as well as asphalt improvements in the Marshall Creek and Country Acres additions. Additional projects will be identified as the needs arise.
--------	---

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2020 Certificates of Obligations	760,000	-	760,000	760,000					
Annual Transfer from GF	150,000	750,000	900,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 910,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,660,000	\$ 910,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Railroad Crossing Improvements
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design		-	-	50,000					
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction		500,000	500,000			500,000			
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	Construct necessary equipment to minimize the train horn at railroad crossings. City Staff is currently working with a RR consultant and with UPRR to determine the best option that would reduce or eliminate the train horn at the TRA private crossing. During our initial meetings it appears this crossing will require additional safety measures since the crossing does not currently have flashing lights and gates (stop sign only). Therefore, staff will continue working with UPRR and will pursue a diagnostic team review with UPRR to better determine the necessary requirements in moving this project forward.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
2021 Certificates of Obligations	50,000	-	50,000	50,000					
Proposed Certificates of Obligations						500,000			
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Parks
Project Name:	Design and Construction of Trail System
Project Status:	Project Under Design

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	350,000	-	350,000	350,000					
Construction	-	3,000,000	3,000,000			3,000,000			
Total Funding Sources	\$ 350,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	Design and construction of the hike/bike trails identified in the Trail Master Plan. This is the East/West trail that extends from Fairway Ranch Subdivision to Byron Nelson Boulevard. This project will also extend the existing trail into Cannon Parkway from the current development along Cannon Parkway.
--------	---

				Funding Summary by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
RCEDC (4B)	350,000	-	350,000	350,000					
Future Bond Sale, Grant, REIDC	-	3,000,000	3,000,000			3,000,000			
Total Funding Sources	\$ 350,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	Water Meter Replacement Program
Project Status:	Project ongoing with annual funding

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Meters	745,382	500,000	1,245,382	745,382	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 745,382	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,245,382	\$ 745,382	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000

Scope:	Systematic replacement of water meters and transponders that are at or near the end of their life cycle. In FY21-22 , the City is proposing to use these funds for a city-wide cellular meter replacement program on all residential meters. This will increase efficiency and allow for a more accurate reading system for the city and the residents.
---------------	---

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Water and Wastewater Fund	700,000	500,000	1,200,000	700,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water and Wastewater CIP FB	45,319	-	-	45,319					
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 745,319	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,245,319	\$ 745,319	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:
Project Name:
Project Status:

Water
Waterline Improvement Program
Project ongoing with annual funding

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	-	-						
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	245,779	250,000	495,779	245,779	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 245,779	\$ 250,000	\$ 495,779	\$ 245,779	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000

Scope: Replace existing substandard waterlines with new 8" waterlines. This project will be constructed in phases each year by City Staff on an as needed basis. Funds will accumulate each year and could be used for larger projects in the future.

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
RCEDC-4B Funds	450,000	-	450,000	450,000					
Water and Wastewater Fund	50,000	250,000	300,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer to US377 project	(254,221)	-	(254,221)	(254,221)					
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ 245,779	\$ 250,000	\$ 495,779	\$ 245,779	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM SUMMARY
UNFUNDED PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION						Proposed Funding Source						Future
	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27	Bonds	REIDC-4A	W&WW	General Fund	CIP Fund Balance	Other	Bond Sale Years
FACILITY/GENERAL PROJECTS												
FACILITY/GENERAL TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
STREETS AND DRAINAGE PROJECTS												
Concrete Street Improvements - Howe Road	\$ -			\$ 710,000	\$ 4,737,000	\$ 5,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Concrete Street Improvements - Dorman Road	\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ 1,750,000		\$ -	\$ 2,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Concrete Street Improvements - Bristol Road	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 3,737,000		\$ -	\$ 4,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Concrete Street Improvements - Blythe Bridge Road	\$ -		\$ 400,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Mesa Butte	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Ashley Road	\$ -	\$ 395,000	\$ 2,650,000		\$ -	\$ 3,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Alyse Court/Alyse Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000		\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Penny Lane	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000		\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Sheri Lane	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Randy Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Darrell Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
Street Overlays - Richy Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Future Bond Sale
STREETS AND DRAINAGE TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 9,137,000	\$ 8,110,000	\$ 9,837,000	\$ 29,419,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS												
Expansion of the Recreation Center	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,860,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Proposed Cash Funding from REIDC
Turf Fields	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Proposed Cash Funding from REIDC
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ 4,950,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,310,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
WATER AND WASTEWATER PROJECTS												
2 Million Gallon Ground Storage Tank	\$ 760,000	\$ 3,654,950				\$ 4,414,950						FY2022-23 Bond Sale (\$760K) 24 Bond Sale (\$3.7M)
WATER AND WASTEWATER TOTAL	\$ 760,000	\$ 3,654,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,414,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 760,000	\$ 6,349,950	\$ 14,087,000	\$ 12,110,000	\$ 9,837,000	\$ 33,833,950	\$ 9,310,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Improvements - Howe Road
Project Status:	Future Project

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	710,000	710,000					710,000	
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	4,737,000	4,737,000						4,737,000
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 5,447,000	\$ 5,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 4,737,000

Scope:	This project includes the reconstruction of Howe Road from Marshall Creek to Hwy 114 Service Road. The roadway improvements includes upgrading from a two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system and sidewalks.
--------	--

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	5,447,000	5,447,000					710,000	4,737,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 5,447,000	\$ 5,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 4,737,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Improvements - Dorman Street
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	330,000	330,000			330,000			
ROW	-	1,750,000	1,750,000				1,750,000		
Construction	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,080,000	\$ 2,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project includes the reconstruction of Dorman Street from Byron Nelson to Lois Street. The roadway improvements includes upgrading from a two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system and sidewalks.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,080,000	2,080,000			330,000	1,750,000		
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,080,000	\$ 2,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Replacement - Bristol Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	710,000	710,000			710,000			
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	3,737,000	3,737,000				3,737,000		
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,447,000	\$ 4,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 3,737,000	\$ -	\$ -

Scope: This project includes the reconstruction of Bristol Road from Al Slaughter Blvd to Brighton Street. These roadway improvements includes restoring the two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system. The proposed storm drain system is in addition to the existing system in efforts to capture and control natural spring water which has destroyed the street base.

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Funding Requirements	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	4,447,000	4,447,000			710,000	3,737,000		
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,447,000	\$ 4,447,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 3,737,000	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Concrete Street Replacement - Blythe Bridge Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	400,000	400,000				400,000		
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,300,000	2,300,000					2,300,000	
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -

Scope:	This project includes the reconstruction of Blythe Bridge Road from Al Slaughter Blvd to Marshall Creek Road. These roadway improvements includes restoring the two-lane concrete roadway with curb, gutter, storm drain system.
---------------	--

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Funding Requirements	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,700,000	2,700,000				400,000	2,300,000	
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:

Streets

Project Name:

Street Overlays - Mesa Butte Road

Project Status:

Future Project

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	200,000	200,000			200,000			
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	700,000	700,000			700,000			
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:

This project consist of reconstruction of Mesa Butte Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	900,000	900,000			900,000			
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Ashley Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	395,000	395,000			395,000			
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,650,000	2,650,000				2,650,000		
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 3,045,000	\$ 3,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 395,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Ashley Road, from Marshall Creek to Penny Lane. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
---------------	--

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	3,045,000	3,045,000			395,000	2,650,000		
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 3,045,000	\$ 3,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 395,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Alyse Ct./Alyse Rd.
Project Status:	Future Project

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000				300,000		
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,250,000	2,250,000					2,250,000	
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Alyse Court and Alyse Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
--------	--

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,550,000	2,550,000				300,000	2,250,000	
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Penny Lane
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000				300,000		
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,250,000	2,250,000					2,250,000	
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Penny Lane, from Ashley Lane to Howe Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,550,000	2,550,000				300,000	2,250,000	
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Sheri Lane
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000					300,000	
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,250,000	2,250,000						2,250,000
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Sheri Lane, from Ashley Lane to Howe Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
--------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,550,000	2,550,000					300,000	2,250,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Randy Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000					300,000	
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	2,250,000	2,250,000						2,250,000
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Randy Road, from Ashley Lane to Howe Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
--------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	2,550,000	2,550,000					300,000	2,250,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,250,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Darrell Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000						300,000
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Darrell Road, from Ashley Lane to Howe Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	300,000	300,000						300,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Streets
Project Name:	Street Overlays - Richy Road
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	300,000	300,000						300,000
ROW	-	-	-						
Construction	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

Scope:	This project consist of reconstruction of Richy Road, from Ashley Lane to Howe Road. These roadway improvements include subgrade repairs and asphalt overlay to extend the life of the existing roadways.
---------------	---

Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Requirements by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Proposed Certificates of Obligations	-	300,000	300,000						300,000
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Recreation
Project Name:	Expansion of the Current Recreation Center
Project Status:	Future Project

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	360,000	360,000			360,000			
Construction	-	4,500,000	4,500,000				4,500,000		
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,860,000	\$ 4,860,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	This project would expand the gym, weight room, aerobis room, and office space at the existing Recreation Center
--------	--

				Funding Summary by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Future Bond Sale, Grant, REIDC	-	4,860,000	4,860,000			360,000	4,500,000		
	-								
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,860,000	\$ 4,860,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Parks
Project Name:	Upgrade existing Ballfields to Turf
Project Status:	Future Project

Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Project Budget Estimates by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	450,000	450,000				450,000		
Construction	-	4,000,000	4,000,000					4,000,000	
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,450,000	\$ 4,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -

Scope:	This project would replace our current soccer fields and baseball fields with a turf product. This will allow from beter drainage allowing the fileds to be used year round.
--------	--

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Funding Summary by Year					
				Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Future Bond Sale, Grant, REIDC	-	450,000	450,000				450,000		
	-	4,000,000	4,000,000					4,000,000	
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,450,000	\$ 4,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -

Capital Improvements Project Detail

Project Type:	Water
Project Name:	2 Million Gallon (MG) Ground Storage Tank
Project Status:	Future Project

				Project Budget Estimates by Year					
Project Estimate	Current Budget	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Design	-	760,000	760,000		760,000				
Construction	-	3,654,950	3,654,950			3,654,950			
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,414,950	\$ 4,414,950	\$ -	\$ 760,000	\$ 3,654,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Scope:	The scope of this project consist of design and construction of an additional two million gallon ground storage water tank. The additional tank is identified in the current water master plan and was projected for construction in 2019/2020. Present system demand (daily usage) and potential future development, as well as needed maintenance on existing two million gallon ground storage is determining factors for the need of additional storage.
---------------	--

				Funding Requirements by Year					
Funding Sources	Current Funding	Budget 2023-2027 CIP	Total Budget	Thru FY22	FY22-23	FY23-24	FY24-25	FY25-26	FY26-27
Certificates of Obligation	-	4,414,950	4,414,950		760,000	3,654,950			
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
	-	-	-						
Total Funding Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,414,950	\$ 4,414,950	\$ -	\$ 760,000	\$ 3,654,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM SUMMARY

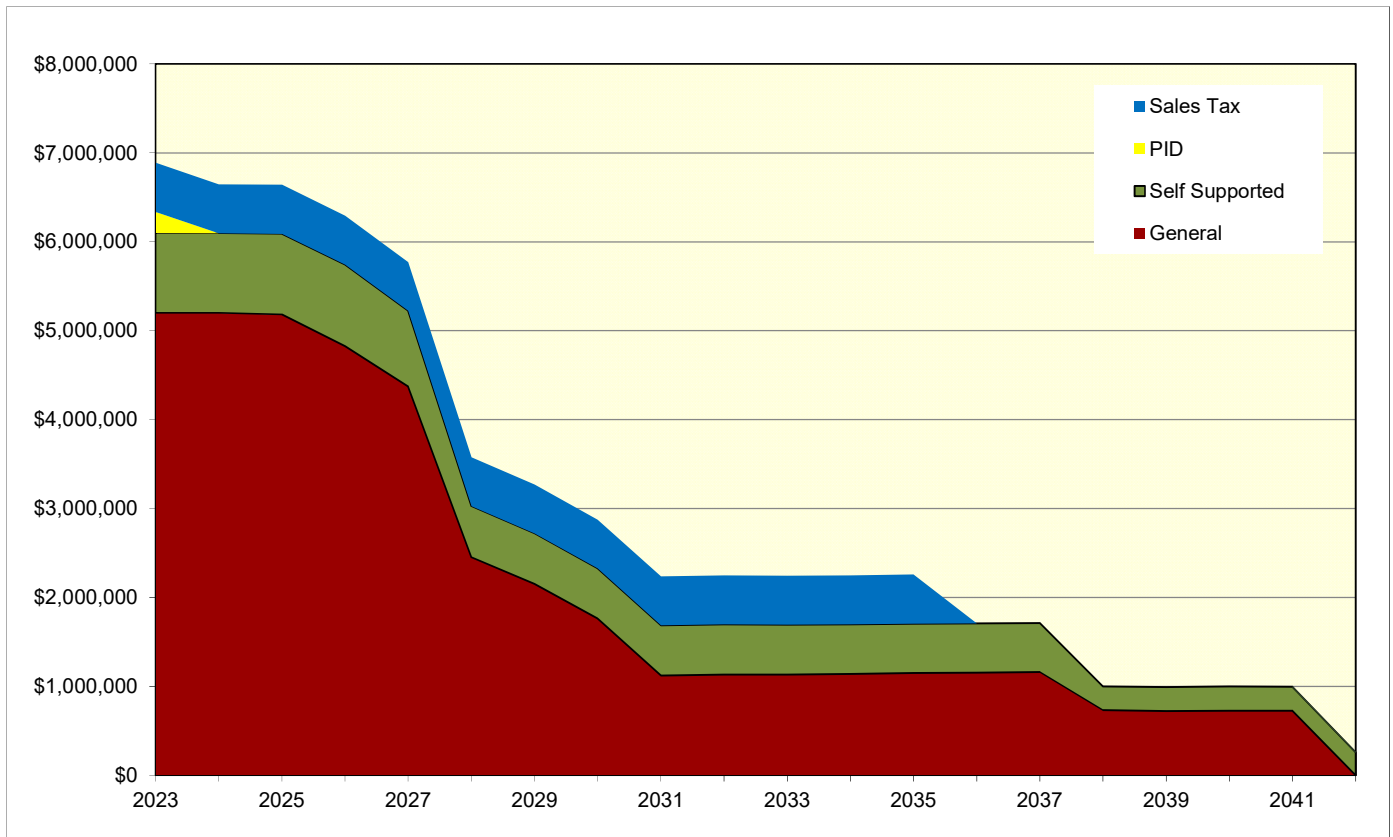
COMPLETED PROJECTS SUMMARY

		Budget Summary					
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Budget as of FY20-21	Total Project Expense	Balance Remaining	Final Cost Estimates	Transfer from/(to) Other Projects	(Unfunded)/ Excess	NOTES
PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS							
Design and Construction of Trail Phase A2 Cade Branch	\$ 2,945,000	\$ 2,707,451	\$ 237,549	\$ 2,707,451		\$ 237,549	Close Project and Transfer funds to Parks CIP FB
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	\$ 2,945,000	\$ 2,707,451	\$ 237,549	\$ 2,707,451	\$ -	\$ 237,549	
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 2,945,000	\$ 2,707,451	\$ 237,549	\$ 2,707,451	\$ -	\$ 237,549	



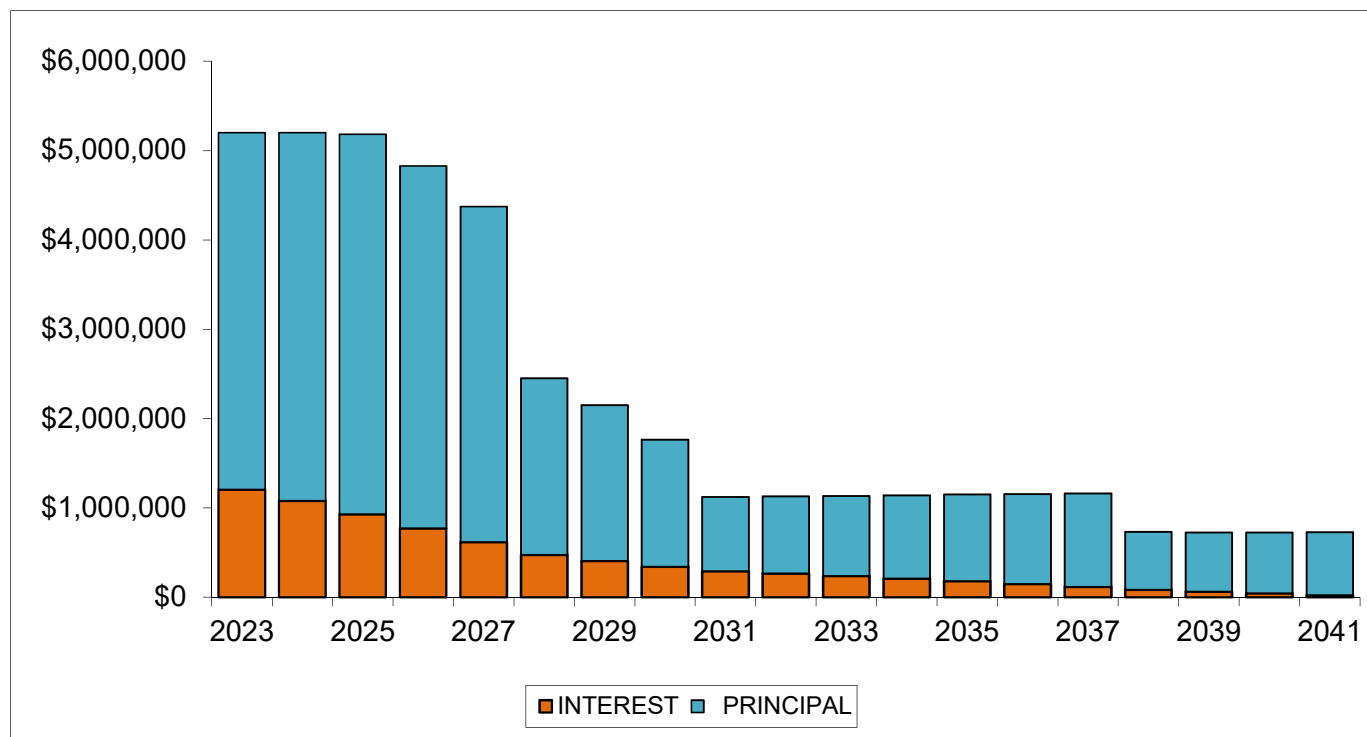
DEBT SCHEDULES

COMBINED ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE G.O.'S, C.O.'S, AND REVENUE BONDS



COMBINED ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION, CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, AND REVENUE BONDS					
YEAR	G.O.'s and C.O.'s	SELF SUPPORTED	PID	TAXABLE SALES TAX	TOTAL
2023	\$5,200,759	\$899,879	\$235,485	\$551,940	\$6,888,063
2024	\$5,198,004	\$898,108	\$0	\$550,390	\$6,646,503
2025	\$5,182,976	\$905,187	\$0	\$553,150	\$6,641,313
2026	\$4,826,575	\$917,900	\$0	\$550,015	\$6,294,490
2027	\$4,372,850	\$852,150	\$0	\$545,963	\$5,770,963
2028	\$2,451,363	\$573,025	\$0	\$551,150	\$3,575,538
2029	\$2,151,313	\$569,125	\$0	\$550,153	\$3,270,591
2030	\$1,762,813	\$564,850	\$0	\$548,343	\$2,876,006
2031	\$1,122,500	\$565,175	\$0	\$550,705	\$2,238,380
2032	\$1,131,013	\$564,925	\$0	\$551,348	\$2,247,286
2033	\$1,133,388	\$559,100	\$0	\$551,120	\$2,243,608
2034	\$1,139,788	\$557,900	\$0	\$550,023	\$2,247,711
2035	\$1,150,063	\$556,125	\$0	\$553,055	\$2,259,243
2036	\$1,154,038	\$553,775	\$0	\$0	\$1,707,813
2037	\$1,161,888	\$550,850	\$0	\$0	\$1,712,738
2038	\$733,450	\$267,350	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,800
2039	\$723,950	\$269,475	\$0	\$0	\$993,425
2040	\$724,150	\$276,250	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,400
2041	\$727,476	\$267,500	\$0	\$0	\$994,976
2042	\$0	\$258,750	\$0	\$0	\$258,750
TOTAL	\$42,048,357	\$11,427,399	\$235,485	\$7,157,353	\$60,868,594

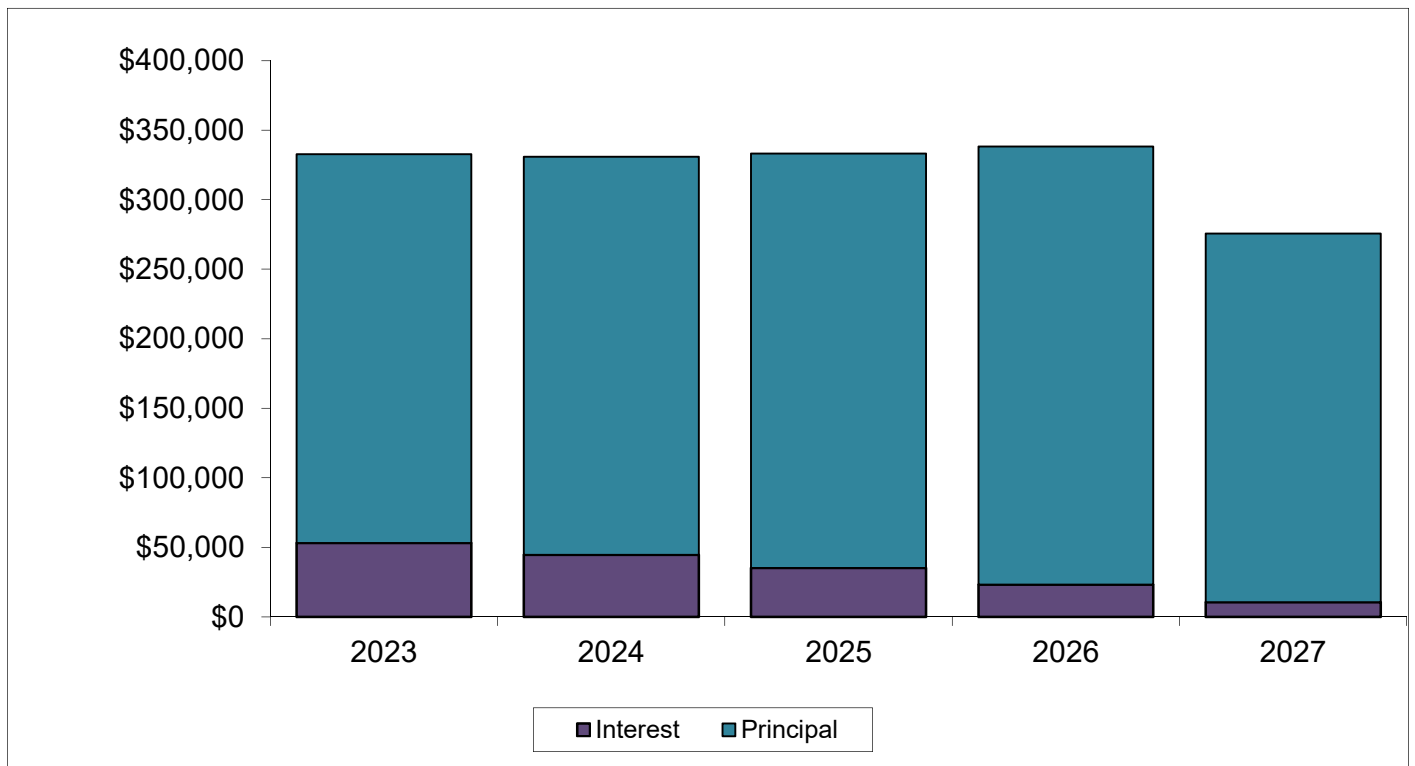
Composition of Debt Service Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes



SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

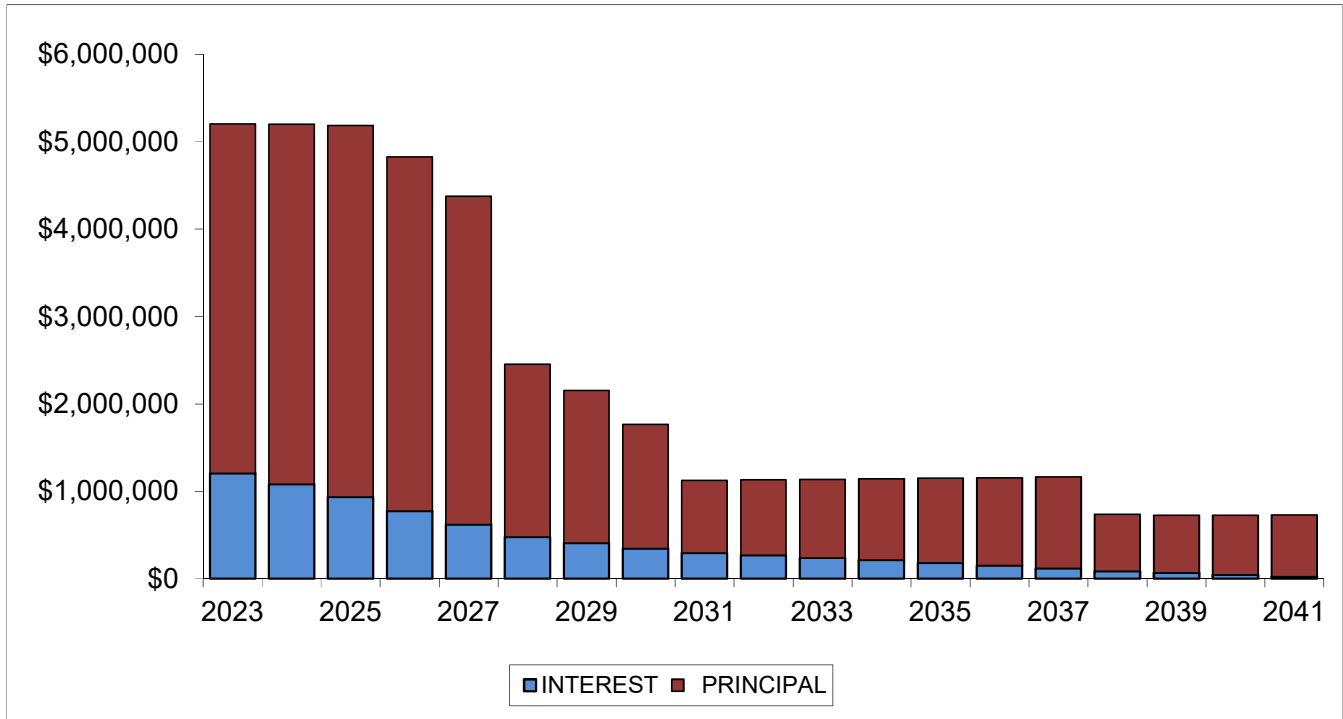
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$1,205,323	\$3,995,436	\$5,200,759
2024	\$1,079,282	\$4,118,722	\$5,198,004
2025	\$930,968	\$4,252,008	\$5,182,976
2026	\$771,575	\$4,055,000	\$4,826,575
2027	\$617,850	\$3,755,000	\$4,372,850
2028	\$476,363	\$1,975,000	\$2,451,363
2029	\$406,313	\$1,745,000	\$2,151,313
2030	\$342,813	\$1,420,000	\$1,762,813
2031	\$292,500	\$830,000	\$1,122,500
2032	\$266,013	\$865,000	\$1,131,013
2033	\$238,388	\$895,000	\$1,133,388
2034	\$209,788	\$930,000	\$1,139,788
2035	\$180,063	\$970,000	\$1,150,063
2036	\$149,038	\$1,005,000	\$1,154,038
2037	\$116,888	\$1,045,000	\$1,161,888
2038	\$83,450	\$650,000	\$733,450
2039	\$63,950	\$660,000	\$723,950
2040	\$44,150	\$680,000	\$724,150
2041	\$22,476	\$705,000	\$727,476
TOTAL	\$7,497,191	\$34,551,166	\$42,048,357

Composition of Debt Service Payable from Water & Wastewater Revenue



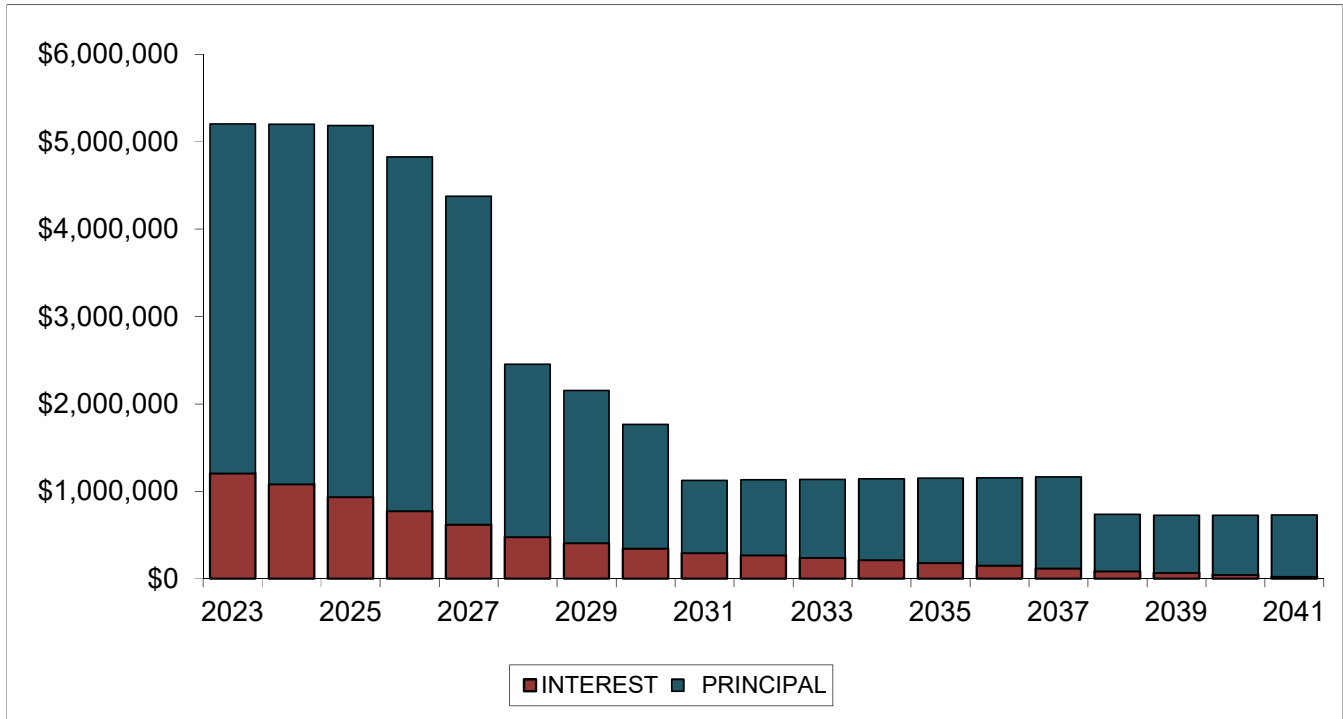
SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$53,165	\$279,564	\$332,729
2024	\$44,555	\$286,278	\$330,833
2025	\$35,120	\$297,992	\$333,112
2026	\$23,200	\$315,000	\$338,200
2027	\$10,600	\$265,000	\$275,600
TOTAL	\$166,640	\$1,443,834	\$1,610,474

Composition of Debt Service Payable from Hotel Motel Taxes



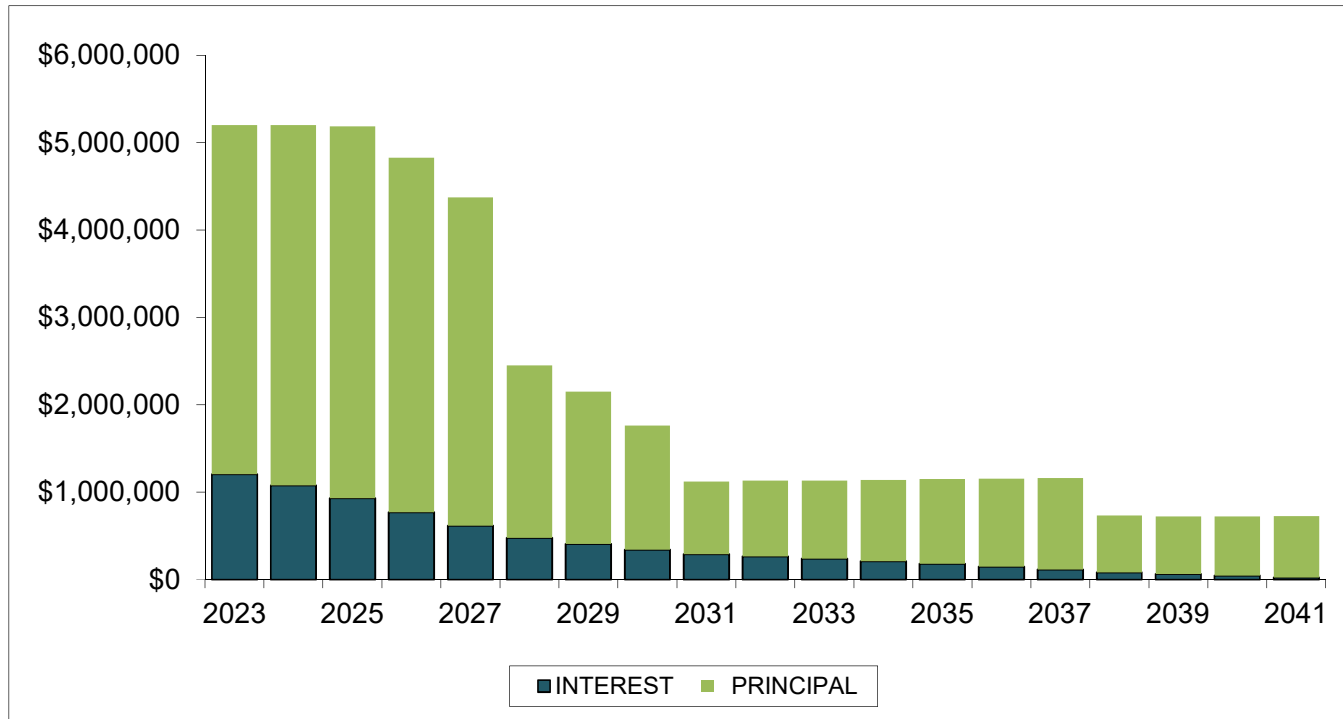
SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$18,100	\$25,000	\$43,100
2024	\$17,350	\$25,000	\$42,350
2025	\$16,600	\$25,000	\$41,600
2026	\$15,600	\$25,000	\$40,600
2027	\$14,600	\$25,000	\$39,600
2028	\$13,600	\$25,000	\$38,600
2029	\$12,600	\$30,000	\$42,600
2030	\$11,400	\$30,000	\$41,400
2031	\$10,200	\$30,000	\$40,200
2032	\$9,000	\$35,000	\$44,000
2033	\$7,600	\$35,000	\$42,600
2034	\$6,200	\$35,000	\$41,200
2035	\$4,800	\$40,000	\$44,800
2036	\$3,200	\$40,000	\$43,200
2037	\$1,600	\$40,000	\$41,600
TOTAL	\$162,450	\$465,000	\$627,450

Composition of Debt Service Payable from 4A Taxes



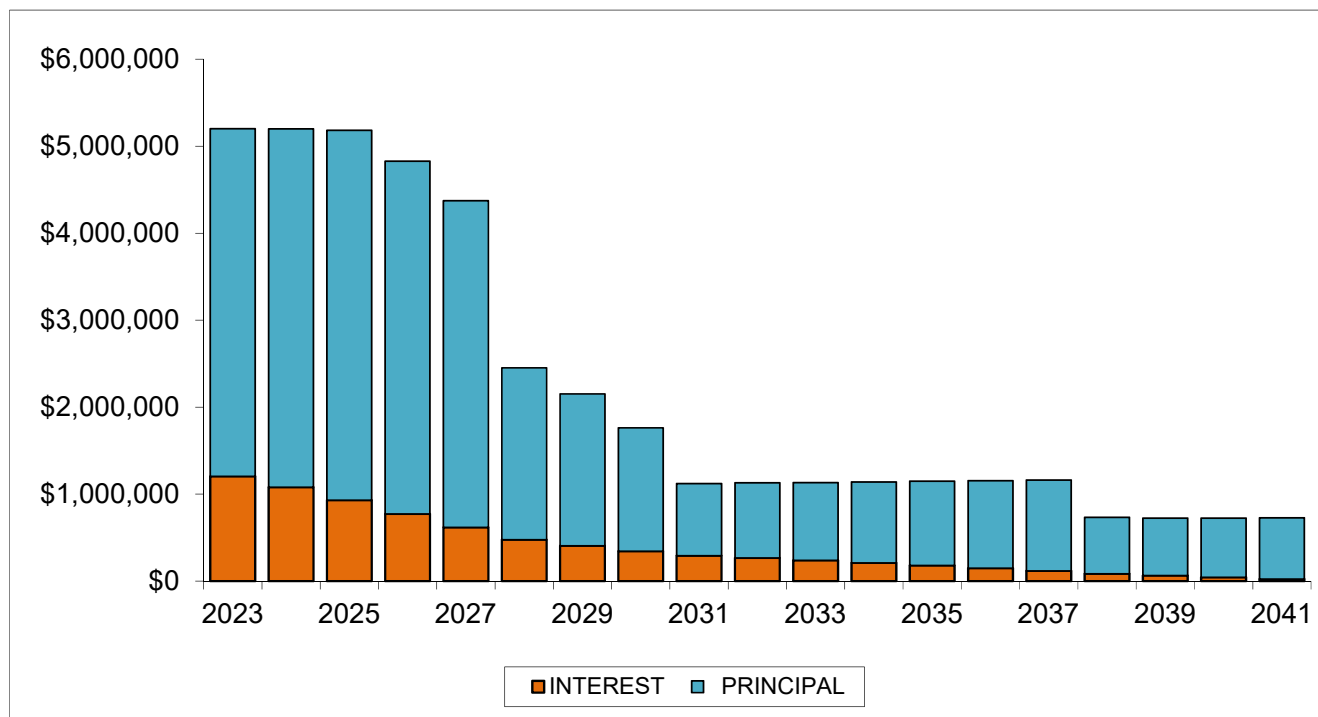
SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$104,050	\$135,000	\$239,050
2024	\$100,000	\$140,000	\$240,000
2025	\$95,800	\$140,000	\$235,800
2026	\$90,200	\$155,000	\$245,200
2027	\$84,000	\$160,000	\$244,000
2028	\$77,600	\$165,000	\$242,600
2029	\$71,000	\$165,000	\$236,000
2030	\$64,400	\$175,000	\$239,400
2031	\$57,400	\$185,000	\$242,400
2032	\$50,000	\$190,000	\$240,000
2033	\$42,400	\$195,000	\$237,400
2034	\$34,600	\$205,000	\$239,600
2035	\$26,400	\$210,000	\$236,400
2036	\$18,000	\$220,000	\$238,000
2037	\$9,200	\$230,000	\$239,200
TOTAL	\$925,050	\$2,670,000	\$3,595,050

Composition of Debt Service Payable from CCPD Taxes



SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$140,000	\$145,000	\$285,000
2024	\$134,925	\$150,000	\$284,925
2025	\$129,675	\$165,000	\$294,675
2026	\$123,900	\$170,000	\$293,900
2027	\$117,950	\$175,000	\$292,950
2028	\$111,825	\$180,000	\$291,825
2029	\$105,525	\$185,000	\$290,525
2030	\$99,050	\$185,000	\$284,050
2031	\$92,575	\$190,000	\$282,575
2032	\$85,925	\$195,000	\$280,925
2033	\$79,100	\$200,000	\$279,100
2034	\$72,100	\$205,000	\$277,100
2035	\$64,925	\$210,000	\$274,925
2036	\$57,575	\$215,000	\$272,575
2037	\$50,050	\$220,000	\$270,050
2038	\$42,350	\$225,000	\$267,350
2039	\$34,475	\$235,000	\$269,475
2040	\$26,250	\$250,000	\$276,250
2041	\$17,500	\$250,000	\$267,500
2042	\$8,750	\$250,000	\$258,750
TOTAL	\$1,594,425	\$4,000,000	\$5,594,425

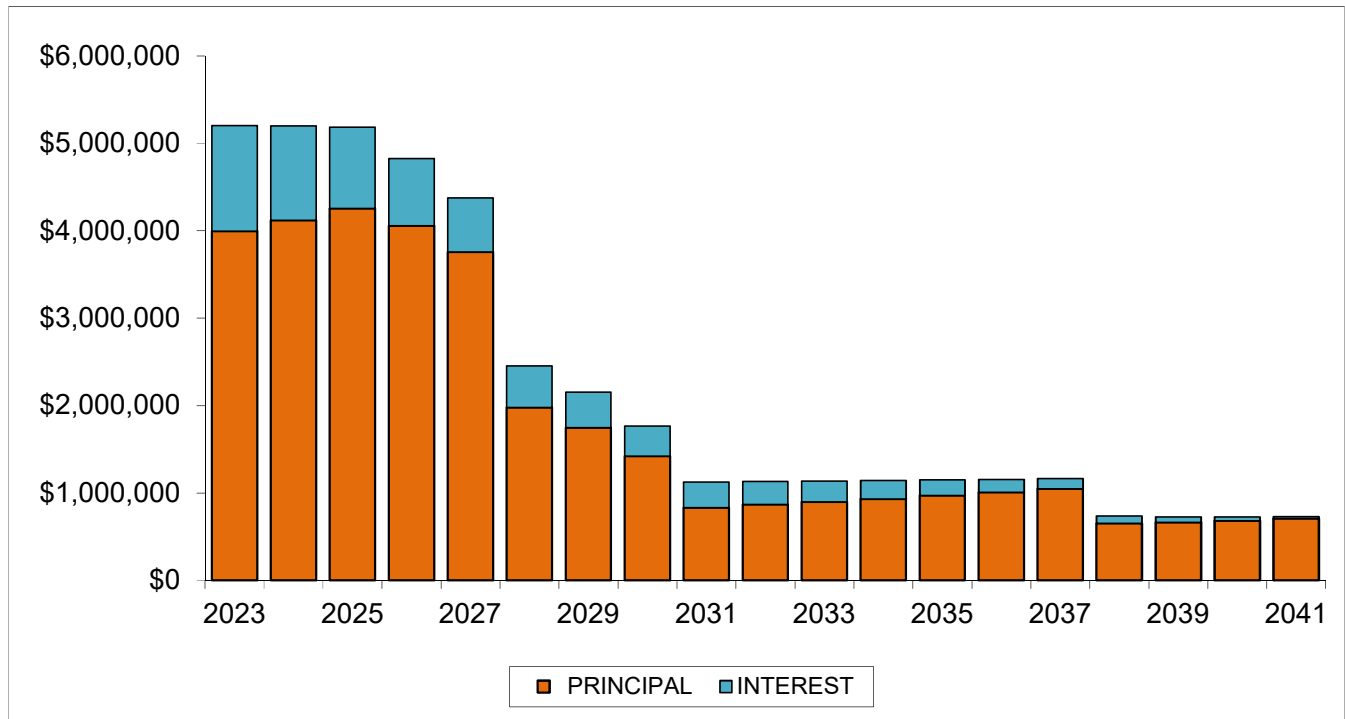
Composition of Debt Service Payable from Ad Valorem and Self Supported



SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$1,467,473	\$4,300,436	\$5,767,909
2024	\$1,331,557	\$4,433,722	\$5,765,279
2025	\$1,173,043	\$4,582,008	\$5,755,051
2026	\$1,001,275	\$4,405,000	\$5,406,275
2027	\$834,400	\$4,115,000	\$4,949,400
2028	\$679,388	\$2,345,000	\$3,024,388
2029	\$595,438	\$2,125,000	\$2,720,438
2030	\$517,663	\$1,810,000	\$2,327,663
2031	\$452,675	\$1,235,000	\$1,687,675
2032	\$410,938	\$1,285,000	\$1,695,938
2033	\$367,488	\$1,325,000	\$1,692,488
2034	\$322,688	\$1,375,000	\$1,697,688
2035	\$276,188	\$1,430,000	\$1,706,188
2036	\$227,813	\$1,480,000	\$1,707,813
2037	\$177,738	\$1,535,000	\$1,712,738
2038	\$125,800	\$875,000	\$1,000,800
2039	\$98,425	\$895,000	\$993,425
2040	\$70,400	\$930,000	\$1,000,400
2041	\$39,976	\$955,000	\$994,976
2042	\$8,750	\$250,000	\$258,750
TOTAL	\$10,179,116	\$41,686,166	\$51,865,282

Composition of Debt Service

Payable from Ad Valorem, Water and Self Supported



SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$1,531,123	\$4,805,000	\$6,336,123
2024	\$1,376,113	\$4,720,000	\$6,096,113
2025	\$1,208,163	\$4,880,000	\$6,088,163
2026	\$1,024,475	\$4,720,000	\$5,744,475
2027	\$845,000	\$4,380,000	\$5,225,000
2028	\$679,388	\$2,345,000	\$3,024,388
2029	\$595,438	\$2,125,000	\$2,720,438
2030	\$517,663	\$1,810,000	\$2,327,663
2031	\$452,675	\$1,235,000	\$1,687,675
2032	\$410,938	\$1,285,000	\$1,695,938
2033	\$367,488	\$1,325,000	\$1,692,488
2034	\$322,688	\$1,375,000	\$1,697,688
2035	\$276,188	\$1,430,000	\$1,706,188
2036	\$227,813	\$1,480,000	\$1,707,813
2037	\$177,738	\$1,535,000	\$1,712,738
2038	\$125,800	\$875,000	\$1,000,800
2039	\$98,425	\$895,000	\$993,425
2040	\$70,400	\$930,000	\$1,000,400
2041	\$39,976	\$955,000	\$994,976
2042	\$8,750	\$250,000	\$258,750
TOTAL	\$10,356,241	\$43,355,000	\$53,711,241

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014				
DATED:	November 15, 2014				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$4,000,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2015-2018 @ 2.000%, 2019-2022 @ 3.000%, 2024-2026 @ 4.250%				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, ST PAUL, MN				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2022				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	4.000%	\$30,425	\$30,425	\$520,000	\$580,850
2024	4.000%	\$21,325	\$21,325	\$540,000	\$582,650
2025	4.000%	\$11,200	\$11,200	\$560,000	\$582,400
TOTAL		\$62,950	\$62,950	\$1,620,000	\$1,745,900

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt for debt service savings; and (ii) pay costs related to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law.

NOTE: 8.57% OF THIS DEBT IS SELF-SUPPORTED BY THE W&WW FUND

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2014				
DATED:	November 15, 2014				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$5,470,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2015-2018 @ 2.000%, 2019-2022 @ 3.000%, 2023-2029 @ 4.250%,				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, ST PAUL, MN				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2022				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	4.000%	\$49,769	\$49,769	\$405,000	\$504,538
2024	4.000%	\$42,681	\$42,681	\$415,000	\$500,363
2025	4.000%	\$34,900	\$34,900	\$320,000	\$389,800
2026	4.000%	\$28,500	\$28,500	\$335,000	\$392,000
2027	4.000%	\$21,800	\$21,800	\$350,000	\$393,600
2028	4.000%	\$14,800	\$14,800	\$365,000	\$394,600
2029	4.000%	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$375,000	\$390,000
TOTAL		\$199,950	\$199,950	\$2,565,000	\$2,964,900

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates were used to (i) construct and improve streets and roads including drainage and required utility lines, landscaping, lighting, and signage; (ii) construct and improve a public parking lot; (iii) purchase a radio communication system for the public safety department; (iv) purchase a new fire apparatus and related equipment for the fire department; (v) pay fees for legal, fiscal, engineering, architectural, and other professional services in connection with these projects; and (vi) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a limited pledge of the net surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System, not to exceed \$1,000.

NOTE: DEBT IS 100% TAX SUPPORTED.

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2015				
DATED:	December 1, 2015				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$3,750,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2016-2024 @ 3.000%, 2025-2030 @ 4.000%				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, ST PAUL, MN				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2024				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$41,525	\$41,525	\$245,000	\$328,050
2024	3.000%	\$37,850	\$37,850	\$250,000	\$325,700
2025	4.000%	\$34,100	\$34,100	\$255,000	\$323,200
2026	4.000%	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$265,000	\$323,000
2027	4.000%	\$23,700	\$23,700	\$280,000	\$327,400
2028	4.000%	\$18,100	\$18,100	\$290,000	\$326,200
2029	4.000%	\$12,300	\$12,300	\$300,000	\$324,600
2030	4.000%	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$315,000	\$327,600
TOTAL		\$202,875	\$202,875	\$2,200,000	\$2,605,750

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates were used to (i) construct and improve streets and roads including drainage and required utility lines, landscaping, lighting, and signage; (ii) pay fees for legal, fiscal, engineering, architectural, and other professional services in connection with these projects; and (iii) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a limited pledge of the net surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System, not to exceed \$1,000.

NOTE: DEBT IS 100% TAX SUPPORTED.

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:		GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015			
DATED:		December 1, 2015			
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:		\$4,505,000			
INTEREST RATES:		BOND YEAR 2016-2024 @ 3.000%, 2025-2027 @ 4.000%			
PAYING AGENT:		U.S. BANK, ST PAUL, MN			
OPTION DATE:		August 15, 2024			
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$34,825	\$34,825	\$235,000	\$304,650
2024	3.000%	\$31,300	\$31,300	\$240,000	\$302,600
2025	4.000%	\$27,700	\$27,700	\$250,000	\$305,400
2026	4.000%	\$22,700	\$22,700	\$870,000	\$915,400
2027	4.000%	\$5,300	\$5,300	\$265,000	\$275,600
TOTAL		\$121,825	\$121,825	\$1,860,000	\$2,103,650

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt for debt service savings; and (ii) pay costs related to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2016				
DATED:	December 1, 2016				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$9,425,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2017-2039 @ 3.000%, 2040-2041 @ 3.250%				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, ST PAUL, MN				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2025				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$118,150	\$118,150	\$310,000	\$546,300
2024	3.000%	\$113,500	\$113,500	\$320,000	\$547,000
2025	3.000%	\$108,700	\$108,700	\$330,000	\$547,400
2026	3.000%	\$103,750	\$103,750	\$340,000	\$547,500
2027	3.000%	\$98,650	\$98,650	\$350,000	\$547,300
2028	3.000%	\$93,400	\$93,400	\$360,000	\$546,800
2029	3.000%	\$88,000	\$88,000	\$370,000	\$546,000
2030	3.000%	\$82,450	\$82,450	\$380,000	\$544,900
2031	3.000%	\$76,750	\$76,750	\$395,000	\$548,500
2032	3.000%	\$70,825	\$70,825	\$405,000	\$546,650
2033	3.000%	\$64,750	\$64,750	\$415,000	\$544,500
2034	3.000%	\$58,525	\$58,525	\$430,000	\$547,050
2035	3.000%	\$52,075	\$52,075	\$440,000	\$544,150
2036	3.000%	\$45,475	\$45,475	\$455,000	\$545,950
2037	3.000%	\$38,650	\$38,650	\$470,000	\$547,300
2038	3.000%	\$31,600	\$31,600	\$485,000	\$548,200
2039	3.000%	\$24,325	\$24,325	\$495,000	\$543,650
2040	3.250%	\$16,900	\$16,900	\$510,000	\$543,800
2041	3.250%	\$8,613	\$8,613	\$530,000	\$547,226
TOTAL		\$1,295,088	\$1,295,088	\$7,790,000	\$10,380,176

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations for (1) acquiring, constructing, designing, and engineering a new City Hall including landscaping, lighting, parking, and signage related to such City Hall; (ii) pay fees for legal, fiscal, engineering, architectural, and other professional services in connection with these projects; and (iii) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a limited pledge of the net surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System, not to exceed \$1,000.

NOTE: DEBT IS 100% TAX SUPPORTED.

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2017				
DATED:	November 15, 2017				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$5,970,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2018-2022 @ 2.000%, 2023-2024 @ 3.000%, 2025-2037 @ 4.000%				
PAYING AGENT:	UMB BANK, KANSAS CITY, MO				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2026				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$92,925	\$92,925	\$245,000	\$430,850
2024	3.000%	\$89,250	\$89,250	\$250,000	\$428,500
2025	4.000%	\$85,500	\$85,500	\$255,000	\$426,000
2026	4.000%	\$80,400	\$80,400	\$270,000	\$430,800
2027	4.000%	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$280,000	\$430,000
2028	4.000%	\$69,400	\$69,400	\$290,000	\$428,800
2029	4.000%	\$63,600	\$63,600	\$300,000	\$427,200
2030	4.000%	\$57,600	\$57,600	\$315,000	\$430,200
2031	4.000%	\$51,300	\$51,300	\$325,000	\$427,600
2032	4.000%	\$44,800	\$44,800	\$340,000	\$429,600
2033	4.000%	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$350,000	\$426,000
2034	4.000%	\$31,000	\$31,000	\$365,000	\$427,000
2035	4.000%	\$23,700	\$23,700	\$380,000	\$427,400
2036	4.000%	\$16,100	\$16,100	\$395,000	\$427,200
2037	4.000%	\$8,200	\$8,200	\$410,000	\$426,400
TOTAL		\$826,775	\$826,775	\$4,770,000	\$6,423,550

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2018				
DATED:	November 1, 2018				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$8,075,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 209-2023 @ 3.000%, 2024-2027 @ 4.000%				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, Dallas TX				
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$73,025	\$73,025	\$895,000	\$1,041,050
2024	4.000%	\$59,600	\$59,600	\$890,000	\$1,009,200
2025	4.000%	\$41,800	\$41,800	\$1,135,000	\$1,218,600
2026	4.000%	\$19,100	\$19,100	\$515,000	\$553,200
2027	4.000%	\$8,800	\$8,800	\$440,000	\$457,600
TOTAL		\$202,325	\$202,325	\$3,875,000	\$4,279,650

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt for debt service savings; and (ii) pay costs related to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:		TAX NOTES, SERIES 2018			
DATED:		November 1, 2018			
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:		\$1,695,000			
INTEREST RATES:		BOND YEAR 2019-2023 @ 3.000%, 2024-2025 @ 4.000%			
PAYING AGENT:		US BANK, DALLAS TX			
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$14,075	\$14,075	\$245,000	\$273,150
2024	4.000%	\$10,400	\$10,400	\$255,000	\$275,800
2025	4.000%	\$5,300	\$5,300	\$265,000	\$275,600
TOTAL		\$29,775	\$29,775	\$765,000	\$824,550

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with (1) constructing and improving streets and roads in the City and (2) paying cost of issuance of the Notes. The Notes constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City as prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2020				
DATED:	November 15, 2020				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$2,205,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2021-2030 @ 4.000%				
PAYING AGENT:	US BANK, DALLAS TX				
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	4.000%	\$38,400	\$38,400	\$140,000	\$216,800
2024	4.000%	\$35,600	\$35,600	\$145,000	\$216,200
2025	4.000%	\$32,700	\$32,700	\$245,000	\$310,400
2026	4.000%	\$27,800	\$27,800	\$255,000	\$310,600
2027	4.000%	\$22,700	\$22,700	\$265,000	\$310,400
2028	4.000%	\$17,400	\$17,400	\$280,000	\$314,800
2029	4.000%	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$290,000	\$313,600
2030	4.000%	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$300,000	\$312,000
TOTAL		\$192,400	\$192,400	\$1,920,000	\$2,304,800

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with (1) constructing and improving streets and roads in the City and (2) paying cost of issuance of the Notes. The Notes constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City as prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:		GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020			
DATED:		November 15, 2020			
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:		\$3,895,000			
INTEREST RATES:		BOND YEAR 2021-2023 @ 3.000%, 2024-2027 @ 4.000%			
PAYING AGENT:		US BANK, DALLAS TX			
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	2.000%	\$74,950	\$74,950	\$470,000	\$619,900
2024	2.000%	\$67,900	\$67,900	\$515,000	\$650,800
2025	2.000%	\$57,600	\$57,600	\$320,000	\$435,200
2026	2.000%	\$51,200	\$51,200	\$1,150,000	\$1,252,400
2027	2.125%	\$28,200	\$28,200	\$1,410,000	\$1,466,400
TOTAL		\$279,850	\$279,850	\$3,865,000	\$4,424,700

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates were used to (i) construct and improve streets and roads including drainage, lighting, and signage; (ii) construct public works to improve aesthetics, barrier walls, entry features and landscaping; (iii) pay fees for legal, fiscal, engineering, architectural, and other professional services in connection with these projects; and (iv) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a limited pledge of the net surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System, not to exceed \$1,000.

NOTE: DEBT IS 100% TAX SUPPORTED.

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2021				
DATED:	November 23, 2021				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$2,705,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2022-2041 @ 3.000%				
PAYING AGENT:	US BANK, DALLAS TX				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2030				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$39,225	\$39,225	\$105,000	\$183,450
2024	3.000%	\$37,650	\$37,650	\$105,000	\$180,300
2025	3.000%	\$36,075	\$36,075	\$110,000	\$182,150
2026	3.000%	\$34,425	\$34,425	\$115,000	\$183,850
2027	3.000%	\$32,700	\$32,700	\$115,000	\$180,400
2028	3.000%	\$30,975	\$30,975	\$120,000	\$181,950
2029	3.000%	\$29,175	\$29,175	\$125,000	\$183,350
2030	3.000%	\$27,300	\$27,300	\$130,000	\$184,600
2031	3.000%	\$25,350	\$25,350	\$130,000	\$180,700
2032	3.000%	\$23,400	\$23,400	\$135,000	\$181,800
2033	3.000%	\$21,375	\$21,375	\$140,000	\$182,750
2034	3.000%	\$19,275	\$19,275	\$145,000	\$183,550
2035	3.000%	\$17,100	\$17,100	\$150,000	\$184,200
2036	3.000%	\$14,850	\$14,850	\$155,000	\$184,700
2037	3.000%	\$12,525	\$12,525	\$160,000	\$185,050
2038	3.000%	\$10,125	\$10,125	\$165,000	\$185,250
2039	3.000%	\$7,650	\$7,650	\$165,000	\$180,300
2040	3.000%	\$5,175	\$5,175	\$170,000	\$180,350
2041	3.000%	\$2,625	\$2,625	\$175,000	\$180,250
TOTAL		\$426,975	\$426,975	\$2,615,000	\$3,468,950

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with (1) constructing and improving streets and roads in the City and (2) paying cost of issuance of the Notes. The Notes constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City as prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION:		GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021			
DATED:		November 23, 2021			
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:		\$2,770,000			
INTEREST RATES:		BOND YEAR 2022-2028 @ 3.000%			
PAYING AGENT:		US BANK, DALLAS TX			
OPTION DATE:		N/A			
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$34,275	\$34,275	\$470,000	\$538,550
2024	3.000%	\$27,225	\$27,225	\$490,000	\$544,450
2025	3.000%	\$19,875	\$19,875	\$505,000	\$544,750
2026	3.000%	\$12,300	\$12,300	\$265,000	\$289,600
2027	3.000%	\$8,325	\$8,325	\$275,000	\$291,650
2028	3.000%	\$4,200	\$4,200	\$280,000	\$288,400
TOTAL		\$106,200	\$106,200	\$2,285,000	\$2,497,400

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates were used to (i) construct and improve streets and roads including drainage, lighting, and signage; (ii) construct public works to improve aesthetics, barrier walls, entry features and landscaping; (iii) pay fees for legal, fiscal, engineering, architectural, and other professional services in connection with these projects; and (iv) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a limited pledge of the net surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System, not to exceed \$1,000.

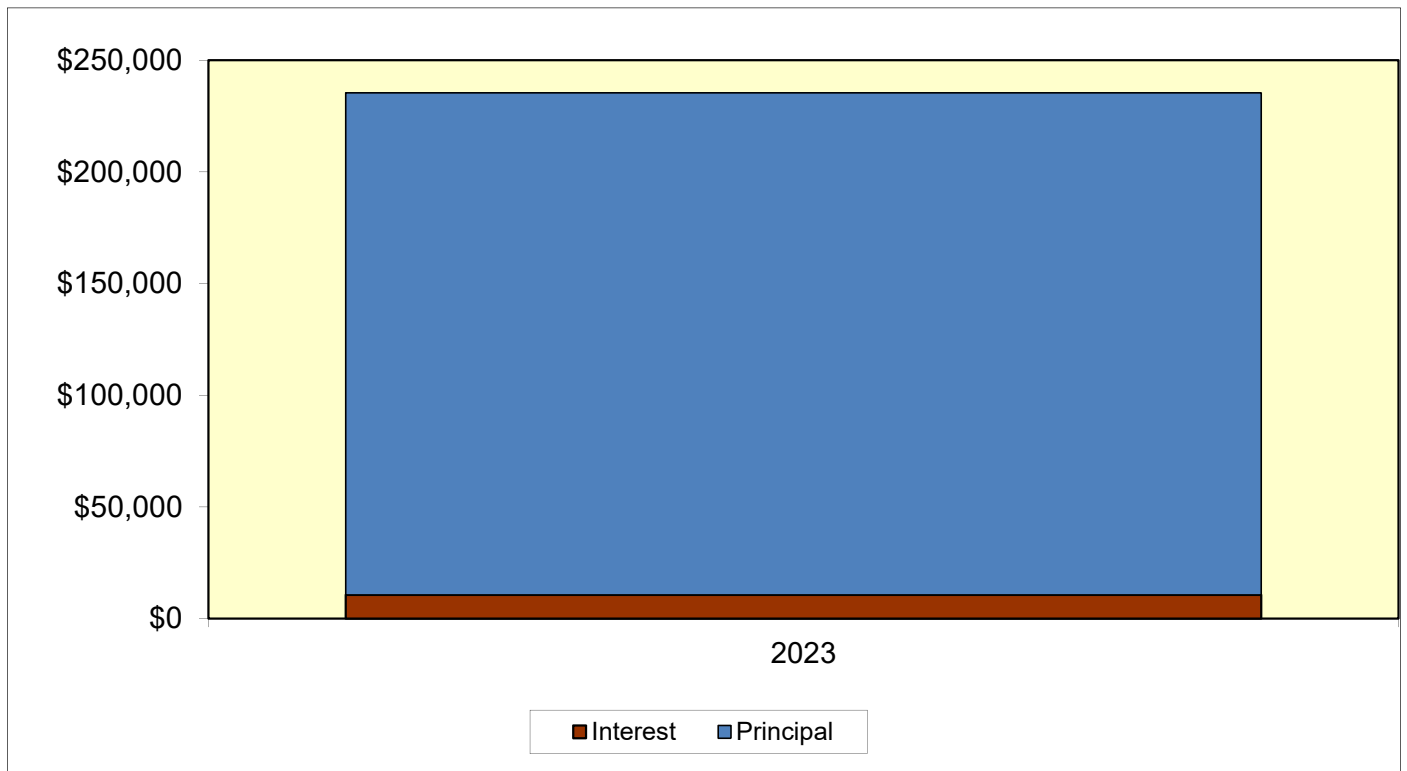
CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2022 Proposed				
DATED:	November 23, 2022				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$3,000,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2023-2037 @ 3.2500%				
PAYING AGENT:	US BANK, DALLAS TX				
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.000%	\$48,750	\$48,750	\$150,000	\$247,500
2024	3.000%	\$46,313	\$46,313	\$155,000	\$247,625
2025	3.000%	\$43,794	\$43,794	\$165,000	\$252,588
2026	3.000%	\$41,113	\$41,113	\$170,000	\$252,225
2027	3.000%	\$38,350	\$38,350	\$175,000	\$251,700
2028	3.000%	\$35,507	\$35,507	\$180,000	\$251,013
2029	3.000%	\$32,582	\$32,582	\$180,000	\$245,163
2030	3.000%	\$29,657	\$29,657	\$185,000	\$244,313
2031	3.000%	\$26,650	\$26,650	\$195,000	\$248,300
2032	3.000%	\$23,482	\$23,482	\$210,000	\$256,963
2033	3.000%	\$20,069	\$20,069	\$220,000	\$260,138
2034	3.000%	\$16,494	\$16,494	\$230,000	\$262,988
2035	3.000%	\$12,757	\$12,757	\$250,000	\$275,513
2036	3.000%	\$8,694	\$8,694	\$260,000	\$277,388
2037	3.000%	\$4,469	\$4,469	\$275,000	\$283,938
TOTAL		\$428,678	\$428,678	\$3,000,000	\$3,857,355

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with (1) constructing and improving streets and roads in the City and (2) paying cost of issuance of the Certificates. The certificates constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City as prescribed by law.

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2022A - Proposed				
DATED:	November 23, 2022				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$4,000,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2023-2042 @ 3.500%				
PAYING AGENT:	US BANK, DALLAS TX				
OPTION DATE:					
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.500%	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$145,000	\$285,000
2024	3.500%	\$67,463	\$67,463	\$150,000	\$284,925
2025	3.500%	\$64,838	\$64,838	\$165,000	\$294,675
2026	3.500%	\$61,950	\$61,950	\$170,000	\$293,900
2027	3.500%	\$58,975	\$58,975	\$175,000	\$292,950
2028	3.500%	\$55,913	\$55,913	\$180,000	\$291,825
2029	3.500%	\$52,763	\$52,763	\$185,000	\$290,525
2030	3.500%	\$49,525	\$49,525	\$185,000	\$284,050
2031	3.500%	\$46,288	\$46,288	\$190,000	\$282,575
2032	3.500%	\$42,963	\$42,963	\$195,000	\$280,925
2033	3.500%	\$39,550	\$39,550	\$200,000	\$279,100
2034	3.500%	\$36,050	\$36,050	\$205,000	\$277,100
2035	3.500%	\$32,463	\$32,463	\$210,000	\$274,925
2036	3.500%	\$28,788	\$28,788	\$215,000	\$272,575
2037	3.500%	\$25,025	\$25,025	\$220,000	\$270,050
2038	3.500%	\$21,175	\$21,175	\$225,000	\$267,350
2039	3.500%	\$17,238	\$17,238	\$235,000	\$269,475
2040	3.500%	\$13,125	\$13,125	\$250,000	\$276,250
2041	3.500%	\$8,750	\$8,750	\$250,000	\$267,500
2042	3.500%	\$4,375	\$4,375	\$250,000	\$258,750
TOTAL		\$797,213	\$797,213	\$4,000,000	\$5,594,425

Proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for paying all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations to be incurred in connection with (1) Design of a new Police and Courts facility and (2) paying cost of issuance of the certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City as prescribed by law, as well as revenues derived from a Crime Control and Prevention District Sales Tax.

Composition of Debt Service Payable from Briarwyck PID Assessments



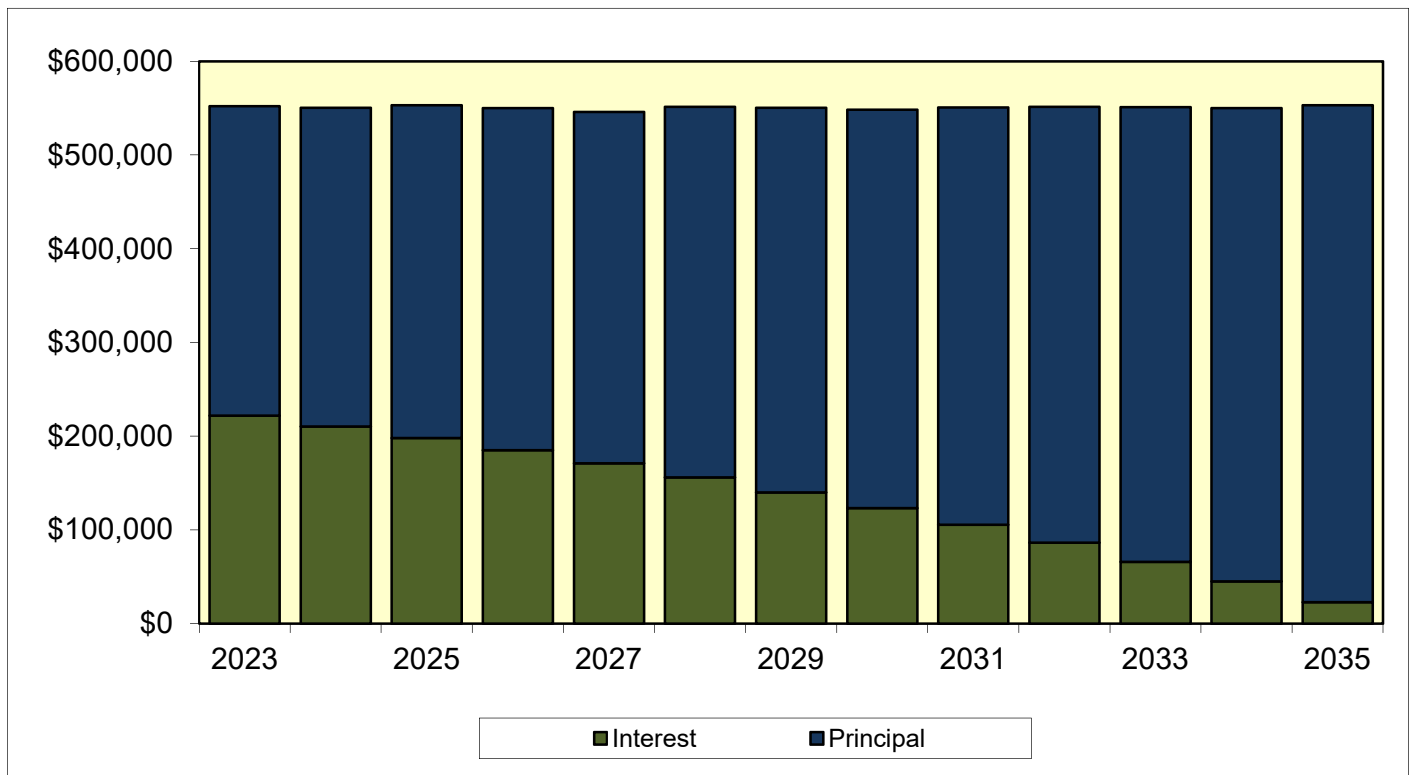
SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION			
YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$10,485	\$225,000	\$235,485
TOTAL	\$10,485	\$225,000	\$235,485

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:		COMBINATION TAX AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2008B (BRIARWYCK PID)			
DATED:		September 15, 2008			
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:		\$2,500,000			
INTEREST RATES:		BOND YEAR 2009-2023 @ 4.660%			
PAYING AGENT:		J.P. MORGAN CHASE BANK			
OPTION DATE:		ANYTIME WITH 30 DAYS NOTICE			
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	4.660%	\$5,243	\$5,243	\$225,000	\$235,485
TOTAL		\$5,243	\$5,243	\$225,000	\$235,485

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates were used to (i) construct a bridge and related improvements; (ii) pay for professional services in connection with such project; and (vi) pay costs related to the issuance of the Certificates. The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the City payable from a combination of (i) an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and (ii) a pledge of revenues derived from special assessments levied on the properties within the Briarwyck Public Improvement District.

NOTE: 100.00% OF THIS DEBT IS SELF-SUPPORTED BY THE BRIARWYCK PID ASSESSMENTS

Composition of Debt Service Payable from REIDC Sales Tax Revenue



SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS			
FISCAL YEAR	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	REQUIREMENTS
2023	\$221,940	\$330,000	\$551,940
2024	\$210,390	\$340,000	\$550,390
2025	\$198,150	\$355,000	\$553,150
2026	\$185,015	\$365,000	\$550,015
2027	\$170,963	\$375,000	\$545,963
2028	\$156,150	\$395,000	\$551,150
2029	\$140,153	\$410,000	\$550,153
2030	\$123,343	\$425,000	\$548,343
2031	\$105,705	\$445,000	\$550,705
2032	\$86,348	\$465,000	\$551,348
2033	\$66,120	\$485,000	\$551,120
2034	\$45,023	\$505,000	\$550,023
2035	\$23,055	\$530,000	\$553,055
TOTAL	\$1,732,353	\$5,425,000	\$7,157,353

CITY OF ROANOKE					
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS					
DESCRIPTION:	ROANOKE ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ("REIDC") SALES TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2018				
DATED:	November 1, 2018				
ORIGINAL AMOUNT:	\$6,475,000				
INTEREST RATES:	BOND YEAR 2019 @ 4.780%, 2020 @ 4.930%, 2021 @ 5.2305, 2022 @ 5.430%, 2023-2026 @ 6.000%, 2027-2031 @ 7.099%, 2032-2035 @ 7.199%				
PAYING AGENT:	U.S. BANK, DALLAS TX				
OPTION DATE:	August 15, 2027				
YEAR	COUPON	INTEREST		PRINCIPAL AUGUST 15	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
		FEBRUARY 15	AUGUST 15		
2023	3.500%	\$110,970	\$110,970	\$330,000	\$551,940
2024	3.600%	\$105,195	\$105,195	\$340,000	\$550,390
2025	3.700%	\$99,075	\$99,075	\$355,000	\$553,150
2026	3.850%	\$92,508	\$92,508	\$365,000	\$550,015
2027	3.950%	\$85,481	\$85,481	\$375,000	\$545,963
2028	4.050%	\$78,075	\$78,075	\$395,000	\$551,150
2029	4.100%	\$70,076	\$70,076	\$410,000	\$550,153
2030	4.150%	\$61,671	\$61,671	\$425,000	\$548,343
2031	4.350%	\$52,853	\$52,853	\$445,000	\$550,705
2032	4.350%	\$43,174	\$43,174	\$465,000	\$551,348
2033	4.350%	\$33,060	\$33,060	\$485,000	\$551,120
2034	4.350%	\$22,511	\$22,511	\$505,000	\$550,023
2035	4.350%	\$11,528	\$11,528	\$530,000	\$553,055
TOTAL		\$866,176	\$866,176	\$5,425,000	\$7,157,353

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the purpose of paying costs for (i) refund certain debt of the corporation (the "Refunded Bonds") for debt service savings and (ii) for paying costs of issuance of the Bonds

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Roanoke, TX

817-491-6075

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

500 S. Oak Street, Roanoke TX 76262

www.roanoketexas.com

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2021 taxable value on the 2021 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,715,785,440
2.	2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 58,713,478
3.	Preliminary 2021 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,657,071,962
4.	2021 total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.375120 /\$100
5.	2021 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2021 appraised value. A. Original 2021 ARB values: \$ 547,693,088 B. 2021 values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 502,569,632 C. 2021 value loss. Subtract B from A.³ \$ 45,123,456	
6.	2021 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. 2021 ARB certified value: \$ 31,038,491 B. 2021 disputed value: - \$ 6,207,698 C. 2021 undisputed value. Subtract B from A.⁴ \$ 24,830,793	
7.	2021 Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 69,954,249

¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 2,727,026,211
9.	2021 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Enter the 2021 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 600
10.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2022. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2022 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2021 market value: \$ 1,446,476 B. Partial exemptions. 2022 exemption amount or 2022 percentage exemption times 2021 value: + \$ 6,642,822 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 8,089,298
11.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2022. Use only properties that qualified in 2022 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2021. A. 2021 market value: \$ 0 B. 2022 productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 8,089,898
13.	2021 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2021 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	2021 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 2,718,936,313
15.	Adjusted 2021 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,199,273
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2021. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. ⁹	\$ 19,281
17.	Adjusted 2021 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 10,218,554
18.	Total 2022 taxable value on the 2022 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,097,726,551 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2022 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 0 E. Total 2022 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,097,726,551

⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
A.	2022 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ <u>216,877,695</u>	
B.	2022 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ <u>1,237,571</u>	
C.	Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ <u>218,115,266</u>
20.	2022 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ <u>74,635,729</u>
21.	2022 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ <u>3,241,206,088</u>
22.	Total 2022 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2022 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ <u>0</u>
23.	Total 2022 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2021. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to exist-ing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2021 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2022. ¹⁹	\$ <u>49,571,693</u>
24.	Total adjustments to the 2022 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ <u>49,571,693</u>
25.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ <u>3,191,634,395</u>
26.	2022 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ <u>0.320166</u> /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	2021 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2021 M&O tax rate.	\$ <u>0.195016</u> /\$100
29.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>2,727,026,211</u>

¹³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total 2021 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 5,318,137
31.	Adjusted 2021 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.	
	A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. + \$ 9,419	
	B. 2021 taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2022 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. - \$ 0	
	C. 2021 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0	
	D. 2021 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. \$ 9,419	
	E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 5,327,556
32.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,191,634,395
33.	2022 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.166922/\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³	
	A. 2022 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0	
	B. 2021 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000/\$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000/\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴	
	A. 2022 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.... \$ 0	
	B. 2021 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ 0	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000/\$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000/\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. 2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose \$ _____ 0 B. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. 2022 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. \$ _____ 0 B. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021. \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ _____ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
39.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ _____ 0.166922/\$100
40.	Adjustment for 2021 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2021 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2022 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2021, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ _____ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ _____ 0.166922/\$100
41.	2022 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ _____ 0.172764/\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2022 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
42.	Total 2022 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2022, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 6,109,038 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 899,878 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,209,160
43.	Certified 2021 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 106,470
44.	Adjusted 2022 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,102,690
45.	2022 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2022 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.00 % C. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. 100.00 % D. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. 100.00 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	2022 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,102,690
47.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
48.	2022 debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.157431 / \$100
49.	2022 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.330195 / \$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2022 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ / \$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or May 2022, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
55.	2022 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.320166 /\$100
56.	2022 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2021.	\$ 0.320166 /\$100
57.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.330195 /\$100
58.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.330195 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
62.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.330195 /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	2021 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
64.	2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ 0.000049 /\$100
65.	2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
66.	2022 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$ 0.000049 /\$100
67.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ 0.330244 /\$100

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.166922 /\$100
69.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
70.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.015426 /\$100
71.	2022 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.157431 /\$100
72.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ 0.339779 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁷

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴² Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(8-a)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(b)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(f)

This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	2021 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.375120 / \$100
74.	Adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2021 and the taxing unit calculated its 2021 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2021 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2021 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2021, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2021 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. ⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2021 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
75.	Increase in 2021 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ 0.375120 / \$100
76.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,718,936,313
77.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,199,273
78.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,191,634,395
79.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
80.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.330244 / \$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate.	\$ 0.320166 / \$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). Indicate the line number used: <u>26</u>	
Voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.330244 / \$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). Indicate the line number used: <u>80</u>	
De minimis rate.	\$ 0.339779 / \$100
If applicable, enter the 2022 de minimis rate from Line 72.	

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code. ⁵⁰

print here → Vicki Rodriguez
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here → [Signature]
Taxing Unit Representative

Date 7/26/2022

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Notice about 2022 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in City of Roanoke, TX.

This notice concerns the 2022 property tax rates for City of Roanoke, TX. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.320166/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.330244/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit WWW.ROANOKETEXAS.COM for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
General Debt Service	590,653

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	520,000	60,850	600	581,450
2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	405,000	99,538	600	505,138
2015 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	235,000	69,650	600	305,250
2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	83,050	600	328,650
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	310,000	236,300	600	546,900
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	185,850	600	431,450
2018 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	895,000	146,050	600	1,041,650
2018 TAX NOTES	245,000	28,150	600	273,750
2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	140,000	76,800	600	217,400
2020 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	470,000	149,900	600	620,500
2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	105,000	78,450	600	184,050
2021 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	470,000	68,550	600	539,150
2022 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	295,000	237,500	1,200	533,700
	0	0	0	0

Total required for 2022 debt service	\$6,109,038
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$899,878
- Excess collections last year	\$106,470
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2022	\$5,102,690
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2022	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,102,690

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by VICKI RODRIQUEZ, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER on 07/26/2022 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Hold Public Hearing on Proposed ad valorem tax rate 2022

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Hold a public hearing to discuss the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$.339779 per \$100 of assessed value for the tax year 2022.

INFORMATION:

According to Tax Code 26.05(d), "The governing body of a taxing unit other than a school district may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate calculated as provided by this chapter until the governing body has held a public hearing on the proposed tax rate and has otherwise complied with Section 26.06 and Section 26.065."

On August 2, 2022, the City Council placed a proposal to adopt a property tax rate of \$.339779 per \$100 assessed valuation on the August 23, 2022, agenda and scheduled a public hearing on that proposed rate for August 23, 2022.

This hearing must take place within the boundaries of the City; on a weekday that is not a holiday; and in a public building or, if a public building is not available, in a building normally open to the public. The public hearing must afford adequate opportunity for proponents and opponents of the tax increase to present their views. The City Council may choose to hold this meeting virtually in accordance with state law.

The proposed tax rate for FY2022-2023 is \$.339779 per \$100 assessed value. Individual taxes may also be affected by a change in property values.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends holding a public hearing in accordance with state law.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:



AGENDA ITEM

NA

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

NA

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Web Site Notice - Roanoke Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase - With Notice to Citizens
2. PH - FY 2022-2023 Proposed Tax Rate - Roanoke Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase
3. Notice about 2022 Tax Rates
4. 2022 ROANOKE TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET - FINAL

CITY OF ROANOKE CITIZENS

The notice below is a required publication regarding the different property tax rate calculations for the City of Roanoke. This publication is prepared under very strict Texas State law requirements that mandate how the property tax rates are to be calculated and published.

The City of Roanoke would like to inform our citizens that the city's property tax rate will actually be decreasing from \$0.37512 to \$0.339779. This is a decrease of \$0.03534 or 9.42% for the fiscal year 10/1/2022 to 9/30/2023. Actual taxes on individual properties may be affected by a change in property value as provided by the Denton/Tarrant Appraisal Districts.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.339779 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Roanoke, TX.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.339779 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.320166 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.330244 per \$100
DE MINIMIS RATE	\$0.339779 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Roanoke, TX from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Roanoke, TX may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate, unless the de minimis rate for City of Roanoke, TX exceeds the voter-approval rate for City of Roanoke, TX.

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate for City of Roanoke, TX, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for City of Roanoke, TX.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Roanoke, TX is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON August 23, 2022 AT 7:00 AT ROANOKE CITY HALL, 500 S. OAK STREET, ROANOKE, TX 76262.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the voter-approval tax rate but not greater than the de minimis rate. However, the proposed tax rate exceeds the rate that allows voters to petition for an election under Section 26.075, Tax Code. If City of Roanoke, TX adopts the proposed tax rate, the qualified voters of the City of Roanoke, TX may petition the City of Roanoke, TX to require an election to be held to determine whether to reduce the proposed tax rate. If a majority of the voters reject the proposed tax rate, the tax rate of the City of Roanoke, TX will be the voter-approval tax rate of the City of Roanoke, TX.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED
AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal: Mayor Carl E Gierisch Jr
Mayor Pro Tem Holly Moore
Councilmember Hogan Page
Councilmember Bryan Moyers
Councilmember Brian Darby
Councilmember David Thompson

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT: Councilmember David Brundage

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Roanoke, TX last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Roanoke, TX this year.

	2021	2022	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.375120	\$0.339779	decrease of -0.035341, or -9.42%
Average homestead taxable value	\$305,219	\$333,449	increase of 28,230, or 9.25%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,144.94	\$1,132.99	decrease of -11.95, or -1.04%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$10,248,901	\$11,012,938	increase of 764,037, or 7.45%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Roanoke, TX at 817-491-2411 or ROANOKETAXINFO@ROANOKETEXAS.COM, or visit WWW.ROANOKETEXAS.COM for more information.

Driver accused of killing teen at her home had 3 other DWIs

BY DOMINGO RAMIREZ JR.
ramirez@star-telegram.com

FORT WORTH
A White Settlement man accused of being drunk when he crashed his pickup truck into a home and killed an 18-year-old inside the residence Sunday has three previous convictions of driving while intoxicated, according to White Settlement police records.

Donald Gruber was convicted twice in Indian Harbour Beach, Florida — on June 24, 1983, and again on Nov. 23, 1993, according to police records. The town is about 70 miles southeast of Orlando.

A few years later, Gruber was convicted of DWI in DeKalb County, Georgia. DeKalb County is about six miles northeast of Atlanta.

The 63-year-old man, who now lives in North Texas, was just blocks away from his home Sunday evening when he lost control of his pickup truck, drove over a curb and hit a fence and trees at one home before slamming into another home on Jason Court in White Settlement and driving through multiple bedrooms, police said.

Three people were inside of the home at the time of the crash.

Killed in the home was Saginaw High School student Katey June Kirkland. The 18-year-old was pronounced dead at 6:37 p.m. Sunday, according to the Tarrant County Medical Examiner's Office website on Monday.

The girl's father was



COURTESY: WHITE SETTLEMENT POLICE

A teenage girl was killed and her father seriously injured when a suspected drunken driver crashed a pickup truck into their home in White Settlement on Sunday evening, police said.

taken to a local hospital with serious injuries. Her mother, who is a teacher at Saginaw High, suffered minor injuries.

A woman who was a passenger in the truck was taken to a local hospital for minor injuries and is cooperating with investigators, police said. She told investigators Gruber had been drinking, according to police.

Gruber was arrested at the scene and faces charges of intoxication manslaughter and intoxication assault, based upon officers' observations, evidence and witness statements at the scene.

The criminal case will be forwarded to the Tarrant County Criminal District Attorney's Office.

The Tarrant County Sheriff's Office assisted with crime scene processing and conducting a forensic map of the crash scene.

White Settlement police also said excessive speed

is believed to be a factor in the crash in addition to the impairment from alcohol.

White Settlement police are working with local school officials in the Eagle Mountain-Saginaw school district to provide support services for students and staff mourning Kirkland.

"It's evident there was speed involved in this collision, and certainly if we believe the facts to bear out that this person was impaired, he should have never been behind the wheel," White Settlement Police Chief Christopher Cook said at a news conference Sunday. "This is a preventable crime, should not have happened at all, and we will hold the person responsible accountable."

Domingo Ramirez Jr.: 817-390-7763, @mingoramirezjr

CITY OF ROANOKE CITIZENS
The notice below is a required publication regarding the different property tax rate calculations for the City of Roanoke. This publication is prepared under very strict Texas State law requirements that mandate how the property tax rates are to be calculated and published.
The City of Roanoke would like to inform our citizens that the city's property tax rate will actually be decreasing from \$0.37512 to \$0.339779. This is a decrease of \$0.03534 or 9.42% for the fiscal year 10/1/2022 to 9/30/2023. Actual taxes on individual properties may be affected by a change in property value as provided by the Denton/Tarrant Appraisal Districts.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE		
A tax rate of \$0.339779 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Roanoke, TX.		
	PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.339779 per \$100
	NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.320166 per \$100
	VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.330244 per \$100
	DE MINIMIS RATE	\$0.339779 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Roanoke, TX from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Roanoke, TX may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate, unless the de minimis rate for City of Roanoke, TX exceeds the voter-approval rate for City of Roanoke, TX.

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate for City of Roanoke, TX, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for City of Roanoke, TX.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Roanoke, TX is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON August 23, 2022 AT 7:00 AM AT ROANOKE CITY HALL, 500 S. OAK STREET, ROANOKE, TX 76262.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the voter-approval tax rate but not greater than the de minimis rate. However, the proposed tax rate exceeds the rate that allows voters to petition for an election under Section 26.075, Tax Code. If City of Roanoke, TX adopts the proposed tax rate, the qualified voters of the City of Roanoke, TX may petition the City of Roanoke, TX to require an election to be held to determine whether to reduce the proposed tax rate. If a majority of the voters reject the proposed tax rate, the tax rate of the City of Roanoke, TX will be the voter-approval tax rate of the City of Roanoke, TX.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:	Mayor Carl E Gierisch Jr Mayor Pro Tem Holly Moore Councilmember Hogan Page Councilmember Bryan Moyers Councilmember Brian Darby Councilmember David Thompson	
AGAINST the proposal:	NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	
PRESENT and not voting:	VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	
ABSENT:	Councilmember David Brundage	

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Roanoke, TX last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Roanoke, TX this year.

	2021	2022	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.375120	\$0.339779	decrease of -0.035341, or -9.42%
Average homestead taxable value	\$305,219	\$333,449	increase of 28,230, or 9.25%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,144.94	\$1,132.99	decrease of -11.95, or -1.04%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$10,248,901	\$11,012,938	increase of 764,037, or 7.45%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Roanoke, TX at 817-491-2411 or ROANOKETAXINFO@ROANOKETEXAS.COM, or visit WWW.ROANOKETEXAS.COM for more information.

BEAT the HEAT!

CASH OUT & LIVE HASSLE-FREE

Now is your time to connect with the people, places and things you enjoy most. Learn more about the **Village Cooperative of Century Hills** – a community Now Under Construction specifically for Active Adults (62+)!

See below for details about our upcoming free informational seminar to learn more...

It Feels Like Home. Because It Is.

Are you ready to change things up and on your terms? If you've thought about simplifying your life and having some fun along the way, the Village Cooperative is for you. Have more time to enjoy the things you love without the worries of home maintenance and expensive repair bills. Never before has home ownership been so easy and affordable for active adults 62+. **Don't miss this opportunity!**

With a hot real estate market, don't wait on this opportunity to cash out of your house and move in to a worry-free lifestyle. **Join us for a free Informational Seminar to learn more!**

- Reserve now and choose your interior finishes
- Several plans available but selling fast - Don't wait!
- Home ownership with no maintenance
- The best value in the North Richland Hills area!
- Annual appreciation on your investment
- Get your best price now before we're sold out!

Call Down today at (817) 770-0200

to RSVP and learn more about your best 62+ home ownership option in the area!

SCAN WITH PHONE CAMERA TO VISIT OUR WEBSITE

Informational Seminar:

Tues., August 16th - 1pm

Grand Hall at NRH Centre
6000 Hawk Avenue
N. Richland Hills, TX 76180

Page 295 of 392

Notice about 2022 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in City of Roanoke, TX.

This notice concerns the 2022 property tax rates for City of Roanoke, TX. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.320166/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.330244/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit WWW.ROANOKETEXAS.COM for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
General Debt Service	590,653

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	520,000	60,850	600	581,450
2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	405,000	99,538	600	505,138
2015 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	235,000	69,650	600	305,250
2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	83,050	600	328,650
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	310,000	236,300	600	546,900
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	185,850	600	431,450
2018 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	895,000	146,050	600	1,041,650
2018 TAX NOTES	245,000	28,150	600	273,750
2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	140,000	76,800	600	217,400
2020 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	470,000	149,900	600	620,500
2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	105,000	78,450	600	184,050
2021 G.O. REFUNDING BONDS	470,000	68,550	600	539,150
2022 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	295,000	237,500	1,200	533,700
	0	0	0	0

Total required for 2022 debt service	\$6,109,038
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$899,878
- Excess collections last year	\$106,470
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2022	\$5,102,690
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2022	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,102,690

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by VICKI RODRIQUEZ, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER on 07/26/2022 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Roanoke, TX

817-491-6075

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

500 S. Oak Street, Roanoke TX 76262

www.roanoketexas.com

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2021 taxable value on the 2021 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,715,785,440
2.	2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 58,713,478
3.	Preliminary 2021 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,657,071,962
4.	2021 total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.375120 /\$100
5.	2021 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2021 appraised value. A. Original 2021 ARB values: \$ 547,693,088 B. 2021 values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 502,569,632 C. 2021 value loss. Subtract B from A.³ \$ 45,123,456	
6.	2021 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. 2021 ARB certified value: \$ 31,038,491 B. 2021 disputed value: - \$ 6,207,698 C. 2021 undisputed value. Subtract B from A.⁴ \$ 24,830,793	
7.	2021 Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 69,954,249

¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 2,727,026,211
9.	2021 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Enter the 2021 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 600
10.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2022. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2022 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2021 market value: \$ 1,446,476 B. Partial exemptions. 2022 exemption amount or 2022 percentage exemption times 2021 value: + \$ 6,642,822 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 8,089,298
11.	2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2022. Use only properties that qualified in 2022 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2021. A. 2021 market value: \$ 0 B. 2022 productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 8,089,898
13.	2021 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2021 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	2021 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 2,718,936,313
15.	Adjusted 2021 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,199,273
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2021. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. ⁹	\$ 19,281
17.	Adjusted 2021 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 10,218,554
18.	Total 2022 taxable value on the 2022 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,097,726,551 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2022 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 0 E. Total 2022 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,097,726,551

⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
A.	2022 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ <u>216,877,695</u>	
B.	2022 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ <u>1,237,571</u>	
C.	Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ <u>218,115,266</u>
20.	2022 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ <u>74,635,729</u>
21.	2022 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ <u>3,241,206,088</u>
22.	Total 2022 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2021. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2022 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ <u>0</u>
23.	Total 2022 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2021. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to exist-ing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2021 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2022. ¹⁹	\$ <u>49,571,693</u>
24.	Total adjustments to the 2022 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ <u>49,571,693</u>
25.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ <u>3,191,634,395</u>
26.	2022 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ <u>0.320166</u> /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	2021 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2021 M&O tax rate.	\$ <u>0.195016</u> /\$100
29.	2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>2,727,026,211</u>

¹³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total 2021 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 5,318,137
31.	Adjusted 2021 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. + \$ 9,419 B. 2021 taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2022 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. - \$ 0 C. 2021 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. 2021 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. \$ 9,419 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 5,327,556
32.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,191,634,395
33.	2022 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.166922/\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. 2022 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. 2021 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000/\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. 2022 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.... \$ 0 B. 2021 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000/\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. 2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose \$ _____ 0 B. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. 2022 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. \$ _____ 0 B. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021. \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ _____ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in 2021. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year \$ _____ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ _____ 0.000000/\$100
39.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ _____ 0.166922/\$100
40.	Adjustment for 2021 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2021 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2022 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2021, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ _____ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ _____ 0.000000/\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ _____ 0.166922/\$100
41.	2022 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ _____ 0.172764/\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2022 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
42.	Total 2022 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2022, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 6,109,038 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 899,878 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,209,160
43.	Certified 2021 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 106,470
44.	Adjusted 2022 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,102,690
45.	2022 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2022 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.00 % C. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. 100.00 % D. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. 100.00 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	2022 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,102,690
47.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
48.	2022 debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.157431 / \$100
49.	2022 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.330195 / \$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2022 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ / \$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or May 2022, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
55.	2022 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.320166 /\$100
56.	2022 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2021.	\$ 0.320166 /\$100
57.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.330195 /\$100
58.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.330195 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
62.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.330195 /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	2021 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
64.	2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ 0.000049 /\$100
65.	2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
66.	2022 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$ 0.000049 /\$100
67.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ 0.330244 /\$100

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	Adjusted 2022 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.166922 /\$100
69.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,241,206,088
70.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.015426 /\$100
71.	2022 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.157431 /\$100
72.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ 0.339779 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁷

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴² Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(8-a)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(b)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(f)

This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	2021 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.375120 / \$100
74.	Adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2021 and the taxing unit calculated its 2021 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2021 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2021 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2021, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2021 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. ⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2021 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
75.	Increase in 2021 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ 0.375120 / \$100
76.	Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 2,718,936,313
77.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,199,273
78.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,191,634,395
79.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
80.	2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.330244 / \$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate.	\$ 0.320166 / \$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). Indicate the line number used: <u>26</u>	
Voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.330244 / \$100
As applicable, enter the 2022 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). Indicate the line number used: <u>80</u>	
De minimis rate.	\$ 0.339779 / \$100
If applicable, enter the 2022 de minimis rate from Line 72.	

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code. ⁵⁰

print here → Vicki Rodriguez
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here → [Signature]
Taxing Unit Representative

Date 7/26/2022

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Approval of Ordinance No. 2022-125 Adopting an Ad Valorem Tax Rate for FY2022-23

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2022-125 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

INFORMATION:

The City of Roanoke, TX conducted a public hearing on August 23, 2022 on a proposal to increase the total tax revenues of the City of Roanoke, TX from properties on the tax roll in the preceding year by 7.45% percent. Citizens were given the opportunity to express their opinions and concerns at the public hearing, as provided by state law. This ordinance setting the property tax rate for FY2022-23 conforms to the Property Tax Code.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

State law requires that a motion to adopt this tax rate states: **"I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.339779, which is effectively a 9.24% increase in the tax rate,** by adopting Ordinance No. 2022-125

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

NA

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed tax rate was used to calculate the maintenance and operating revenue and the interest and sinking revenue for the FY2022-23 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO. 2022-125 - Ad Valorem Tax Rate FY2023



AGENDA ITEM

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-125

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-23; ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND PURPOSE OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2022, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed budget for the fiscal year 2022-23; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by a separate ordinance adopted on August 23, 2022, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that an ad valorem tax must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for fiscal year 2022-23; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(a) of the Texas Tax Code requires the City of Roanoke to adopt a tax rate for the current tax year no later than September 30, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1.

The City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby adopt and levy the following tax rate for fiscal year 2022-23, and for each tax year thereafter until otherwise ordained:

\$0.182348	for the purposes of maintenance and operation
\$0.157431	for the payment of principal and interest on debt of the City

\$0.339779	Total tax rate

The above tax rate shall be assessed and collected on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value of all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Roanoke on January 1, 2022, and not exempt from taxation by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas. The tax so levied and assessed shall be apportioned to the accounts and funds in the amounts as set forth in the annual budget of the City adopted for the fiscal year.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 9.24 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY (\$12.67).

SECTION 2.

The taxes levied by this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2022 and shall become delinquent on February 1, 2023. Payment of such tax is due in one full installment. Taxes shall be payable at the office of the Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector. There shall be no discount for taxes paid prior to January 31, 2023.

SECTION 3.

If the tax is unpaid after January 31, 2023, such tax will become delinquent and penalty and interest will attach and accrue as provided by Section 33.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

SECTION 4.

As provided by Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code, in the event the taxes become delinquent and remain delinquent on July 1, 2023 and in the event such delinquent taxes are referred to an attorney for collection, an additional penalty in the amount of the compensation to be paid in connection with the collection of the delinquent taxes as specified in the contract with the attorney shall be added as collection costs to be paid by the taxpayer.

SECTION 5.

The Denton County Tax Collector is hereby authorized to collect the taxes levied under this Ordinance. The City and Denton County shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 8.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Vote to ratify the Property Tax Revenue Increase

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY2022-2023 Budget.

INFORMATION:

Section 102.007, subsection (C) of the Local Government Code states that "Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code or other law."

The proposed tax rate for FY2022-23 is proposed to be reduced from \$0.375120 to \$0.339779 per \$100 of assessed value. Individual taxes may be affected by a change in property value.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council vote to ratify the tax increase in the FY2022-23 Budget

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

NA

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Budgeted Fiscal Year 2022-23

ATTACHMENTS:



AGENDA ITEM

None



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Ordinance No. 2022-126 Adopting the 2022 Tax Roll

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2022-126 adopting the Tax Roll for 2022.

INFORMATION:

The Denton County and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts are required to submit their valuation summary by July 25 of each year. This information is utilized for the calculation of the City's tax rate. A supplemental certification is submitted by both Denton County Appraisal District and Tarrant Appraisal District on September 1st each year. The approved tax rate will be entered by the tax assessor-collector and taxes levied will be calculated based upon the approved roll.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance No. 2022-126

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

NA

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The tax rolls provided by both Denton County and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts were used to calculate the proposed revenue in the FY2022-23 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO. 2022-126 - Adopting 2022 Tax Roll

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-126

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE TAX ROLL FOR TAX YEAR 2022 FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Tarrant Appraisal District is responsible for the property tax appraisal and exemption administration for Roanoke properties located within the boundaries of Tarrant County; and

WHEREAS, Denton County Appraisal District is responsible for the property tax appraisal and exemption administration for Roanoke properties located within the boundaries of Denton County; and

WHEREAS, on the 25th day of July, 2022, Tarrant Appraisal District provided the City with the Certified Appraisal Roll effective for the 2022 tax year; and

WHEREAS, on the 25th day of July, 2022, Denton County Appraisal District provided the City with the Certified Appraisal Roll effective for the 2022 tax year; and

WHEREAS, the Certified Appraisal Roll established the net appraised value of certain tracts of property located within the corporate boundaries of the City, taking into consideration any partial exemptions allowed to property owners; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has adopted and levied a tax rate applicable to property located within the corporate boundaries of the City; and

WHEREAS, Denton County, as the tax assessor/collector for the City, has calculated the tax roll for the City based on the adopted tax rate; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it is in the best interests of the City and the owners of those specific tracts to accept the tax roll as presented.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The tax roll for tax year 2022 for the City of Roanoke, Texas is hereby approved.

SECTION 2.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 3.

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 23rd day of August 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April Hill, City Secretary

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: SUP 2022-06 - Townhomes on Morningside Drive

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Public hearing to consider a rezoning application for Lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, by changing the zoning for said property from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone to Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone – Specific Use Permit (SUP 2022-06) to allow Single-Family Residential Attached Dwelling Unit (Townhomes) Use. The property is generally located on the north side of Morningside Drive, across the street from an existing townhome development, approximately .08 of a mile from city hall. (Ordinance No. 2022-122)

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PH Notice - ORD NO 2022-122 - SUP-2022-06 - Rezone - Oak Street Zoning - Neighborhood Transition Zone SUP



City of Roanoke Notice of Public Hearing Zoning Amendment

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING AMENDMENT
City of Roanoke
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
SUP-2022-06

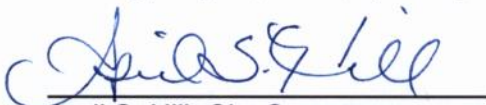
THE ROANOKE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON MONDAY, AUGUST 15, 2022, TO CONSIDER A REZONING APPLICATION FOR LOTS 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK A OF THE MORNINGSIDE ADDITION, AN ADDITION LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROANOKE, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FOR SAID PROPERTY FROM OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE TO OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE – SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) TO ALLOW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ATTACHED DWELLING UNIT (TOWNHOMES) USE. THE PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD AT 7:00 P.M. AT THE ROANOKE CITY HALL LOCATED AT 500 S OAK STREET, ROANOKE, TEXAS.

City of Roanoke
CITY COUNCIL
SUP-2022-06

THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 23, 2022, TO CONSIDER A REZONING APPLICATION FOR LOTS 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK A OF THE MORNINGSIDE ADDITION, AN ADDITION LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROANOKE, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FOR SAID PROPERTY FROM OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE TO OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE – SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) TO ALLOW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ATTACHED DWELLING UNIT (TOWNHOMES) USE. THE PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD AT 7:00 P.M. AT THE ROANOKE CITY HALL LOCATED AT 500 S OAK STREET, ROANOKE, TEXAS.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice was posted at City Hall, 500 South Oak Street, Roanoke, Texas, on Sunday, July 31, 2022, by 5:00 p.m.


April S. Hill, City Secretary

*Any person planning to attend this meeting that may require auxiliary aids or services should request accommodations two (2) days prior to the meeting by calling (817) 491-8152. **BRILLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.**

📶 A public wireless network is now available in the Council Chambers for use during meetings. It is available from 7am to 11pm Monday thru Friday. The name of the network is: City Hall Guests



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Specific Use Permit (SUP 2022-06) Townhomes on Morningside Drive

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on a Specific Use Permit (SUP 2022-06) request from Elborai Group, LLC for lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, to allow the proposed development of single-family residential attached dwellings (townhomes). The property is generally located on the north side of Morningside Drive, across the street from an existing townhome development, approximately .08 of a mile from city hall. (Ordinance No. 2022-122)

INFORMATION:

Zoning: Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone – Specific Use Permit (SUP)

Platting: An Amended Plat will be filed prior to construction

History:

On April 13, 2021 Ord. No. 2021-108 was approved, amending Chapter 12, Article III, Division 15, Section 12.492, Table 1 – Schedule Of Uses of the Code of Ordinances of The City Of Roanoke, Texas, by amending the schedule of uses within the Oak Street Corridor Zoning District to allow single-family residential attached dwelling units (townhomes) use by Specific Use Permit (SUP) in the Neighborhood Transition Zone on Morningside Drive.

Planning Analysis:

Sec. 12.498. - Architectural Standards and Design Guidelines. Oak Street has an historic character that shall be preserved by rehabilitation of existing significant buildings. In addition, new and infill construction in the district shall reflect the character of the district during its historic period of significance. The key design principles establish essential goals for development in the Oak Street district to ensure the preservation, sustainability, and visual quality of this unique environment. Buildings shall be located and designed so that they provide visual interest and create enjoyable, human-scaled spaces. The key design principles are:

- New buildings/building façades shall utilize building elements and details to achieve compatibility with existing buildings in the Oak Street district.



AGENDA ITEM

- Compatibility is not meant to be achieved through uniformity, but through the use of variations in building elements to achieve individual building identity.
- Building façades must include appropriate architectural details and ornament to create variety and interest.

Sec. 12.495. - Screening. (c) Any frontage along all streets (except alleys) not defined by a building at the BTZ shall be defined by a four-foot high street screen, furthermore service areas shall be defined by a street screen that is at least as high as the service equipment being screened. The street screen shall be of either the same building material as the principal structure on the lot or masonry or a living screen composed of shrubs planted to be opaque at maturity. The required street screen shall be located at the property line or within the BTZ along the corresponding frontage.

The proposed design of the buildings is not typical of the Oak Street Corridor design standards. The front facade offers a modern design that does not include architectural elements to achieve compatibility with the existing townhomes, which is a key design principle of the Oak Street Corridor Zoning District. The townhomes that were permitted in the Civic/Mixed Use zone on Morningside Drive and Crocket Street include character features that are compatible with the Oak Street Corridor Zoning District.

The proposal includes six (6) townhomes as follows:

- **Four (4) units at 3,956 sf.**
- **Two (2) units at 3,900 sf.**
- **Three (3) car garage at the back of each residence**
- **Four (4) bedrooms**
- **An elevator in each residence**
- **Open air courtyard**
- **Second floor outdoor deck**

Planning and Zoning Commission:

On August 15, 2022, the board recommended approval with a condition for the developer to replace the existing fences of the homes behind this property with a ten foot solid opaque fence for additional privacy, provided the homeowners agree to the replacement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the SUP with the condition that the front facade includes character features that are compatible with the Oak Street design standards, as the townhomes on the other side of Morningside provide, as well as a street screen along the street frontage, which can consist of masonry, wrought iron or living material.



AGENDA ITEM

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. SUP-2022-06 -Morningside Townhomes Application
2. Survey
3. Morningside Townhomes Review Set
4. Colored Elevation
5. Elborai Group - Morningside Townhomes Proposed Site Layout
6. ORD NO 2022-122 - SUP-2022-06 - Rezone - Oak Street - Neighborhood Transition Zone to Neighborhood Transition Zone - SUP



CITY OF ROANOKE
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262
(817) 491-2411

SPECIAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

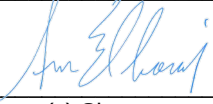
Name of Applicant/Agent Amr Elborai	Address, City, State, Zip 720 S. Kimball Ave	Phone Number 214-437-8128
Type of permit requested SUP	Name of Business Elborai Group, LLC	Email amr@elboragroup.com
Property Owner(s) Elborai Group, LLC	Address, City, State, Zip 720 S. Kimball Ave	Phone Number 214-437-8128
Legal Description – Lot/Block/Subdivision Lots 4, 5, 6 of Block A; Morningside Addition	Property Address 209/211/301 Morningside	Present Zoning Oak Street-NTZ

Are there deed restrictions that would prevent this property from being used in the manner herein proposed? No

Justification for request for Special Use Permit: Construction of 6 single-family attached townhome units.

Authorization:

I/ We Elborai Group, LLC owner(s) of the above described property do here by authorize
Amr Elborai to act on my/our behalf in making and representing this special use permit application.

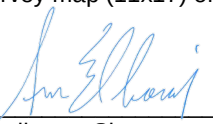

Owner(s) Signature
06/06/2022
Date

Owner(s) Signature

Date

Attach the following:

Special Use Permit application fee of \$200.00**. Attach two (2) copies of the Metes & Bounds description of the property and a survey map (11x17) of the property. One electronic copy in a pdf format due at least 5 days prior to Council Meeting.


Applicants Signature

06/06/2022
Date

**Fees are subject to change as amended by Ordinance.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Application Fee Paid 8/1/2022 JW	P&Z Meeting <u>08/15/2022</u>	CC Meeting <u>08/23/2022</u>	File for Record SUP- <u>2022</u> - <u>06</u>
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

legal description

Being a 0.807 acre tract land situated in the D.O. Hoover survey, Abstract Number 603, in the city of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being all of lots 4, 5, and lot 6, in block a of Morningside Addition, an addition to the city of Roanoke, Denton county, Texas, as recorded in volume 335, page 10, of the plat records of Denton County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at capped iron rod stamped "GNA CONSULTANTS" found at the Southwest corner of said Lot 4, same being the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block A of Roanoke Commons II, as recorded in Document Number 2016-2176, of said plat records, and in the north right-of-way line of Morningside drive;

THENCE N24°07'17"E, with the West line of said Lot 4 and the East line of said Roanoke Commons II, a distance of 156.49 feet to a capped iron rod with a plastic cap stamped "LANDPOINT" (herein after referred to as a capped iron rod set) for corner at the Northwest corner of said Lot 4, the Northeast corner of said Roanoke Commons II, same being the Northwest corner of the tract being described herein, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for the northwest corner of said Roanoke Commons II bears N66°02'25"W a distance of 178.39 feet;

THENCE S65°39'54"E, with the North line of said Block A, a distance of 225.00 feet to a capped iron rod set for corner at the Northeast corner of said Lot 6, the Northwest corner of Lot 7, of said Morningside addition, and for the Northeast corner of the tract being described herein;

THENCE S24°07'17"W, with the East line of said Lot 6 and the West line of said Lot 7 a distance of 156.49 feet to a capped iron rod set in the South line of said Block A, in the North right-of-way line of said Morningside drive, at the Southeast corner of said Lot 6, and the Southwest corner of said Lot 7;

THENCE N65°39'54"W, with the South line of said block a and the North right-of-way line of said Morningside Drive a distance of 225.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing 0.807 acres of land.

LEGEND / ABBREVIATIONS

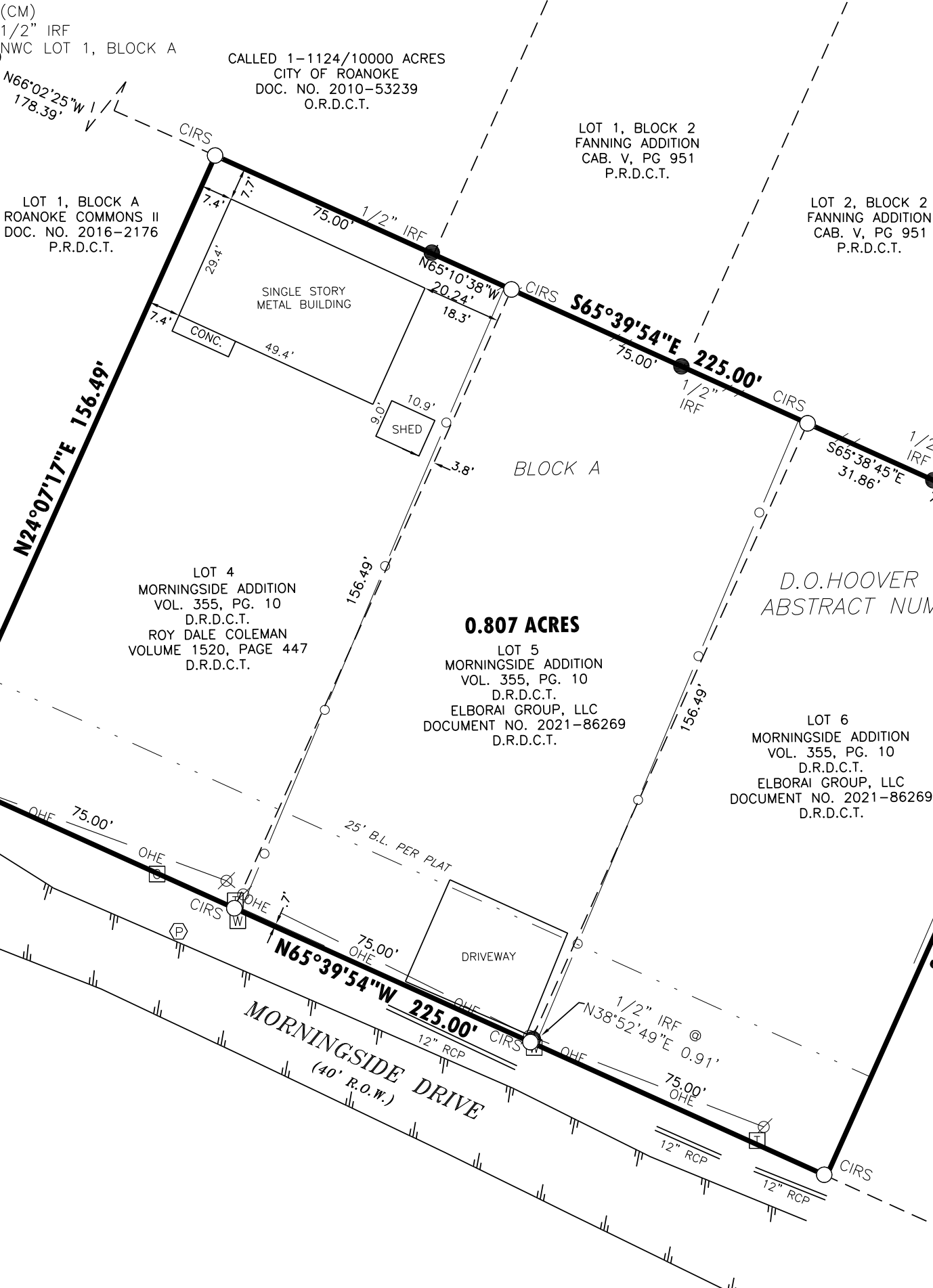
---	ADJOINER LINE
---	BOUNDARY LINE
---	BUILDING LINE
---	EASEMENT LINE
---	ASPHALT
X	WIRE FENCE
o	CHAINLINK FENCE
//	WOOD FENCE
OHE	OVERHEAD ELEC LINE
●	IRON ROD FOUND
○	CAPPED IRON ROD SET
T	TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
□	POWER POLE
G	GAS METER
←	GUY WIRE
W	WATER MANHOLE
P	PIPELINE MARKER
O.R.T.C.T.	OFFICIAL RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.T.C.T.	DEED RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
CIRF	CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
CIRS	CAPPED IRON ROD SET

I, Robert Glen Maloy, certify that this plat was prepared under my direct supervision from a survey made on the ground on April 19, 2022 that this plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of said survey and that this professional service substantially conforms to the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1A, Condition III Survey.

FOR PRELIMINARY REVIEW ONLY

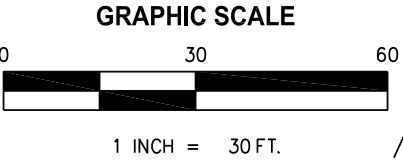
04/25/2022

Robert Glen Maloy Texas R.P.L.S. No. 6028



GENERAL NOTES

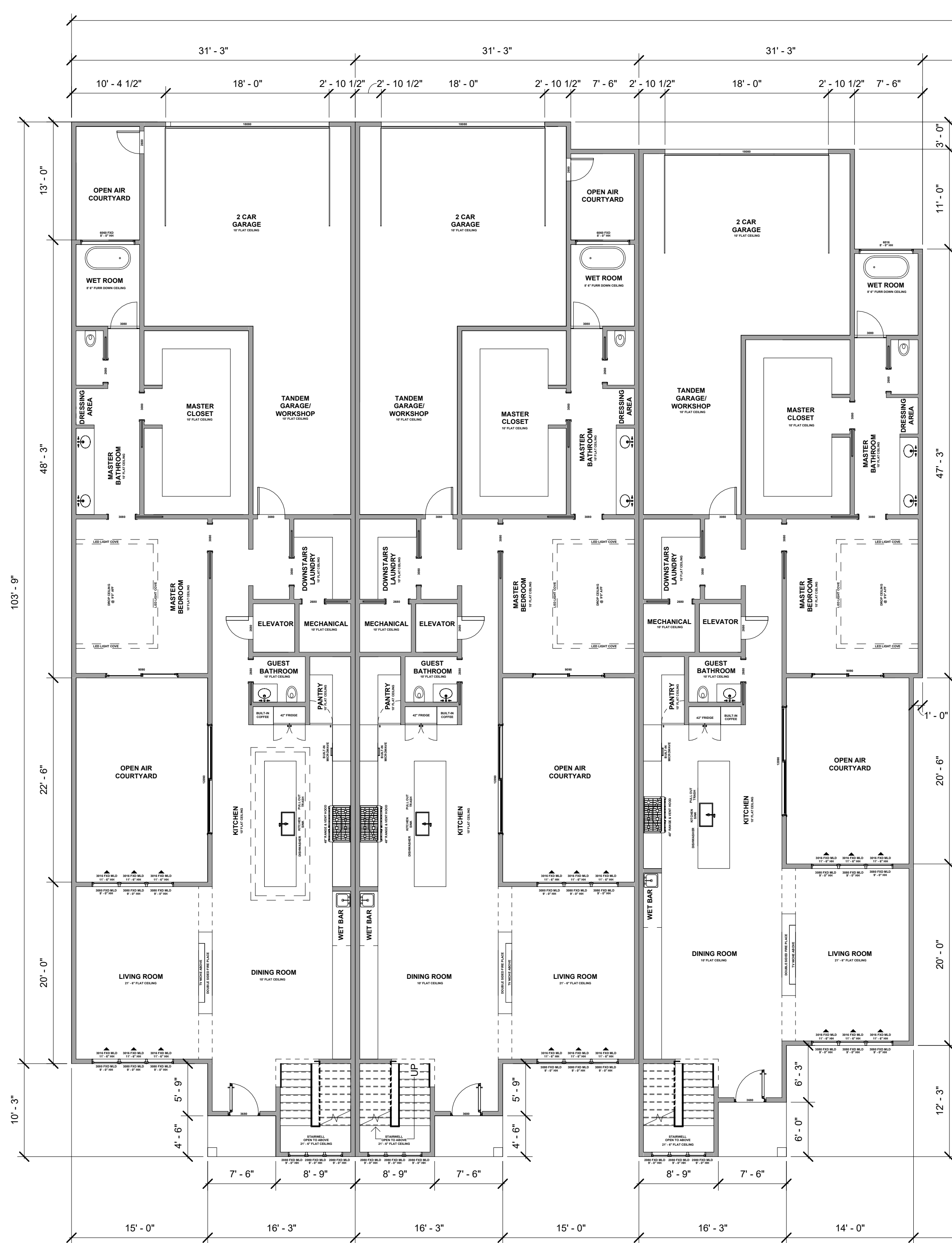
1. The surveyor has not abstracted the site. This survey was performed without benefit of title commitment and does not show all easements and encumbrances of record.
2. Bearing based on Texas State Plane Coordinates, North Central Zone, 4202, NAD83-US Survey feet, derived from GPS observations.
3. All 'CIRS' are 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "Landpoint" unless otherwise noted.
4. Flood Statement: This site is situated in Non-shaded Zone "X" in The City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas according to FEMA map number 48121C0655G, dated APRIL 18, 2011. Warning: This statement does not imply that the property and/or the structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. This determination has been made by scaling the property on the referenced map and is not the result of an elevation survey. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor.



BOUNDARY SURVEY
LOT 4, 5, & , IN BLOCK A
MORNINGSIDE ADDITION
VOLUME 335, PAGE 10
PLAT RECORDS
CITY OF ROANOKE
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS



4100 INTERNATIONAL PLAZA
STE. 240
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
(817)554-1805
www.landpoint.net
TBPELS REG. NO. 10194220



LOT 1

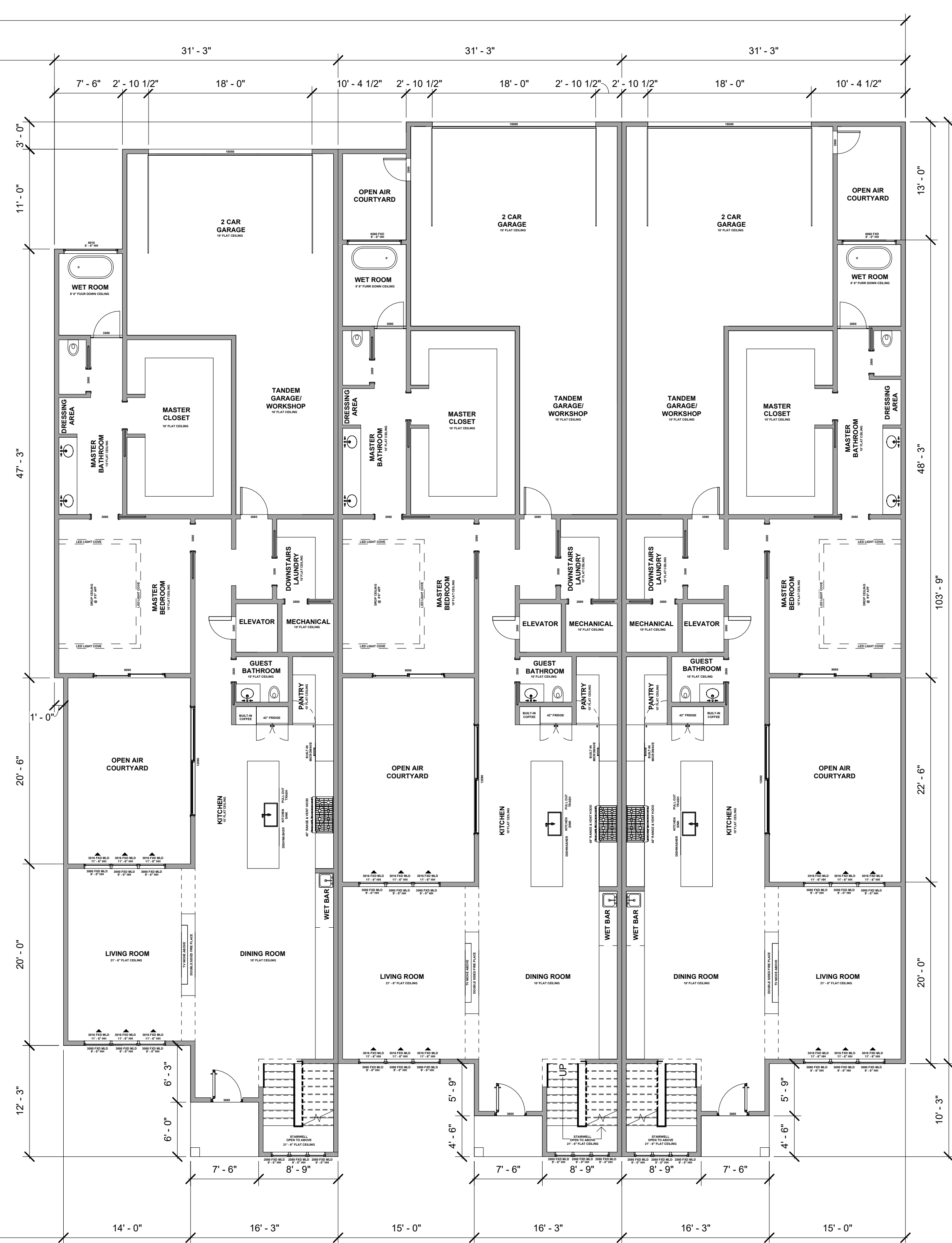
SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

LOT 2

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

LOT 3

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,121
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,900
GARAGE	709
COURTYARDS	287
ROOFTOP DECK	452



LOT 4

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,121
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,900
GARAGE	709
COURTYARDS	287
ROOFTOP DECK	452

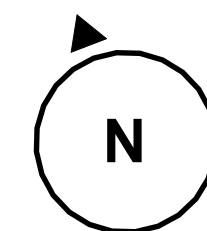
LOT 5

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

LOT 6

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

1 First Floor
1/8" = 1'-0"





1 Second Floor
1/8" = 1'-0"

LOT 1

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

LOT 2

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,121
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,900
GARAGE	709
COURTYARDS	287
ROOFTOP DECK	452

LOT 3

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,121
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,900
GARAGE	709
COURTYARDS	287
ROOFTOP DECK	452

LOT 4

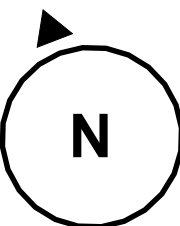
SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,121
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,900
GARAGE	709
COURTYARDS	287
ROOFTOP DECK	452

LOT 5

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460

LOT 6

SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FIRST FLOOR	2,177
SECOND FLOOR	1,779
TOTAL AC SF	3,956
GARAGE	757
COURTYARDS	450
ROOFTOP DECK	460



COPYRIGHT © 2022 ELBORAI GROUP LLC
THIS DOCUMENT IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE
PREPARED BY ELBORAI GROUP LLC AND SHALL REMAIN
THE PROPERTY OF ELBORAI GROUP LLC. ELBORAI
GROUP LLC RETAINS ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY
AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT
LIMITATION, THE COPYRIGHT THEREIN. NO PORTION OF
THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM, BY
ANY METHOD, FOR ANY PURPOSE, WITHOUT PRIOR
WRITTEN CONSENT OF ELBORAI GROUP LLC

Morningside Townhomes
Morningside Drive
Roanoke, TX 76262

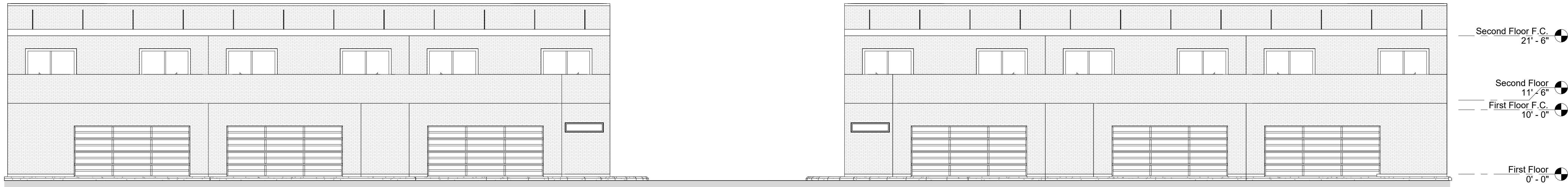
PREPARED FOR
Elborai Group

REVISIONS / DATE	
5/18/2022 10:37:13 AM	

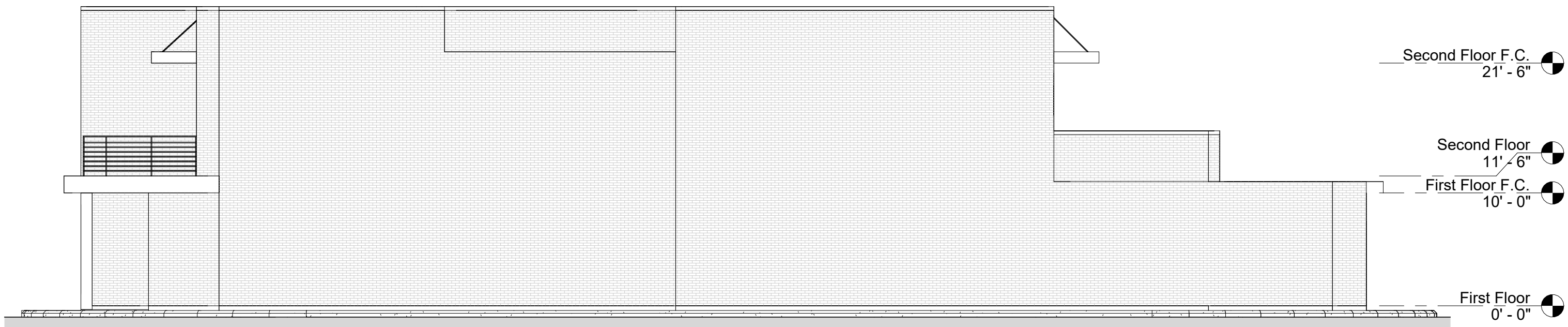
SHEET NO.

A.02

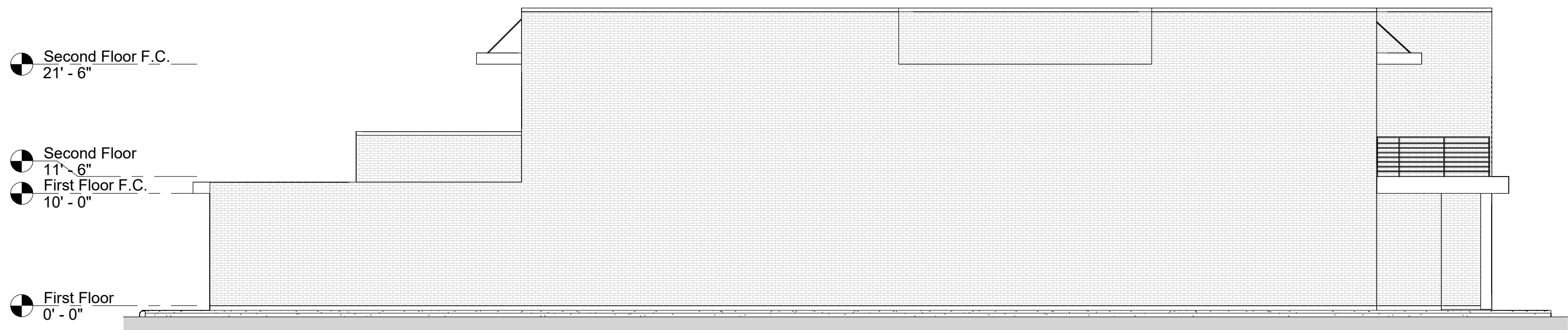
SECOND
FLOOR PLAN



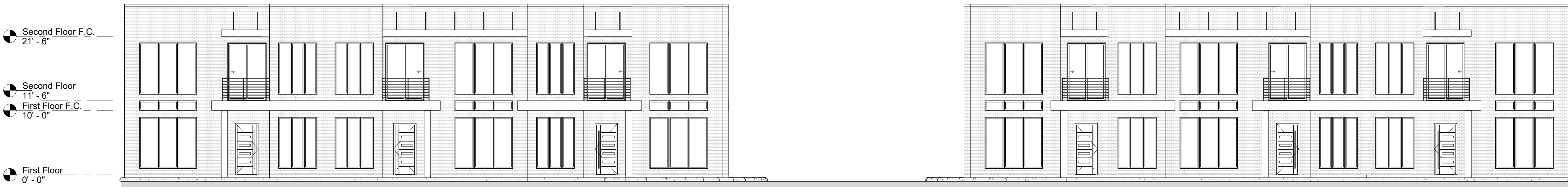
② REAR ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



④ RIGHT ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

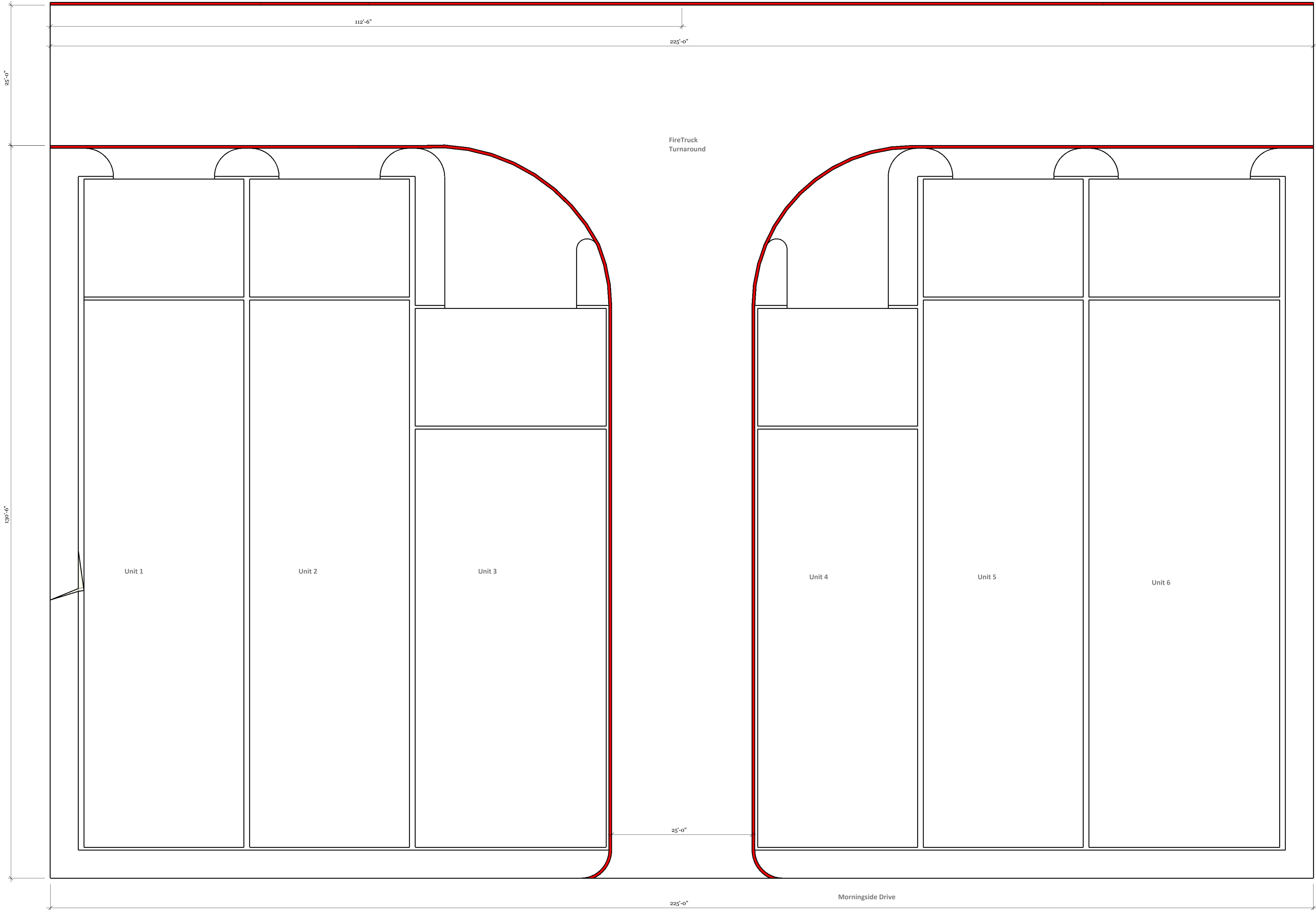


③ LEFT ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



① FRONT ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"





301, 209, 211 Morningside

Roanoke, TX 76262

Morningside Brownstones



720 S. Kimball Ave | Southlake, TX 760902 | elboraigroup.com

Revision Notes

Date Published:	February 8, 2022
Date Printed:	February 8, 2022
Last Revision:	February 8, 2022

ORDINANCE No. 2022-122

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A CHANGE IN ZONING FROM OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE TO OAK STREET CORRIDOR ZONING DISTRICT – NEIGHBORHOOD TRANSITION ZONE – SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) TO ALLOW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ATTACHED DWELLING UNIT (TOWNHOMES) FOR LOTS 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK A OF MORNINGSIDE ADDITION, AN ADDITION LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROANOKE, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND WHICH IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AND/OR DEPICTED IN EXHIBIT “A” WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, after public notice and public hearing as required by law, the Planning and Zoning Commission for the City of Roanoke, Texas, has recommended that the official zoning map of the City of Roanoke, Texas, be amended to reflect that the zoning on Lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described and/or depicted in **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, be changed from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone to Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone – Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow single-family residential attached dwelling unit (townhomes) use; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Roanoke, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held due hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested, and the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, is of the opinion and finds that said changes should be granted and that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. FINDINGS INCORPORATED

That the findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2.

That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and official zoning map of the City of Roanoke, Texas, be and the same is hereby amended to reflect that the zoning on Lots 4, 5, and 6, Block A of the Morningside Addition, an addition located within the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, and being more particularly described and/or depicted in **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, is changed from Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone to Oak Street Corridor Zoning District – Neighborhood Transition Zone – Specific Use Permit (SUP) to allow single-family residential attached dwelling unit (townhomes) use.

Section 3.

The City Secretary is directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Roanoke and to reflect this change of zoning on the official zoning map of the City of Roanoke, Texas.

Section 4. PENALTY CLAUSE

Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined a sum not to exceed \$2,000.00 for each offense, and each and every violation or day such violation shall continue or exist, shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 5. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Section 6. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Exhibit A

Legal Description and/or Depiction
of the
Property

**LOTS 4, 5, AND 6, BLOCK A OF MORNINGSIDE ADDITION, AN
ADDITION LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROANOKE,
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS**



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Site Plan (SP 2022-08) Prosperity Bank

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Planning

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on a Site Plan (SP 2022-08) request from SLI Group, Inc. for a new building to replace the existing Prosperity Bank building located on approximate 3.79 acres situated in the MEP & PRR Co. Survey, abstract No1565A J. Bacon and A0923A, and having an address of 615 E Byron Nelson Blvd, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas. The property is generally located on the northwest corner of E Byron Nelson Blvd. and Dorman Street.

INFORMATION:

History:

The original bank building was built in 1982 at just over 8,000 sf. It was damaged by freezing weather in 2021 and was determined to be a total loss. The building was demolished in February of 2022.

Planning analysis: The proposal for the new building is a smaller footprint and a reduction in the access points to the property. The site currently has four (4) access drives off of Dorman Street and two (2) off of E. Byron Nelson Blvd. There will be one (1) access point from Dorman and one (1) from E Byron Nelson.

Zoning: Retail (R) -The plan meets the development standards for the zoning district.

Building: 4,000 sf bank building with a three (3) lane drive-thru.

Exterior Facade: The primary exterior materials are stucco and glass

Parking: 14 spaces required, 33 spaces provided

Landscape: The plan meets the landscape requirements.

Utilities: Utility plans will be accepted by the city's engineering consultant prior to



AGENDA ITEM

construction.

Drainage: Drainage plans will be accepted by the city's engineering consultant prior to construction.

Plat: A Minor plat will be filed prior to construction.

Planning and Zoning Commission:

The applicant mentioned in the meeting that there is a pole sign that was not removed during the demolition and they would like to refurbish it for the new bank. This was not included in the plans or any discussion with staff. The sign is not in compliance and the applicant was made aware of the current regulations for allowed monument signs. The board recommended approval on August 15, 2022 with the condition the plans comply with our current sign regulations.

Revised plans since the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting:

The architect reduced the size of the canopy and the number of drive-through lanes from four (4) to (3) to reduce the overall square footage of the building to under 5,000 sf. If the under roof area of occupancy is 5,000 sf or greater, it requires sprinklers and alarm per our 2018 International Fire Code local amendments.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommends approval of the site plan.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. SP-2022-08 - Application
2. Colored Elevations
3. Site Plan
4. Landscape Plan
5. Civils
6. Revised from 4 drive thru lanes to 3



CITY OF ROANOKE
500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262
(817) 491-2411

SITE PLAN APPLICATION

FEE OF \$400.00 IS DUE WITH SUBMITTAL

Name of Applicant ALAN BALIUS SLI GROUP, INC.	Address of Applicant 15810 PARK TEN PLACE, #300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084	Phone Number (713) 932-3124
Legal Interest SLI GROUP IS THE DESIGN-BUILD COMPANY FOR PROSPERITY BANK.		
Owner DEKE HAYES PROSPERITY BANK	Address 5949 SHERRY LANE, #1300 DALLAS, TEXAS 75225	Phone Number (214) 780-2075
Firm preparing Site Plan Package SLI GROUP, INC.	Address 15810 PARK TEN PLACE, #300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084	Phone Number (713) 465-4050 Email abalius@sligroup.com
Location of Property 615 E. BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD	Name of Addition/Subdivision "NORTHWEST BANK"	Lot / Block 1/1
		Present Zoning RETAIL

Proposed Site Plan Contains:

LAND USE	NUMBER OF LOTS	ACRES FOR USE
Single Family	—	—
Multi-Family	—	—
Planned Development	—	—
Office	—	—
Retail	ONE	3.794
Commercial	—	—
Industrial	—	—
Flood Plain	—	—

A copy of the final plat or re-plat of the approved subdivision by the City Council showing property boundary lines and dimensions and easements, roadways, rail lines and public right-of-way crossing and adjacent to the subject property should be included.

If the property is subject to a Plan Development a statement showing that the proposed use substantially conforms to the Plan Development.

(P&Z two (2) folded copies (24"X36") & an electronic copy (pdf) City Council) Site Plan fee is \$400.00. Fees are subject to change as amended by Ordinance.

Alan Balius
Applicants Signature

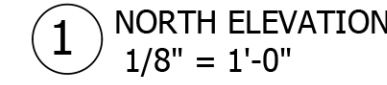
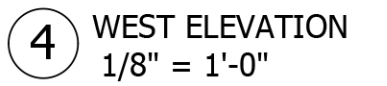
15 JUL 22
Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Site Plan Fee Paid 7/19/2020 by cc rec. by JW	P&Z Meeting 08/15/2022	CC Meeting 08/23/2022	File for Record SP- 2022 - 08
---	-------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------------

08/23/2019

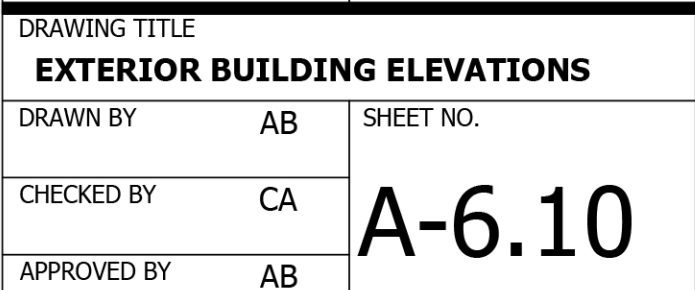
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS KEYNOTE LEGEND	
1	CEMENT PLASTER STUCCO (FIELD COLOR)
2	CEMENT PLASTER STUCCO (ACCENT COLOR)
3	WINDOW AND FRAME, RE: A-2.10.
4	DOOR AND FRAME, RE: A-2.00.
5	STUCCO VENEER FASCIA (ACCENT COLOR).
6	STUCCO VENEER COLUMN (FIELD COLOR).
7	EXTERIOR SIGNAGE, RE: A-14.00, A-14.01.



Project Number : Project Number

[illegible]

PRINT DATE: 7/8/2022 11:51:53 AM





615 E. Byron Nelson Drive, Roanoke, Texas 76262

Project Number : Project Number

REVISIONS

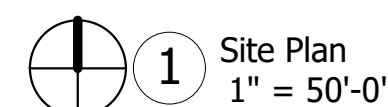
The information, ideas, designs, details, layouts, techniques, features, arrangements, plans, sequences, dimensions, allowances, tolerances, conceptions, specifications, intentions, technology or embodiments, as illustrated, arranged, described, recorded, drawn, written, printed, or otherwise disclosed, are specifically directed to tangible form hereon, either expressly, inherently or by implication, are the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., and shall not be used for any purpose other than the specific project or undertaking herein authorized. No drawings, designs, details, layouts, techniques, features, arrangements, plans, sequences, dimensions, allowances, tolerances, conceptions, specifications, intentions, technology or embodiments, as illustrated, arranged, described, recorded, drawn, written, printed, or otherwise disclosed, which have been prepared by SLS Design, Inc. Any other reproduction, disclosure or use of any portion of the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., shall be treated as a breach of contract. The drawings, designs, details, layouts, techniques, features, arrangements, plans, sequences, dimensions, allowances, tolerances, conceptions, specifications, intentions, technology or embodiments, as illustrated, arranged, described, recorded, drawn, written, printed, or otherwise disclosed, from SLS Design, Inc. for a specific project or Contract. Any copying, duplicating, reproducing, utilization, alteration, modification, revision or change to this drawing, as expressly prohibited unless done with the prior written consent or approval of SLS Design, Inc. This drawing is loaned to you under the terms of the contract, under which this drawing was made by SLS Design, Inc., for the limited purpose of complying with a specific Contract. The drawing remains the property of SLS Design, Inc. and its structural design is the intellectual property of SLS Design, Inc. and shall remain the property of SLS Design, Inc. under the terms of the contract, under which it was specifically authorized by Contract, under which it was loaned.

PRINT DATE: 7/18/2022 2:11:06 PM

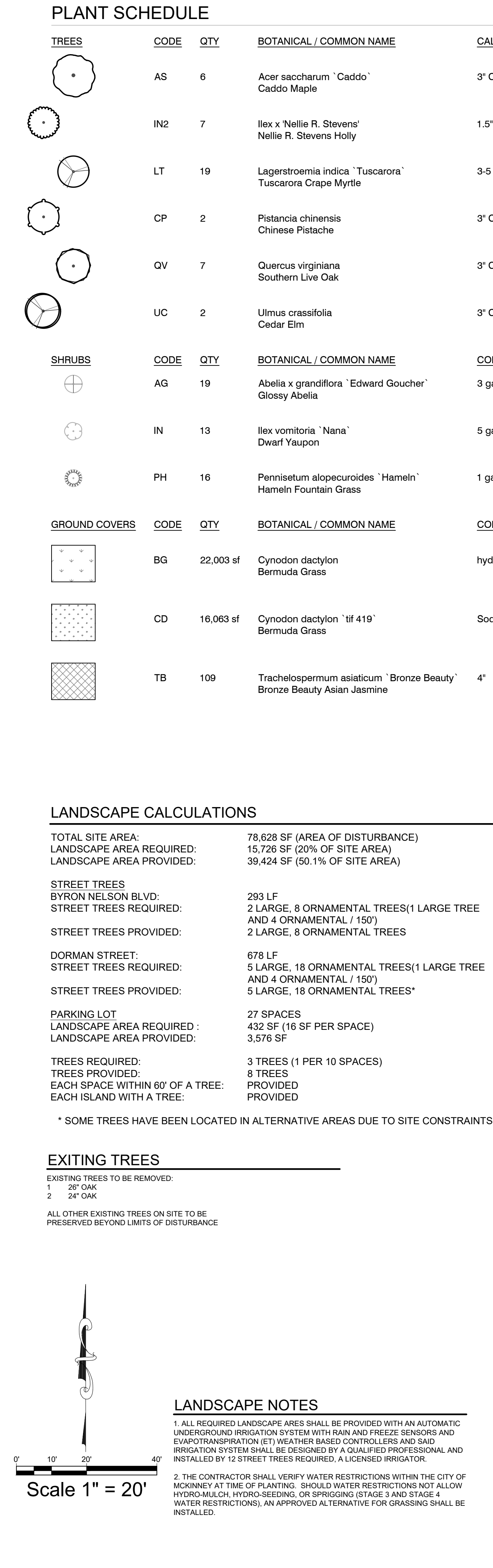


SITE PLAN

DRAWN BY	GAB	SHEET NO. SP-1
CHECKED BY	CJA	
APPROVED BY	GAB	



BUILDING OWNER: PROSPERITY BANK (DEKE HAYES, D/FW AREA CHAIRMAN) 5949 SHERRY LANE, NO. 1300 DALLAS, TEXAS 75225 (214) 780-2075 deke.hayes@prosperitybankusa.com	APPLICANT AND ARCHITECT: SLI GROUP, INC. (ALAN BALIUS, AIA) 15810 PARK TEN PLACE, NO. 300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084 (713) 932-3126 abalius@sligroup.com
---	--



GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES

1. BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL FOR THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING SCOPE OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR CONFIRMS THAT HE HAS READ, AND WILL COMPLY WITH, THE ASSOCIATED NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND DETAILS WITH THIS PROJECT.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING VEGETATION (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO REMAIN).
3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE, NOT (TOP OF) MULCH AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
 - a. BEFORE STARTING ANY WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN $\pm 0.1'$ OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
 - b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADE TO MEET THE GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
 - c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (**BASED ON A SOIL TEST**, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS $\geq 1"$ BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY $18"$ AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
 - d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS $\geq 1"$ BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY $18"$ AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
 - e. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT LOCATIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNER PRIOR TO PLANTING. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY ARE MET (I.E., MINIMUM PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANTING METHODS, TREE PROTECTION METHODS, ETC.).
 - a. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING PLANT QUANTITIES, PLANT QUANTITIES SHOWN ON LEGENDS AND CALLOUTS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLAN AND THE PLANT LEGEND, THE PLANT QUANTITY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN FOR INDIVIDUAL SYMBOLS OR CALLOUT FOR GROUP/COVER PATTERNS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
 - b. **NO SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.** IF SOME OF THE PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN WRITING VIA PROPER CHANNELS.
 - c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOS OF ALL PLANTS PROPOSED FOR THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER/KNOWLEDGEABLE OTHERS TO INSPECT, AND APPROVE OR REJECT, ALL PLANTS DELIVERED TO THE JOBSITE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE LANDSCAPE IN A HEALTHY CONDITION FOR 30 DAYS AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PERIOD OF ACCEPTANCE FOR THE START OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, AND FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD.
6. SEE SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS.

ROOT BARRIERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY-PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE "CENTURY" OR "DEEP-ROOT" 24" DEEP PANELS (OR EQUAL). BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDCAPE. INSTALL PANELS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENGULF THE ROOTBALL.

MULCHES

AFTER ALL PLANTING IS COMPLETE, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 3" THICK LAYER OF 1/2" DEREEDED WOOD MULCH, NATURAL OR OVER LANDSCAPE FABRIC IN ALL PLANTING AREAS (EXCEPT FOR TURF AND SEEDBED AREAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SAMPLES OF ALL MULCHES TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ABSOLUTELY NO EXPOSED GROUND SHALL BE LEFT SHOWN ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT AFTER MULCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED (SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENERAL GRADING AND PLANTING NOTES" AND SPECIFICATIONS).



(800) 680-6630
15455 Dallas Pkwy., Ste 600
Addison, TX 75001
www.EvergreenDesignGroup.com

[illegible]

PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

- A. QUALIFICATIONS OF LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR
1. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING.
 2. A LIST OF SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE, SIZE AND NATURE MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE OWNER FOR FURTHER QUALIFICATION MEASURES.
 3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID NURSERY AND FLOWER CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AS WELL AS OPERATE UNDER A COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATOR LICENSE ISSUED BY EITHER THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OR THE TEXAS STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD.
 4. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD A VALID CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL JURISDICTION.
- B. SCOPE OF WORK
1. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES THE FURNISHING AND PAYMENT OF ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, LICENSES, TAXES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION, INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ALL WORK SPECIFIED HEREIN AND/OR SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, AND DETAILS.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
 3. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

PRODUCTS

- A. ALL MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS SHALL BE NEW.
- B. CONTAINER AND BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED PLANTS:
1. FURNISH NURSERY-GROWN PLANTS COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z60.1-2014. PROVIDE WELL-SHAPED, FULLY BRANCHED, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS STOCK FREE OF DISEASE, INSECTS, EGGS, LARVAE, AND DEFECTS SUCH AS KNOTS, SUN SCALD, INJURIES, ABRASIONS, AND DISFIGUREMENT. ALL PLANTS WITHIN A SPECIES SHALL HAVE SIMILAR SIZE, AND SHALL BE OF A FORM TYPICAL FOR THE SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.
 2. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCRICLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS). TREES MAY BE PLANTED FROM CONTAINERS OR BALLED-AND-BURLAPPED (B&B), UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANTING LEGEND. BARE-ROOT TREES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
 3. ANY PLANT DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR OWNER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTABLE PLANT OF LIKE TYPE AND SIZE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE. ANY PLANTS APPEARING TO BE UNHEALTHY, EVEN IF DETERMINED TO STILL BE ALIVE, SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER SHALL BE THE SOLE JUDGES AS TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
 4. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING.
 5. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER.
 6. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, WHERE CALIPER MEASUREMENTS ARE USED, THE CALIPER SHALL BE CALCULATED AS ONE-HALF OF THE SUM OF THE CALIPER OF THE THREE LARGEST TRUNKS.
 7. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.
- C. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.
- D. SEED: PROVIDE BLEND OF SPECIES AND VARIETIES AS NOTED ON THE PLANS, WITH MAXIMUM PERCENTAGES OF PURITY, GERMINATION, AND MINIMUM PERCENT OF SEED AS INDICATED ON PLANS. EACH BAG OF SEED SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A TAG FROM THE SUPPLIER INDICATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SEED.
- E. TOPSOIL: SANDY TO CLAY LOAM TOPSOIL, FREE OF STONES LARGER THAN 1/2 INCH, FOREIGN MATTER, PLANTS, ROOTS, AND SEEDS.
- F. COMPOST: WELL-COMPOSTED, STABLE, AND WEED-FREE ORGANIC MATTER, pH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 8, MOISTURE CONTENT 35 TO 35 PERCENT BY WEIGHT, 100 PERCENT PASSING THROUGH 3/4-INCH SIEVE, SOLUBLE SALT CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 DECIGRAMS/M, NOT EXCEEDING 0.5 PERCENT INERT CONTAMINANTS AND FREE OF SUBSTANCES TOXIC TO PLANTINGS. NO MANURE OR ANIMAL-BASED PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED.
- G. PLANTING MIX FOR POTS: AN EQUAL PART MIXTURE OF TOPSOIL, SAND AND COMPOST. INCORPORATE "GELSCAPE", AS MADE BY AMEREG, INC., (800) 832-8788, AT THE RATE OF 3 LB. PER CUBIC YARD OF PLANTING MIX.
- H. FERTILIZER: GRANULAR FERTILIZER CONSISTING OF NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM, AND OTHER NUTRIENTS IN PROPORTIONS, AMOUNTS, AND RELEASE RATES RECOMMENDED IN A SOIL REPORT FROM A QUALIFIED SOIL-TESTING AGENCY (SEE BELOW).
- I. PALM MAINTENANCE SPIKES: AS MANUFACTURED BY THE LUTZ CORP. (800) 203-7740, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- J. MULCH: SIZE AND TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLANS, FREE FROM DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SUITABLE AS A TOP DRESSING OF TREES AND SHRUBS.
- K. TREE STAKING AND GUYING:
1. STAKES: 6' LONG GREEN METAL T-POSTS.
 2. GUY AND TIE WIRE: ASTM A641, CLASS 1, GALVANIZED-STEEL WIRE, 2-STRAND, TWISTED, 0.106 INCH DIAMETER.
 3. STRAP CHARTING GUARD: REINFORCED NYLON OR CANVAS AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCH WIDE, WITH GROMMETS TO PROTECT TREE TRUNKS FROM DAMAGE.
- L. STEEL EDGING: PROFESSIONAL STEEL EDGING, 14 GAUGE THICK X 4 INCHES WIDE, FACTORY PAINTED DARK GREEN. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS INCLUDE CUL-MET OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- M. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

METHODS

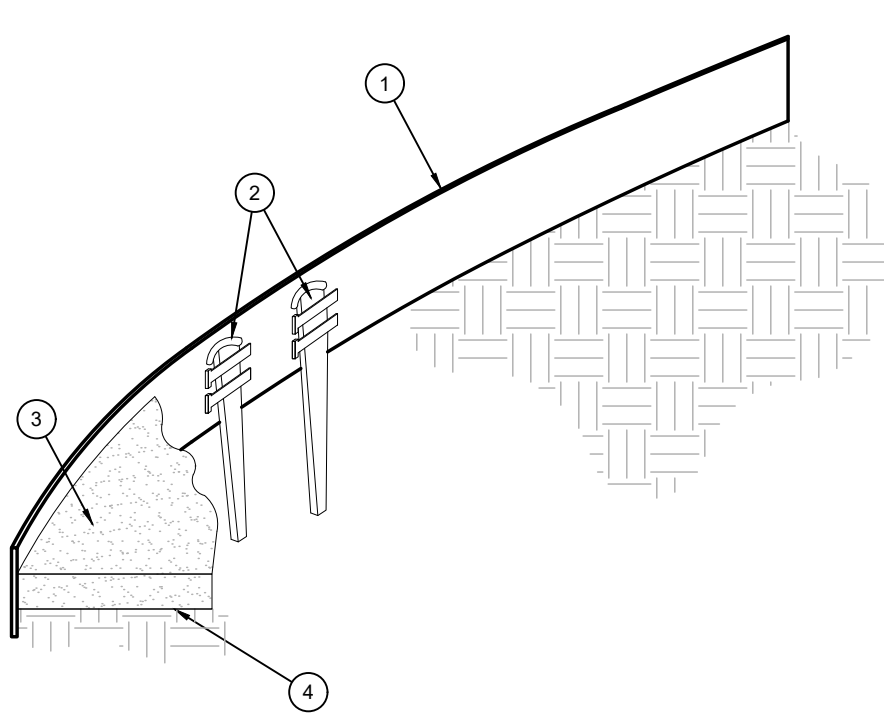
- A. SOIL PREPARATION
1. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE GRADE OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCIES EXIST.
 2. SOIL TESTING:
 - a. AFTER FINISH GRADES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL SAMPLES FROM THE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE AREAS TESTED BY AN ESTABLISHED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY. EACH SAMPLE SUBMITTED TO THE LAB SHALL CONTAIN NO LESS THAN ONE QUART OF SOIL TAKEN FROM BETWEEN THE SOIL SURFACE AND 6" DEPTH. IF NO SAMPLE LOCATIONS ARE INDICATED ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE A MINIMUM OF THREE SAMPLES FROM VARIOUS REPRESENTATIVE LOCATIONS FOR TESTING.
 - b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE SOIL TESTING LABORATORY PROVIDE RESULTS FOR THE FOLLOWING: SOIL TEXTURAL CLASS, GENERAL SOIL FERTILITY, pH, ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT, SALT (CEC), LIME, SODIUM ADSORPTION RATIO (SAR) AND BORON CONTENT.
 - c. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SUBMIT THE PROJECT'S PLANT LIST TO THE LABORATORY ALONG WITH THE SOIL SAMPLES.
 - d. THE SOIL REPORT PRODUCED BY THE LABORATORY SHALL CONTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING (AS APPROPRIATE): SEPARATE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GENERAL ORNAMENTAL PLANTS, XERIC PLANTS, TURF, AND NATIVE SEED, AS WELL AS PRE-PLANT FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ANY OTHER SOIL RELATED ISSUES. THE REPORT SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A FERTILIZER PROGRAM FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD AND FOR LONG-TERM MAINTENANCE.
 - e. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS PER THE SOILS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ANY CHANGE IN COST DUE TO THE SOIL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS, EITHER INCREASE OR DECREASE, SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER WITH THE REPORT.
 - f. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY, THE SOIL PREPARATION SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - a. TURF: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
 - i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
 - ii. PREPLANT TURF FERTILIZER (10-20-10 OR SIMILAR, SLOW RELEASE, ORGANIC) - 15 LBS PER 1,000 S.F.
 - iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
 - b. TREES, SHRUBS, AND PERENNIALS: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS INTO THE TOP 8" OF SOIL BY MEANS OF ROTOTILLING AFTER CROSS-RIPPING:
 - i. NITROGEN STABILIZED ORGANIC AMENDMENT - 4 CU. YDS. PER 1,000 S.F.
 - ii. 12-12-12 FERTILIZER (OR SIMILAR, ORGANIC, SLOW RELEASE) - 10 LBS. PER CU. YD.
 - iii. "CLAY BUSTER" OR EQUAL - USE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
 - iv. IRON SULPHATE - 2 LBS PER CU. YD.
 3. IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS, "FINISH GRADE" REFERS TO THE FINAL ELEVATION OF THE SOIL SURFACE (NOT TOP OF MULCH) AS INDICATED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
 - a. BEFORE STARTING WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE ROUGH GRADES OF ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS ARE WITHIN +/-0.1' OF FINISH GRADE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTION ON TURF AREA AND PLANTING BED PREPARATION.
 - b. CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN FINISH GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLANS, AND CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN SLOPES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES AT THE MINIMUM SLOPE SPECIFIED IN THE REPORT AND ON THE GRADING PLANS, AND AREAS OF POTENTIAL PONDING SHALL BE REGRADED TO BLEND IN WITH THE SURROUNDING GRADES AND ELIMINATE PONDING POTENTIAL.
 - c. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE EXPORT OF ANY SOIL WILL BE NEEDED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE ROUGH GRADE PROVIDED, THE AMOUNT OF SOIL AMENDMENTS TO BE ADDED (BASED ON A SOIL TEST, PER SPECIFICATIONS), AND THE FINISH GRADES TO BE ESTABLISHED. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN SHRUB AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 3" BELOW THE ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE, IN ORDER TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MULCH DEPTH. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
 - d. ENSURE THAT THE FINISH GRADE IN TURF AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO WALKS AND OTHER WALKING SURFACES, AFTER INSTALLING SOIL AMENDMENTS, IS 1" BELOW THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS. TAPER THE SOIL SURFACE TO MEET FINISH GRADE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS, AT APPROXIMATELY 18" AWAY FROM THE WALKS.
 - e. SHOULD ANY CONFLICTS AND/OR DISCREPANCIES ARISE BETWEEN THE GRADING PLANS, GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THESE NOTES AND PLANS, AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY BRING SUCH ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND OWNER.
 - f. ONCE SOIL PREPARATION IS COMPLETE, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT THERE ARE NO DEBRIS, TRASH, OR STONES LARGER THAN 1" REMAINING IN THE TOP 6" OF SOIL.

- B. SUBMITTALS
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS AND SAMPLES, IF REQUIRED, TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, AND RECEIVE APPROVAL IN WRITING FOR SUCH SUBMITTALS BEFORE WORK COMMENCES.
 2. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE PHOTOS OF PLANTS WITH A RULER OR MEASURING STICK FOR SCALE. PHOTOS OF SAMPLES OF ANY MULCHES, COMPOST, AND SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PREPARATION RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TESTING LAB (INCLUDING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER RATES AND TYPES, AND OTHER AMENDMENTS FOR TREES/SHRUB, TURF, AND SEED AREAS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE).
 3. SUBMITTALS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE MANUFACTURER CUT SHEETS FOR PLANTING ACCESSORIES SUCH AS TREE STAKES AND TIES, EDGING, AND LANDSCAPE FABRICS (IF ANY).
 4. WHERE MULTIPLE ITEMS ARE SHOWN ON A PAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE THE ITEM BEING CONSIDERED.
- C. GENERAL PLANTING
1. REMOVE ALL NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM PLANTS.
 2. EXCEPT IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED WITH ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, APPLY PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AT THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED RATE.
 3. TRENCING NEAR EXISTING TREES:
 - a. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB ROOTS 1-1/2' AND LARGER IN DIAMETER WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF EXISTING TREES, AND SHALL EXERCISE ALL POSSIBLE CARE AND PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID INJURY TO TREE ROOTS, TRUNKS, AND BRANCHES. THE CRZ IS DEFINED AS A CIRCULAR AREA EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TREE TRUNK, WITH A RADIUS EQUAL TO 1" FOR EVERY 1" OF TRUNK DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT (4'9" ABOVE THE AVERAGE GRADE AT THE TRUNK).
 - b. ALL EXCAVATION WITHIN THE CRZ SHALL BE PERFORMED USING HAND TOOLS. NO MACHINE EXCAVATION OR TRENCING OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE CRZ.
 - c. ALTER ALIGNMENT OF PIPE TO AVOID TREE ROOTS 1-1/2' AND LARGER IN DIAMETER, WHERE TREE ROOTS 1-1/2' AND LARGER IN DIAMETER ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD, TUNNEL UNDER SUCH ROOTS. WRAP EXPOSED ROOTS WITH SEVERAL LAYERS OF BURLAP AND KEEP MOIST. CLOSE ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE CANOPY DRIP LINES WITHIN 24 HOURS.
 - d. ALL SEVERED ROOTS SHALL BE HAND PRUNED WITH SHARP TOOLS AND ALLOWED TO AIR-DRY. DO NOT USE ANY SORT OF SEALERS OR WOUND PAINTS.

- D. TREE PLANTING
1. TREE PLANTING HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWO TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOTBALL, AND TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE ROOTBALL LESS TWO TO FOUR INCHES.
 2. SCARIFY THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TREE. REMOVE ANY GLAZING THAT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED DURING THE EXCAVATION OF THE HOLE.
 3. FOR CONTAINER AND BOX TREES, TO REMOVE ANY POTENTIALLY GIRDLING ROOTS AND OTHER ROOT DEFECTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A 1" LAYER OFF OF THE SIDES AND BOTTOM OF THE ROOTBALL OF ALL TREES JUST BEFORE PLACING INTO THE PLANTING PIT. DO NOT "TEASE" ROOTS OUT FROM THE ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE TREE ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL IS TWO TO FOUR INCHES ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
 4. BACKFILL THE TREE HOLE UTILIZING THE EXISTING TOPSOIL FROM ON-SITE. ROCKS LARGER THAN 1" DIA. AND ALL OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SOIL PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL. SHOULD ADDITIONAL SOIL BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE STOKED TOPSOIL, EDGING OR TURF ON-SITE OR IMPORT ADDITIONAL TOPSOIL FROM OFF-SITE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IMPORTED TOPSOIL SHALL BE OF SIMILAR TEXTURAL CLASS AND COMPOSITION IN THE ON-SITE SOIL.
 5. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS (SUCH AS HEAVY WINDS OR SLOPES) REQUIRE STAKES TO KEEP TREES UPRIGHT. SHOULD STAKING BE REQUIRED, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TREE STAKES (BEYOND THE MINIMUMS LISTED BELOW) WILL BE LEFT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. SHOULD ANY TREES REQUIRE THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRAIGHTEN THE TREE, OR REPLACE IT SHOULD IT BECOME DAMAGED. TREE STAKING SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:
 - a. 1-2" TREES TWO STAKES PER TREE
 - b. 2-12" TREES THREE STAKES PER TREE
 - c. TREES OVER 4" CALIPER GUY AS NEEDED
 - d. MULTI-TRUNK TREES THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
 - e. #15 CONT. - 24" BOX TREES TWO STAKES PER TREE
 - f. 36" 48" BOX TREES THREE STAKES PER TREE
 - g. OVER 48" BOX TREES GUY AS NEEDED
 - h. MULTI-TRUNK TREES THREE STAKES PER TREE MINIMUM, QUANTITY AND POSITIONS AS NEEDED TO STABILIZE THE TREE
 6. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, CONSTRUCT AN EARTH WATERING BASIN AROUND THE TREE. COVER THE INTERIOR OF THE TREE RING WITH THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH AND TOPDRESS WITH MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS).

- D. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, AND GROUND COVER PLANTING
1. DIG THE PLANTING HOLES TWICE AS WIDE AND 2" LESS DEEP THAN EACH PLANT'S ROOTBALL. INSTALL THE PLANT IN THE HOLE. BACKFILL AROUND THE PLANT WITH SOIL AMENDED PER TREE TEST RECOMMENDATIONS.
 2. INSTALL THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH, OVERLAPPING AT THE ENDS. UTILIZE STEEL STAPLES TO KEEP THE WEED BARRIER CLOTH IN PLACE.
 3. WHEN PLANTING IS COMPLETE, INSTALL MULCH (TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS) OVER ALL PLANTING BEDS, COVERING THE ENTIRE PLANTING AREA.
- E. SODDING
1. SOD VARIETY TO BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
 2. LAY SOD WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM THE TIME OF STRIPPING. DO NOT LAY IF THE GROUND IS FROZEN.
 3. LAY THE SOD TO FORM A SOLID MASS WITH TIGHTLY FITTED JOINTS, BUT ENDS AND SIDES OF SOD STRIPS DO NOT OVERLAP. STAGGER STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS IN ADJACENT COURSES.
 4. ROLL THE SOD TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT OF THE SODS ROOT SYSTEM WITH THE SOIL UNDERNEATH.
 5. WATER THE SOD THOROUGHLY WITH A FINE SPRAY IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING TO OBTAIN AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF PENETRATION INTO THE SOIL BELOW THE SOD.
- H. MULCH
1. INSTALL MULCH TOPDRESSING, TYPE AND DEPTH PER MULCH NOTE, IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND TREE RINGS. DO NOT INSTALL MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TREE ROOT FLARE AND WITHIN 24" OF HABITABLE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE NOTED ON THESE PLANS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 6" OF CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE THE FINISH SURFACE OF THE WALKS AND CURBS. MULCH COVER WITHIN 12" OF WALLS SHALL BE AT LEAST 3" LOWER THAN THE TOP OF WALL.
- I. CLEAN UP
1. DURING LANDSCAPE PREPARATION AND PLANTING, KEEP ALL PAVEMENT CLEAN AND ALL WORK AREAS IN A NEAT, ORDERLY CONDITION.
 2. DISPOSED LEGALLY OF ALL EXCAVATED MATERIALS OFF THE PROJECT SITE.
- J. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.
 2. WHEN THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.
 3. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.
- K. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS FOR 90 DAYS BEYOND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPE WORK BY THE OWNER. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WEEKLY SITE VISITS FOR THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS (AS APPROPRIATE): PROPER PRUNING, RESTAKING OF TREES, RESETTLE OF PLANTS THAT HAVE SETTLED, MOWING AND AERATION OF LAWNS, WEEDING, RESEEDING AREAS WHICH HAVE NOT GERMINATED WELL, TREATING FOR INSECTS AND DISEASES, REPLACEMENT OF MULCH, REMOVAL OF LITTER, REPAIRS TO THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM DUE TO FAULTY PARTS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, AND THE APPROPRIATE WATERING OF ALL PLANTINGS. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION. SHOULD SEEDING AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WATERING OF THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
 - a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
 - b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
 - c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING, AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. HYDROMULCHED AREAS SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESEED OR RESEEDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.

- L. WARRANTY PERIOD, PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENTS
1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIALS, SOD, SEEDING/HYDROMULCHED AREAS, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTS). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER, ANY PLANTS WHICH DIE IN THAT TIME, OR REPAIR ANY PORTIONS OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM WHICH OPERATE IMPROPERLY.
 2. AFTER THE INITIAL MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND DURING THE GUARANTEE PERIOD, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF PLANTS WHEN PLANT DEATH CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO OVERWATERING OR OTHER DAMAGE BY HUMAN ACTIONS.
- M. RECORD DRAWING IS A RECORD OF ALL CHANGES THAT OCCURRED IN THE FIELD AND THAT ARE DOCUMENTED THROUGH CHANGE ORDERS, ADDENDA, OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT DRAWING MARKUPS.



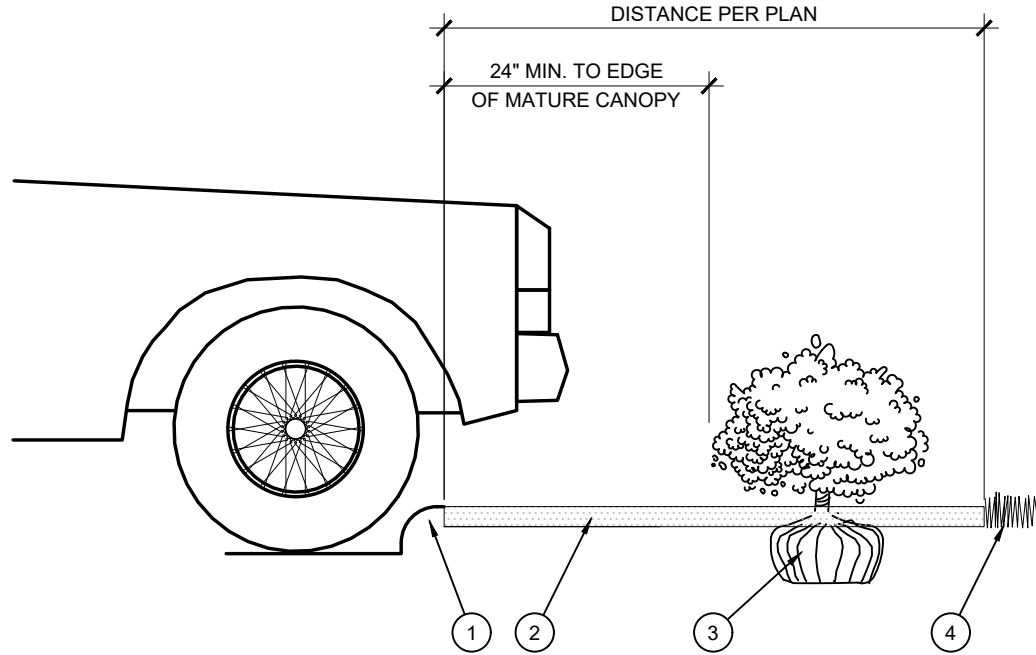
1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

NOTES:

1. INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2. BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3. TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

D STEEL EDGING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

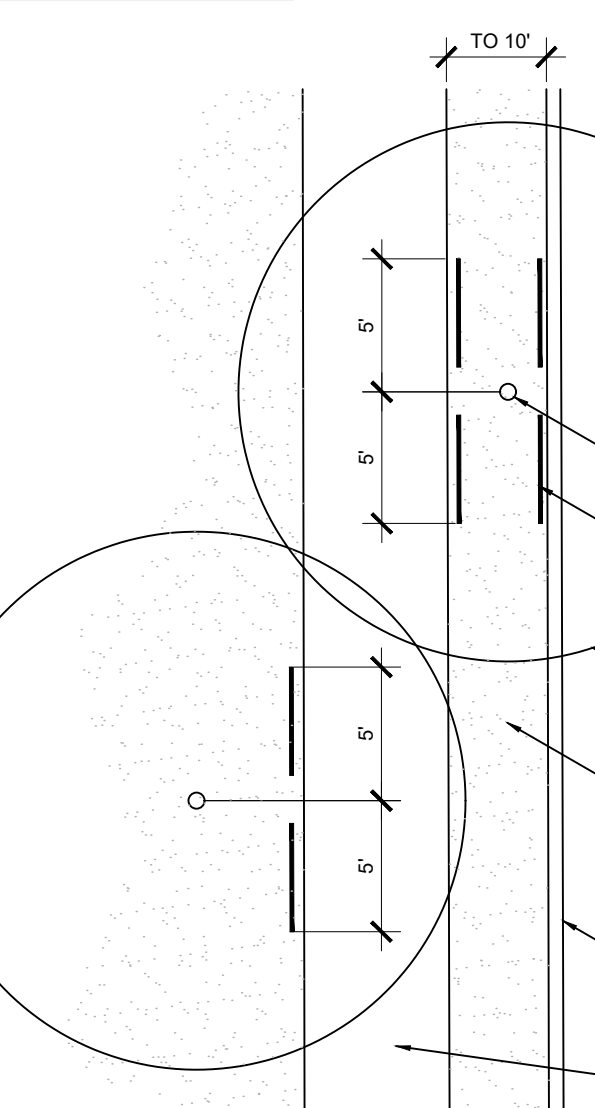


1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

E PLANTING AT PARKING AREA

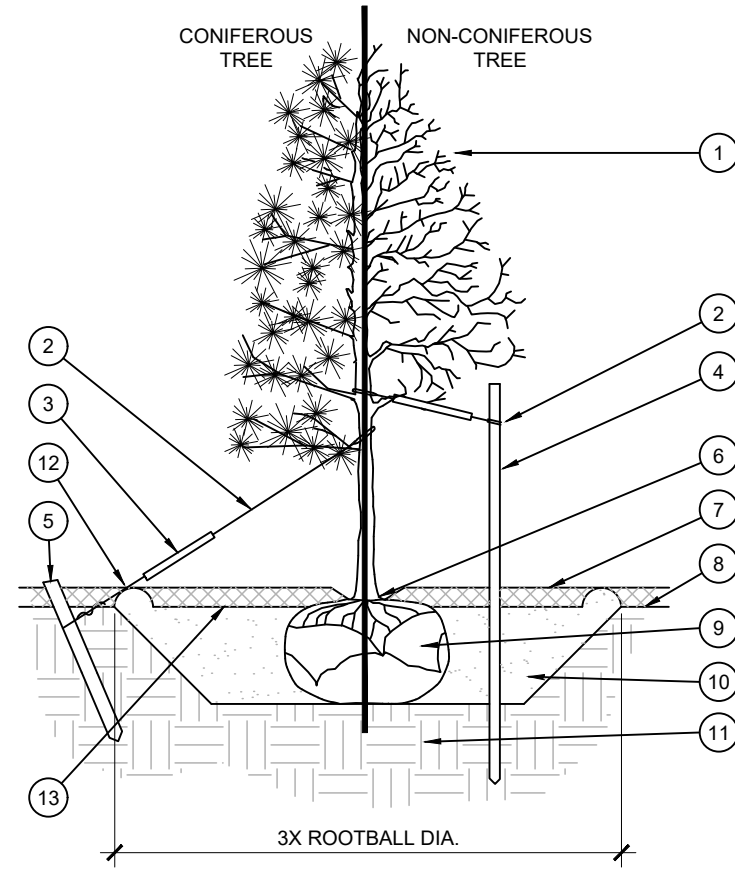
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

OPEN LANDSCAPE PARKWAY OR ISLAND



F ROOT BARRIER - PLAN VIEW

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



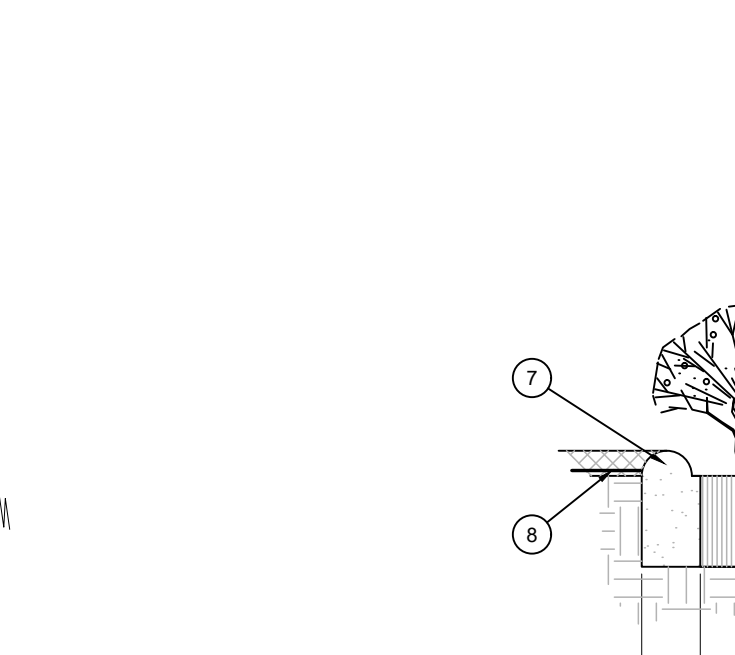
1. ROLLED-TOP STEEL EDGING PER PLANS.
2. TAPERED STEEL STAKES.
3. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS.
4. FINISH GRADE.

NOTES:

1. INSTALL EDGING SO THAT STAKES WILL BE ON INSIDE OF PLANTING BED.
2. BOTTOM OF EDGING SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 1" BELOW FINISH GRADE.
3. TOP OF MULCH SHALL BE 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF EDGING.

A TREE PLANTING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



1. CURB.
2. MULCH LAYER.
3. PLANT.
4. TURF (WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN).

B SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTING

SCALE: NTS



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

NOTE: ALL PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED AT EQUAL TRIANGULAR SPACING (EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS AS INFORMAL GROUPINGS). REFER TO PLANT LEGEND FOR SPACING DISTANCE BETWEEN PLANTS.

1) STEP 1: DETERMINE TOTAL PLANTS FOR THE AREA WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:
TOTAL AREA / AREA DIVIDER = TOTAL PLANTS

PLANT SPACING	AREA DIVIDER	PLANT SPACING	AREA DIVIDER
6"	0.22	18"	1.95
8"	0.39	24"	3.46
10"	0.60	30"	5.41
12"	0.87	36"	7.79
15"	1.35		

2) STEP 2: SUBTRACT THE ROW (S) OF PLANTS THAT WOULD OCCUR AT THE EDGE OF THE PLANTED AREA WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMULA: TOTAL PERIMETER LENGTH / PLANT SPACING = TOTAL PLANT SUBTRACTION

EXAMPLE: PLANTS AT 18" O.C. IN 100 SF PLANTING AREA, 40 LF PERIMETER

STEP 1: 100 SF / 1.95 = 51 PLANTS

STEP 2: 51 PLANTS - (40 LF / 1.95 = 21 PLANTS) = 30 PLANTS TOTAL

NOTES:

1. INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2. BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCLOSE THE ROOTBALL.

C PLANT SPACING

SCALE: NTS

1. TREE CANOPY.
2. CINCH-TIES (24" BOX/2" CAL. TREES AND SMALLER) OR 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE WITH NYLON TREE STRAPS AT TREE AND STAKE OR 3/8" BOX/2.5" CAL. TREES AND LARGER). SECURE TIES OR STRAPS TO TRUNK JUST ABOVE LOWEST MAJOR BRANCHES.
3. 24" X 3/4" P.V.C. MARKERS OVER WIRES.
4. GREEN STEEL T-POSTS. EXTEND POSTS 12" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
5. PRESSURE-TREATED WOOD DEADMAN, TWO PER TREE (MIN.). BURY OUTSIDE OF PLANTING PIT AND 18" MIN. INTO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
6. TRUNK FLARE.
7. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH WITHIN 6" OF TRUNK.
8. FINISH GRADE.
9. ROOT BALL.
10. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
11. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
12. 4" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
13. FINISH GRADE.

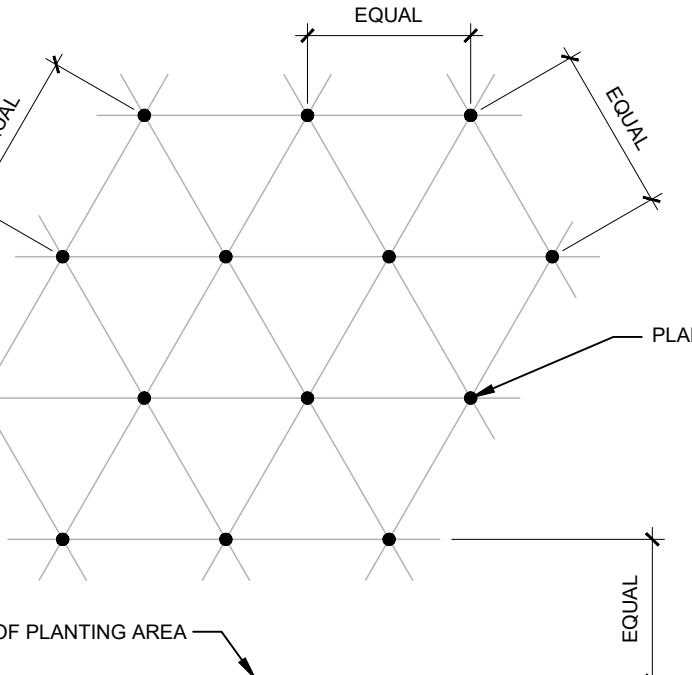
NOTES:

1. SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT PRIOR TO SETTING TREE.
2. REMOVE EXCESS SOIL APPLIED ON TOP OF THE ROOTBALL THAT COVERS THE ROOT FLARE. THE PLANTING HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE ROOTBALL RESTS ON UNDISTURBED SOIL, AND THE ROOT FLARE IS 2"-4" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
3. FOR B&B TREES, CUT OFF BOTTOM 1/3 OF WIRE BASKET BEFORE PLACING TREE IN HOLE. CUT OFF AND REMOVE REMAINDER OF BASKET AFTER TREE IS SET IN HOLE. REMOVE ALL NYLON TWINE, ROPE, AND OTHER PACKING MATERIAL. REMOVE AS MUCH BURLAP FROM AROUND ROOTBALL AS IS PRACTICAL.
4. REMOVE ALL NURSERY STAKES AFTER PLANTING.
5. FOR TREES 36" BOX/2.5" CAL. AND LARGER, USE THREE STAKES OR DEADMEN (AS APPROPRIATE), SPACED EVENLY AROUND TREE.
6. STAKING SHALL BE TIGHT ENOUGH TO PREVENT TRUNK FROM BENDING, BUT LOOSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW SOME TRUNK MOVEMENT IN WIND.

1. SHRUB, PERENNIAL, OR ORNAMENTAL GRASS.
2. MULCH, TYPE AND DEPTH PER PLANS. PLACE NO MORE THAN 1" OF MULCH WITHIN 6" OF PLANT CENTER.
3. FINISH GRADE.
4. ROOT BALL.
5. BACKFILL. AMEND AND FERTILIZE ONLY AS RECOMMENDED IN SOIL FERTILITY ANALYSIS.
6. UNDISTURBED NATIVE SOIL.
7. 3" HIGH EARTHEN WATERING BASIN.
8. WEED FABRIC UNDER MULCH.

B SHRUB AND PERENNIAL PLANTING

SCALE: NTS



1. TYPICAL WALKWAY OR PAVING
2. TREE TRUNK
3. LINEAR ROOT BARRIER MATERIAL. SEE PLANTING NOTES FOR TYPE AND MANUFACTURER. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TREE CANOPY
5. TYPICAL PLANTING AREA
6. TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER

NOTE: ALL PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED AT EQUAL TRIANGULAR SPACING (EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS AS INFORMAL GROUPINGS). REFER TO PLANT LEGEND FOR SPACING DISTANCE BETWEEN PLANTS.

1) STEP 1: DETERMINE TOTAL PLANTS FOR THE AREA WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:
TOTAL AREA / AREA DIVIDER = TOTAL PLANTS

PLANT SPACING	AREA DIVIDER	PLANT SPACING	AREA DIVIDER
6"	0.22	18"	1.95
8"	0.39	24"	3.46
10"	0.60	30"	5.41
12"	0.87	36"	7.79
15"	1.35		

2) STEP 2: SUBTRACT THE ROW (S) OF PLANTS THAT WOULD OCCUR AT THE EDGE OF THE PLANTED AREA WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMULA: TOTAL PERIMETER LENGTH / PLANT SPACING = TOTAL PLANT SUBTRACTION

EXAMPLE: PLANTS AT 18" O.C. IN 100 SF PLANTING AREA, 40 LF PERIMETER

STEP 1: 100 SF / 1.95 = 51 PLANTS

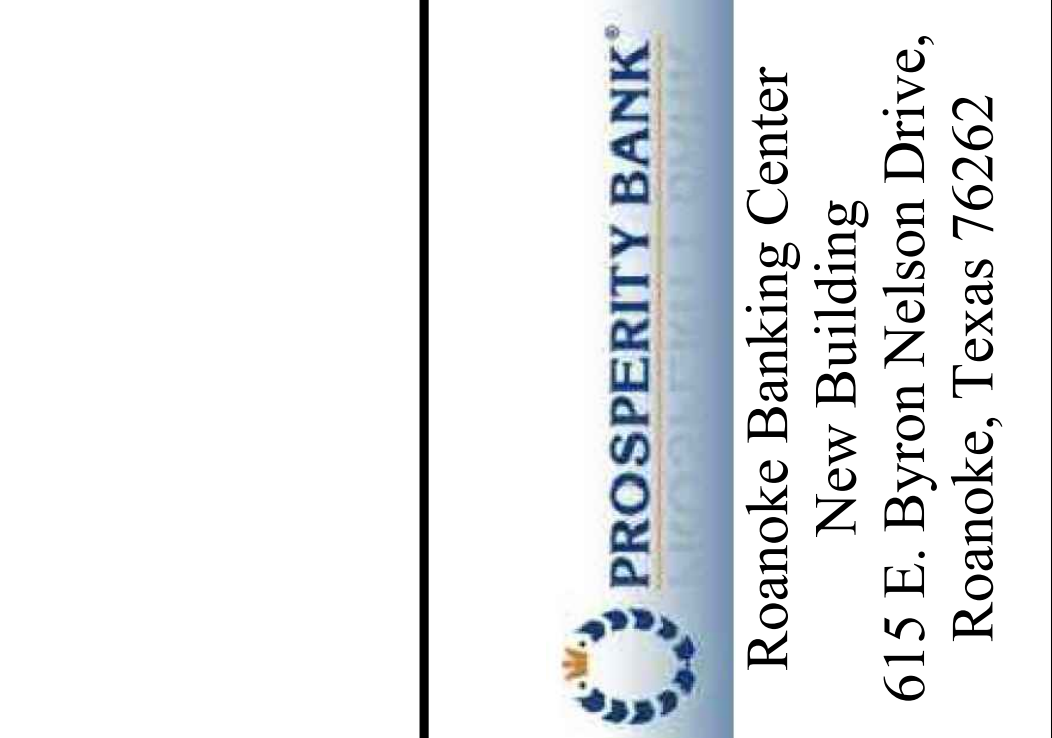
STEP 2: 51 PLANTS - (40 LF / 1.95 = 21 PLANTS) = 30 PLANTS TOTAL

NOTES:

1. INSTALL ROOT BARRIERS NEAR ALL NEWLY PLANTED TREES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE (5) FEET OF PAVING OR CURBS.
2. BARRIERS SHALL BE LOCATED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO HARDSCAPE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE ROOT BARRIERS OF A TYPE THAT COMPLETELY ENCLOSE THE ROOTBALL.

C PLANT SPACING

SCALE: NTS



Prosperity Bank

Roanoke Banking Center
New Building
615 E. Byron Nelson Drive,
Roanoke, Texas 76262

ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERIOR DESIGN

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR PERMIT AND BID

PROSPERITY BANK

615 BYRON NELSON

AN ADDITION TO

THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS

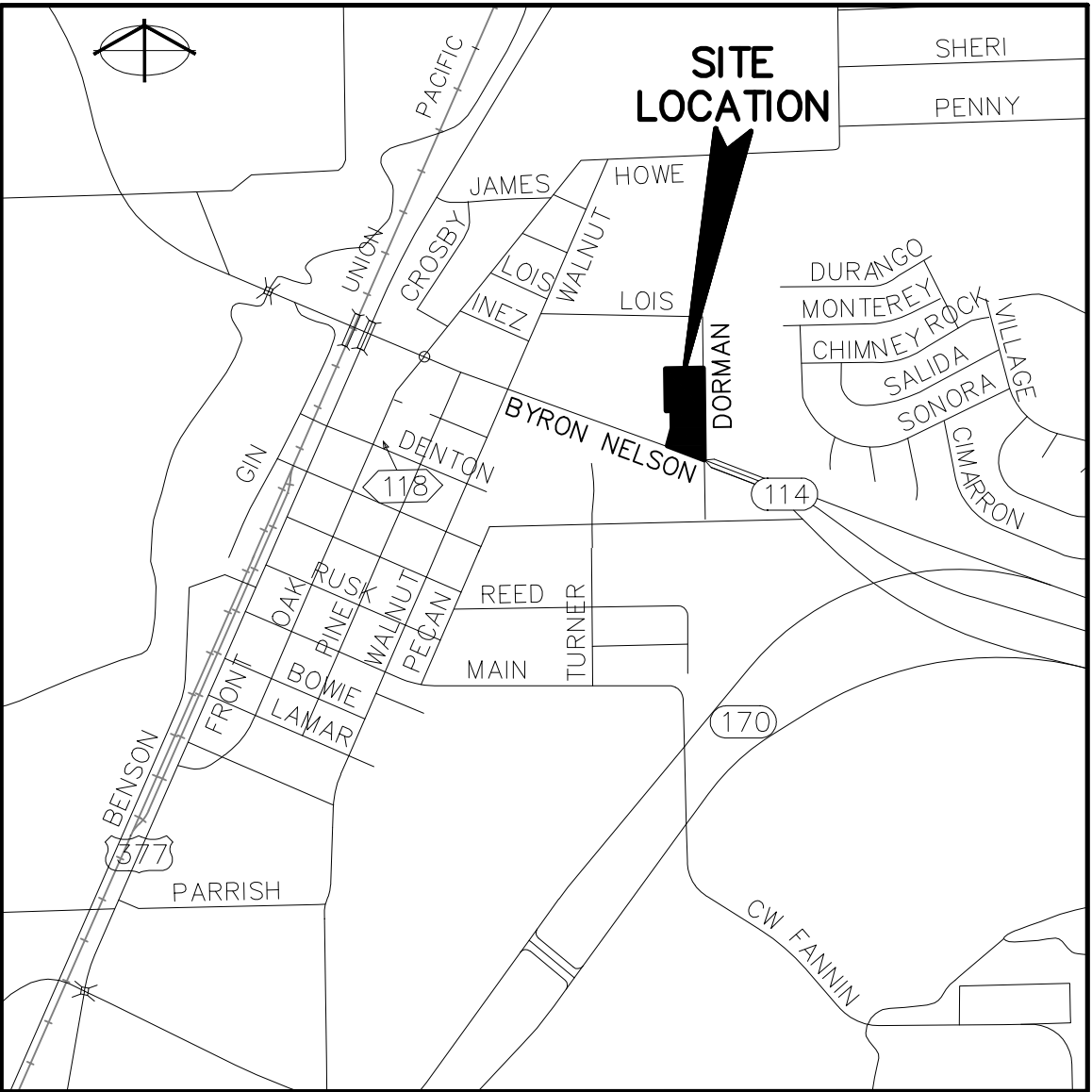
Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
C01	COVER SHEET
C02	PRELIMINARY PLAT
C03	GENERAL NOTES
C04	DEMOLITION PLAN
C05	PAVING PLAN
C06	PAVING DETAILS
C07	GRADING PLAN
C08	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
C09	STORM SEWER PLAN
C10	STORM SEWER PROFILES
C11	WATER & WASTEWATER PLAN
C12	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C13	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

DESIGN/BUILD

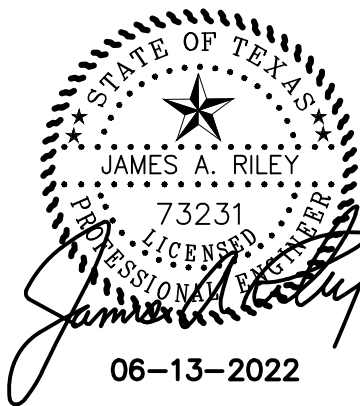
SLI Group, Inc.
15810 Park Ten Place
Suite 300
Houston, texas 77084
(713)465-4650
Contact: Alan Balias
Email: abalias@sligroup.com

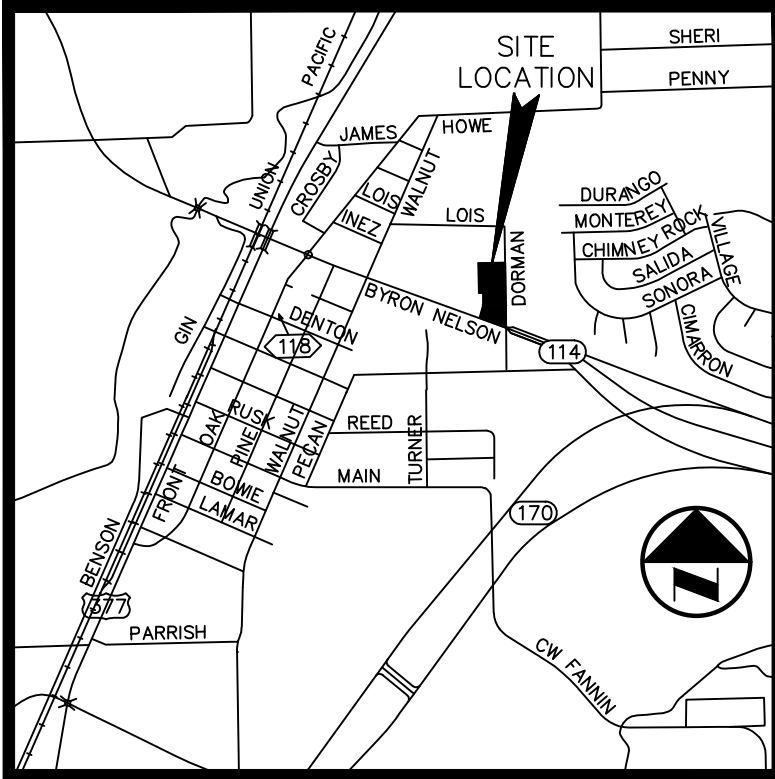
CIVIL ENGINEER

Brockette·Davis·Drake, Inc.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214)824-3647
fax (214)824-7064
Contact: James A. Riley, P.E.
Email: jriley@bddeng.com



VICINITY MAP
Map #10A





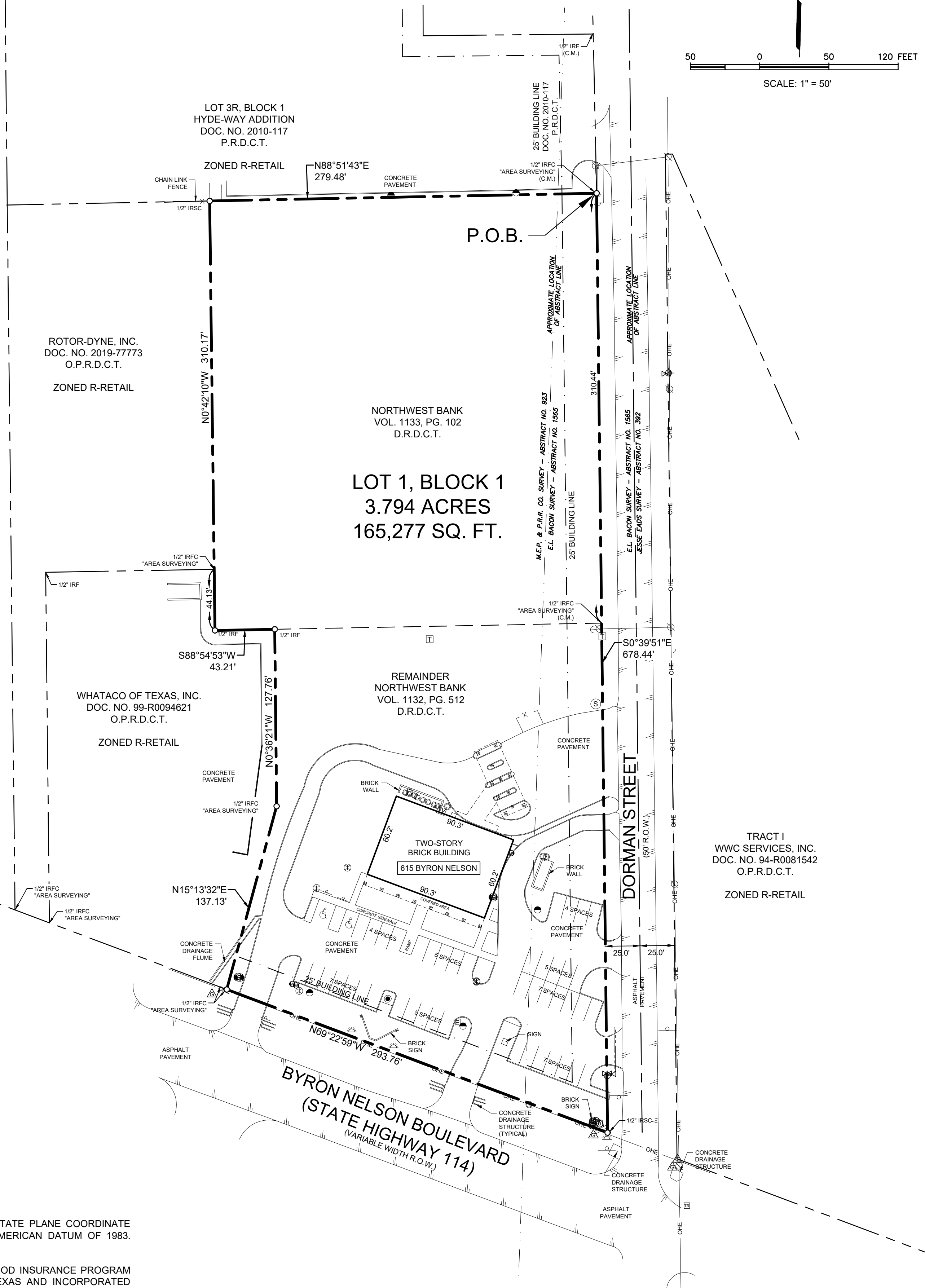
LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

- CABLE TV BOX
- COLUMN
- ELEVATION BENCHMARK
- GAS METER
- GAS SIGN
- TELEPHONE BOX
- ELECTRIC BOX
- FLOOD LIGHT
- GUY ANCHOR
- LIGHT STANDARD
- UTILITY POLE
- HANDICAPPED PARKING
- SIGN
- A/C UNIT
- FLAG POLE
- IRRIGATION VALVE
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- TRAFFIC BOX
- UNIDENTIFIED MANHOLE
- TREE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- OHE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
- IRFC IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND
- IRF IRON ROD FOUND
- IRSC 1/2" IRON ROD W/ YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "VOTEX SURVEYING" SET

NOTES:

- THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE 4202, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. ADJUSTMENT REALIZATION 2011.
- SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SHOWN ON THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NO. 48121C0515G, COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 480785 0515 G, EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 18, 2011. ALL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SHOWN TO BE LOCATED IN "ZONE X" ON SAID MAP. RELEVANT ZONES ARE DEFINED ON SAID MAP AS FOLLOWS:
"ZONE X" - OTHER AREAS: AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.
- THE SURVEY ABSTRACT LINES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT LOCATED ON THE GROUND.
- THIS SURVEY WAS DONE WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS AND OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY THAT ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON.



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

WHEREAS Northwest Bank is the owner of a tract of land situated in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923 and E.L. Bacon Survey, Abstract No. 1565, City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas; being part of a tract of land conveyed to Northwest Bank by deed recorded in Volume 1132, Page 512, Deed Records, Denton County, Texas (D.R.D.C.T.) and all of that tract of land conveyed to Northwest Bank by deed recorded in Volume 1133, Page 102, D.R.D.C.T. and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "AREA SURVEYING" found for corner in the west line of Dorman Street (a 50-foot wide right-of-way) at the northwest corner of second mentioned Northwest Bank tract and the southwest corner of Lot 3R, Block 1, Hyde-Way Addition, an addition to the City of Roanoke according to the plat thereof recorded in Document No. 2010-117, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas (P.R.D.C.T.);

THENCE S 00° 39' 51" E, with said west right-of-way line of Dorman Street, at a distance of 310.44 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "AREA SURVEYING" found for the common east corner of first and second mentioned Northwest Bank tracts and continuing for a total distance of 678.44 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "VOTEX SURVEYING" set at the southeast corner of first mentioned Northwest Bank tract and the intersection of said west right-of-way line of Dorman Street with the north right-of-way line of Byron Nelson Boulevard (State Highway 114; a variable width right-of-way);

THENCE N 69° 22' 59" W, with said north right-of-way line of Byron Nelson Boulevard, a distance of 293.76 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "VOTEX SURVEYING" set at the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Whataco of Texas, Inc. by deed recorded in Document No. 99-R0094621, Official Public Records, Denton County, Texas (O.P.R.D.C.T.);

THENCE with the east line of said Whataco of Texas, Inc. tract, the following courses and distances:

N 15° 13' 32" E, for a distance of 137.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "AREA SURVEYING" found for corner;

N 00° 36' 21" W, a distance of 127.76 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for corner in the south line of second mentioned Northwest Bank tract;

THENCE S 88° 54' 53" W, with the common line of said Whataco of Texas, Inc. tract and said south line of the second mentioned Northwest Bank tract, a distance of 43.21 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N 00° 42' 10" W, with the common line of said Whataco of Texas, Inc. tract and the west line of the second mentioned Northwest Bank tract, at a distance of 44.13 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "AREA SURVEYING" found for the common corner of said Whataco of Texas, Inc. tract and a tract of land conveyed to Rotor-Dyne, Inc. by deed recorded in Document No. 2019-77773, O.P.R.D.C.T., and continuing for a total distance of 310.17 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod set for corner in the south line of said Lot 3R at the common corner of second mentioned Northwest Bank tract and the northeast corner of said Rotor-Dyne, Inc. Tract;

THENCE N 88° 51' 43" E, with the south line of said Lot 3R, a distance of 279.48 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 165,277 square feet of land or 3.794 acres, more or less.

OWNER'S DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

I (we), the undersigned, owner(s) of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as the PROSPERITY BANK subdivision to the City of Roanoke, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

By: Prosperity Bank

Name, Title

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the County and State on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that _____ executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, Candy Hone, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground.

Dated this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

PRELIMINARY

RELEASED 5/7/2021 FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

Candy Hone, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, No. 5867
Votex Surveying Company - Firm No. 10013600 - (469) 333-8831

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

Before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State on this day personally appeared Candy Hone, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the ____ of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State of Texas

APPROVAL OF THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY

This plat has been submitted to and considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Roanoke, Texas, and is hereby recommended by such Commission to the City Council for its consideration for approval.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2021.

By: _____
Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

PRELIMINARY PLAT
LOT 1, BLOCK 1
PROSPERITY BANK ADDITION
3.794 ACRES
SITUATED IN THE
M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 923 &
E.L. BACON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1565
CITY OF ROANOKE, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER
PROSPERITY BANK
CONTACT: DEKE HAYES
3811 TURTLE CREEK BLVD., SUITE 1700
DALLAS, TEXAS 75219
PH. (214) 780-2075
EMAIL: deke.hayes@prosperitybankusa.com

VOTEX SURVEYING COMPANY - TBPLS FIRM NO. 10013600
10440 N. CENTRAL EXPWY, STE. 800 DALLAS, TEXAS 75231
PH. (469) 333-8831; candy@votexsurveying.com
PROJECT NO. 2021-012

©Copyright 2021 Brockette/Davis/Drake, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This drawing is the property of Brockette/Davis/Drake, Inc.
It is to be used only for the project and location
written authorization of Brockette/Davis/Drake, Inc. is prohibited

GRADING GENERAL NOTES

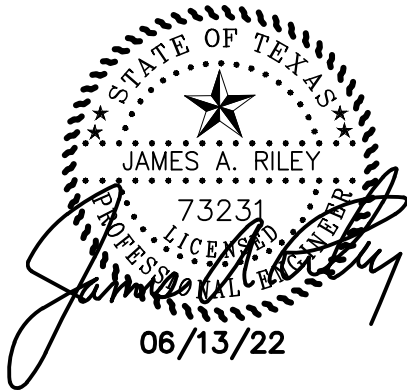
1. All materials and construction shall conform to the City of Roanoke Plans and Specifications, except as noted herein and approved by the City.
2. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining trench safety requirements in accordance with City Standards, Texas State Law, and O.S.H.A. Standards for all excavation in excess of five feet in depth.
3. The location of all utilities located on these plans are taken from existing public records. The exact location and elevation of all public utilities must be determined by the Contractor. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to ascertain whether any additional facilities other than those shown on the plans may be present.
4. Contractor shall field verify both the horizontal and vertical locations of existing utilities and report any differences identified in these plans to the Engineer prior to construction.
5. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to protect all public utilities in the construction of this project. All manholes, clean-outs, valve boxes, fire hydrants, etc. must be adjusted to proper line and grade by the contractor prior to and after the placing of permanent paving. Utilities must be maintained to proper line and grade during construction of the paving for this development.
6. Drainage should be maintained away from the foundations, both during and after construction.
7. Backfill for utility lines should be carefully placed so that they will be stable. Where utility lines pass through the parking lot, the top 6" should be compacted similarly to the remainder of the lot. Utility ditches should be visually inspected during the excavation process to ensure that undesirable fill is not used.
8. Concrete for inlets and drainage structures shall be 4500 psi at 28 days. Unless otherwise noted.
9. If rock is encountered in the trench, rock spoil shall not be used in the upper 1.5 feet of the trench.
10. All earthwork operations shall conform to the recommendations of the Geotechnical Report.
11. All proposed spot shots are top of pavement elevations unless otherwise specified.
12. All retaining walls are indicative of grade breaks only, see Landscape Architect's plans for exact location.
13. All excess excavation due to offsite grading must remain offsite.

PAVING NOTES

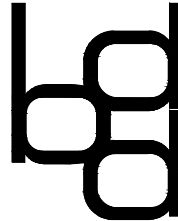
1. All materials and construction shall conform to the City of Roanoke standards and specifications.
2. The location of all utilities located on these plans are taken from existing public records. The exact location and elevation of all public utilities must be determined by the Contractor. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to ascertain whether any additional facilities other than those shown on the plans may be present.
3. Contractor shall field verify both the horizontal and vertical locations of existing utilities and report any differences identified in these plans to the Engineer prior to construction. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to ascertain whether any additional existing utilities are present.
4. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect all public utilities in the construction of this project. All manholes, cleanouts, valve boxes, fire hydrants, etc. must be adjusted to proper line and grade by the Contractor prior to and after the placing of permanent paving. Utilities must be maintained to proper line and grade during construction of this project.
5. The Contractor will be responsible for coordinating with all the appropriate utility companies for the location of all utilities within the construction area.
6. The Paving Contractor shall coordinate with the Utility Contractor to insure all sleeving for irrigation has been installed prior to placement of permanent pavement.
7. All paving and earthwork operations shall conform to the recommendations per the Geotechnical Report.
8. Traffic Barricades will be required for Paving and Storm Sewer construction within the Public Right-Of-Way. Barricades shall conform to the installation shown in the "1980 Texas Manual Of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, "As Currently Amended, Texas Department Of Transportation.
9. All dimensions are to the face of curb or edge of pavement unless otherwise noted.
10. Contractor shall be required to apply for a ROW Permit.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

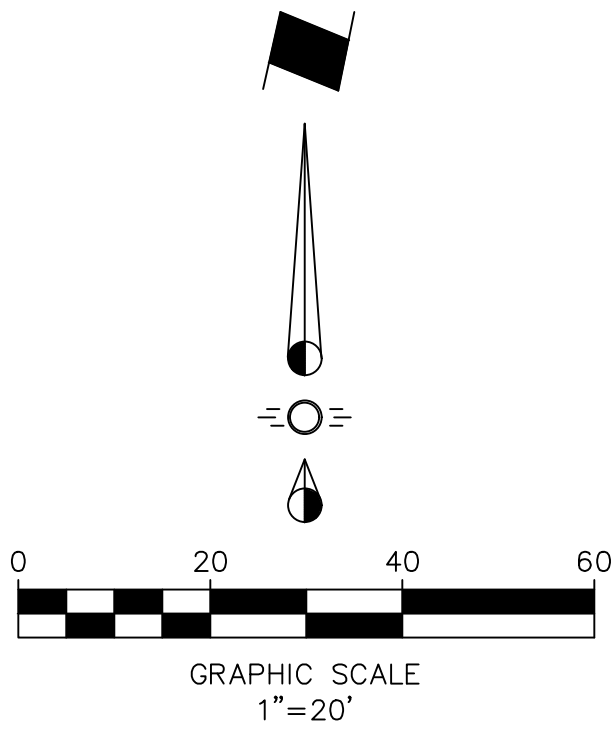
- A. The specific plant materials proposed to protect fill and excavated slopes shall be as indicated on the plans. Plant materials must be suitable for use under local climate and soil conditions. In general, hydroseeding or sodding bermuda grass is acceptable during the summer months (May 1 to August 30). Winter rye or fescue grass may be planted during times other than the summer months as a temporary measure until such time as the permanent planting can be made.
- B. Prior to commencing any construction, a construction entrance and perimeter silt fence shall be installed at the location(s) shown.
- C. As inlets are completed, temporary sediment barriers shall be installed.
- D. At the completion of the paving and final grading, the disturbed area(s) shall be revegetated in accordance with the plans.
- E. Silt fence and inlet sediment barriers shall remain in place until revegetation has been completed.
- F. Disturbed areas that are seeded or sodded shall be checked periodically to see that grass coverage is properly maintained. Disturbed areas shall be watered, fertilized, and reseeded or resodded, if necessary.



BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

GENERAL NOTES						
PROSPERITY BANK						
CITY OF ROANOKE						
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS						
		BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC. consulting engineers Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841 4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100 Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064				
		DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES
TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS.		JAR	DJR	06/13/22	N.T.S.	BDD
						FILE
						C21006
						C03
						SHEET NO.

WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.

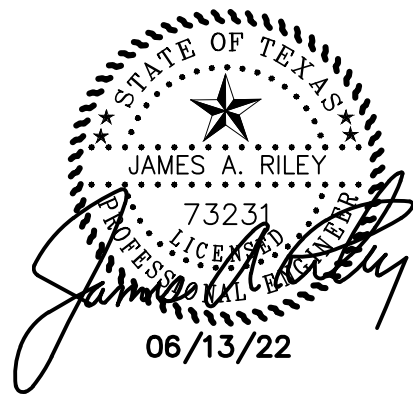


GENERAL NOTES

1. The Contractor is responsible for protecting adjacent property from being damaged by site demolition.
2. The Contractor shall contact "DIGTESS" 48 hours prior to commencing site demolition. Demolition shall not commence prior to all utilities serving the site has been cleared or removed.
3. Erosion control measures shall be in place prior to starting demolition.
4. No trees shall be removed unless indicated on the landscape plan.
5. Contractor shall remove all structures to a depth of five feet below existing grade. This includes any footings, piers or structural members.
6. Burning of material onsite is prohibited.
7. Contractor shall remove all debris from the site and dispose of material in a legal manner.
8. If the contractor damages any improvement adjacent to the site. He shall be responsible for the repair of the improvements at no cost to Developer. This includes landscaping.
9. Contactor shall be responsible to obtain all permits required for the demolition of the improvements located on this site.

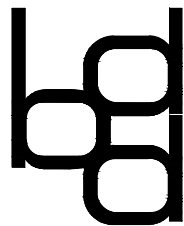
LEGEND

- EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING BUILDING TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED SAWCUT



BENCHMARK:
"T" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

DEMOLITION PLAN
PROSPERITY BANK
CITY OF ROANOKE
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS



BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C04

**TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.**

WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.

CONCRETE
PAVEMENT

1/2" IRFC
"AREA SURVEYING"

ASPHALT
PAVEMENT

FULL DEPTH SAWCUT,
MATCH EXIST PAVEMENT

BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD
(STATE HIGHWAY 114)
(VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.)

DORMAN STREET
(50' R.O.W.)

FULL DEPTH SAWCUT,
MATCH EXIST PAVEMENT

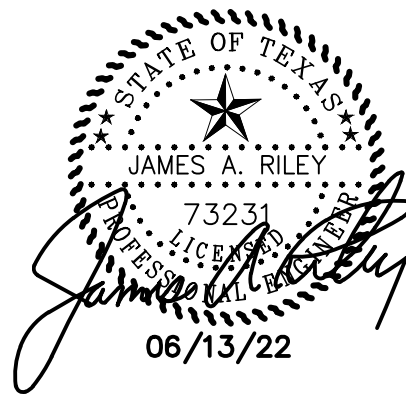
LEGEND

- EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
— PROPOSED CURB
— FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
- 4"-3000 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #3 @ 24" O.C.E.W.
— 5"-3500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W.
ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.
— 6"-3500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W.
ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.
— 8"-4500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W.
ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.

Notes:

- ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM 2% CROSS SLOPES AND MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE.
- ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2% IS REQUIRED ON ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS.
- PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER THAT ALL GRADES IN ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND THAT THEY MEET THE CRITERIA SET FORTH IN NOTES 1, 2 & 3.

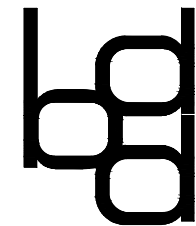
NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



BENCHMARK:

"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE
INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

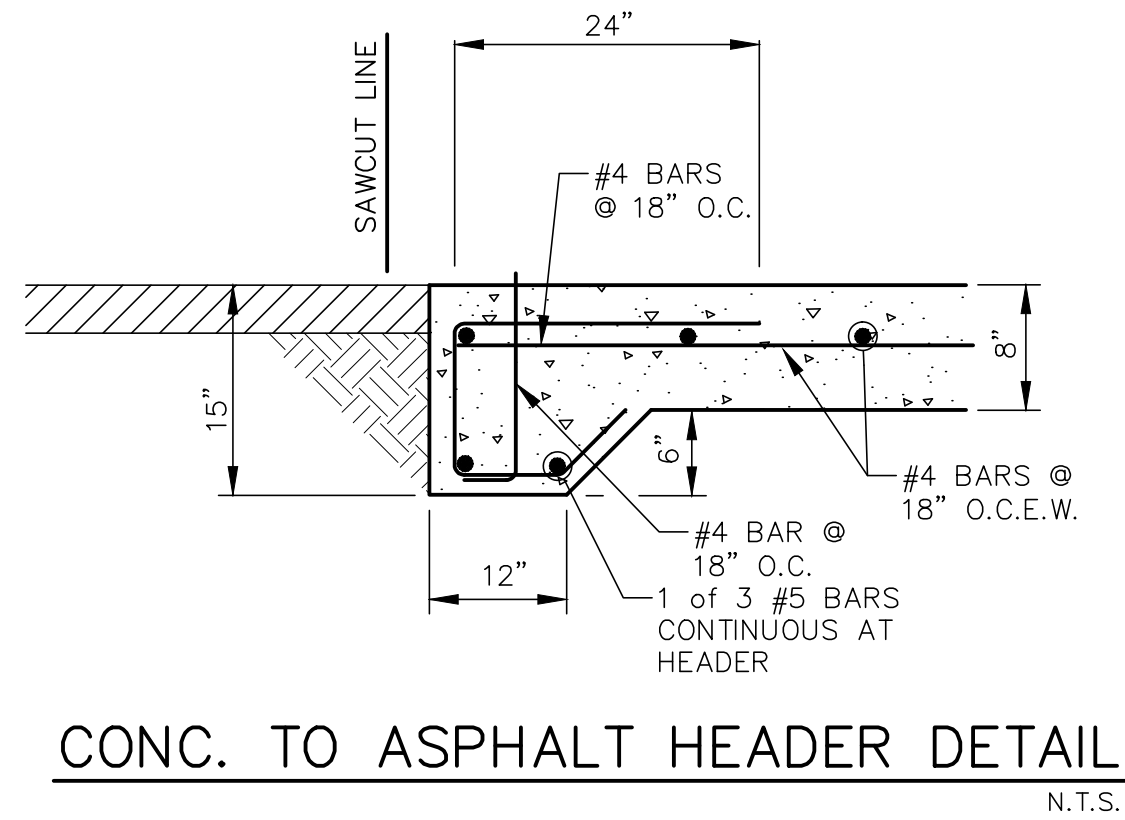
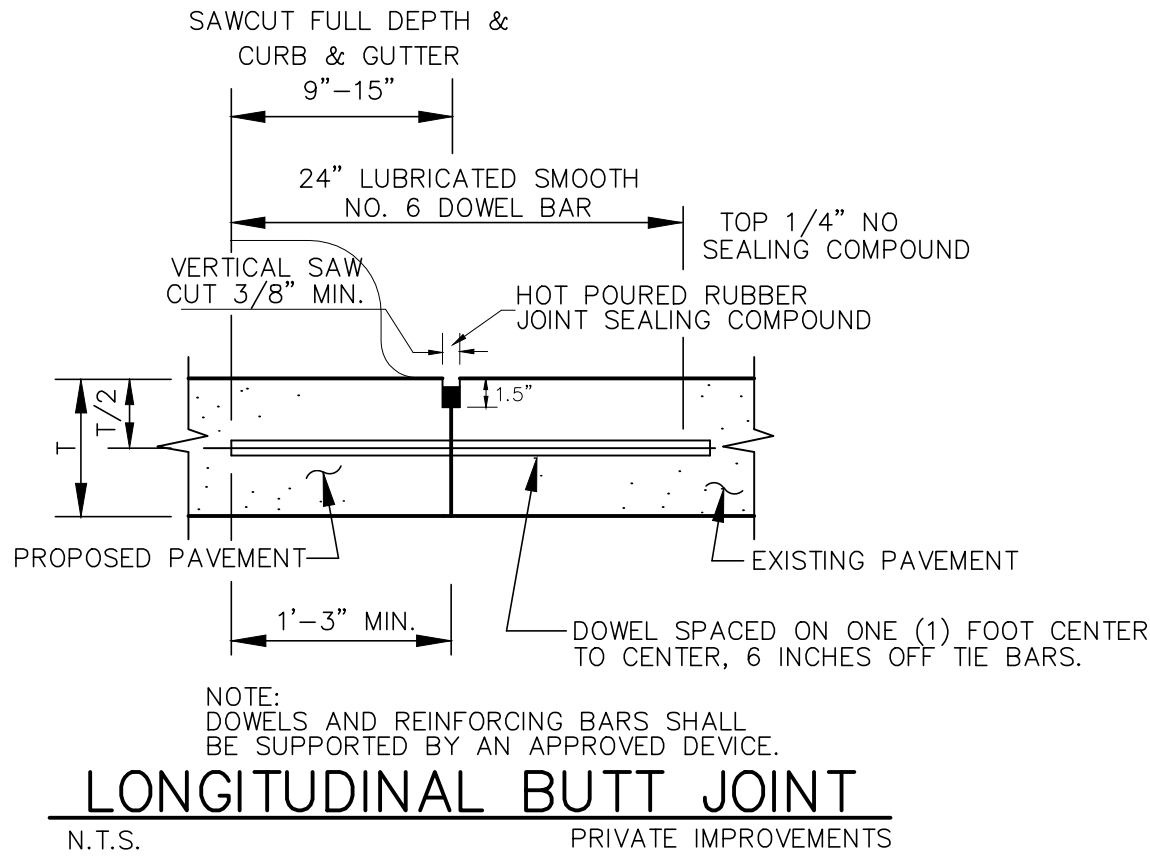
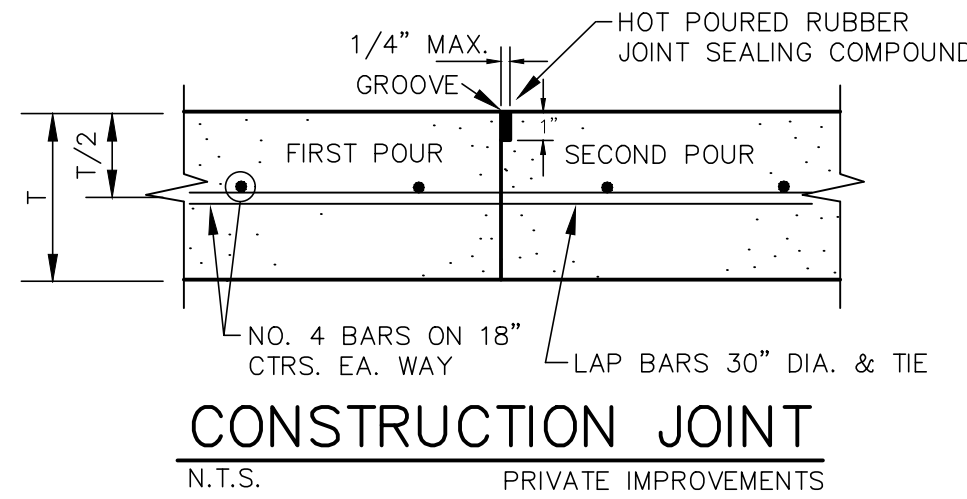
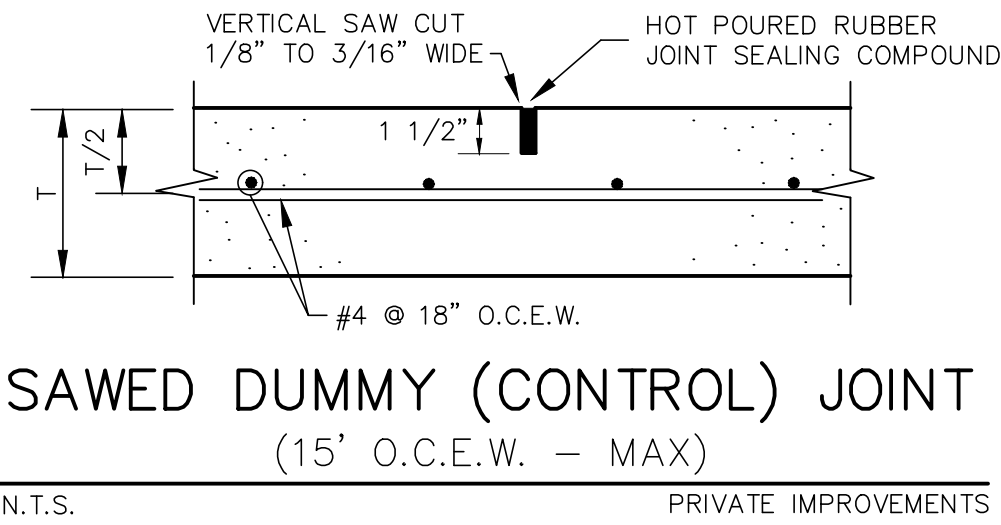
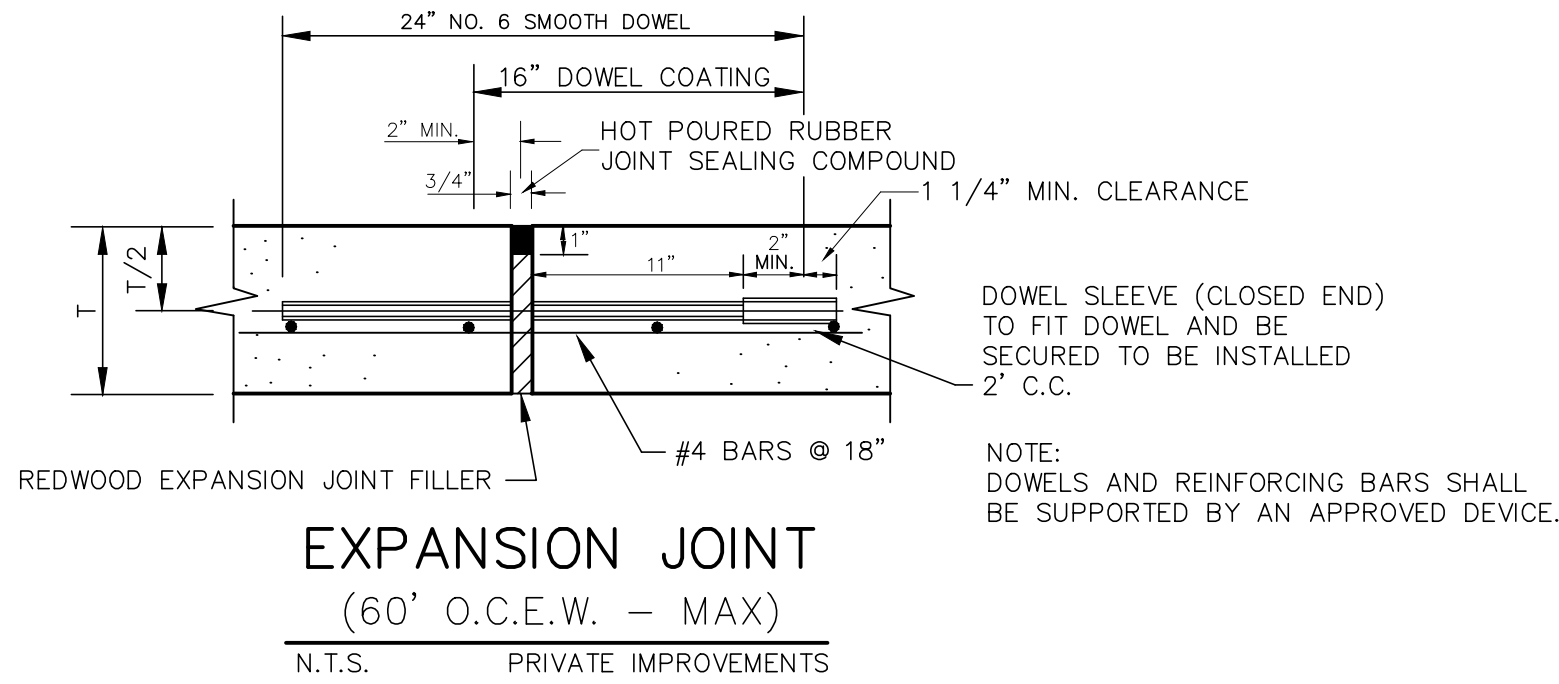
PAVING PLAN
PROSPERITY BANK
CITY OF ROANOKE
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS



BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

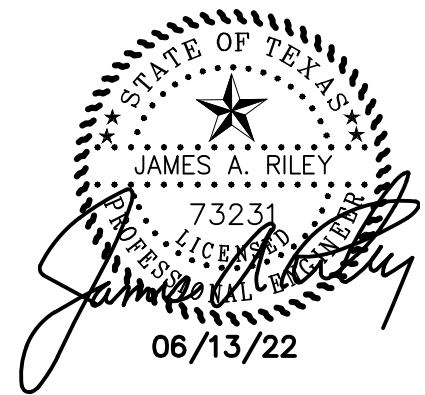
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C05

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.

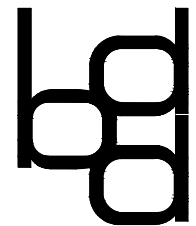


NOTE:
8" 4500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT
REINFORCED WITH #4 BARS @ 18" O.C.E.W.
ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.

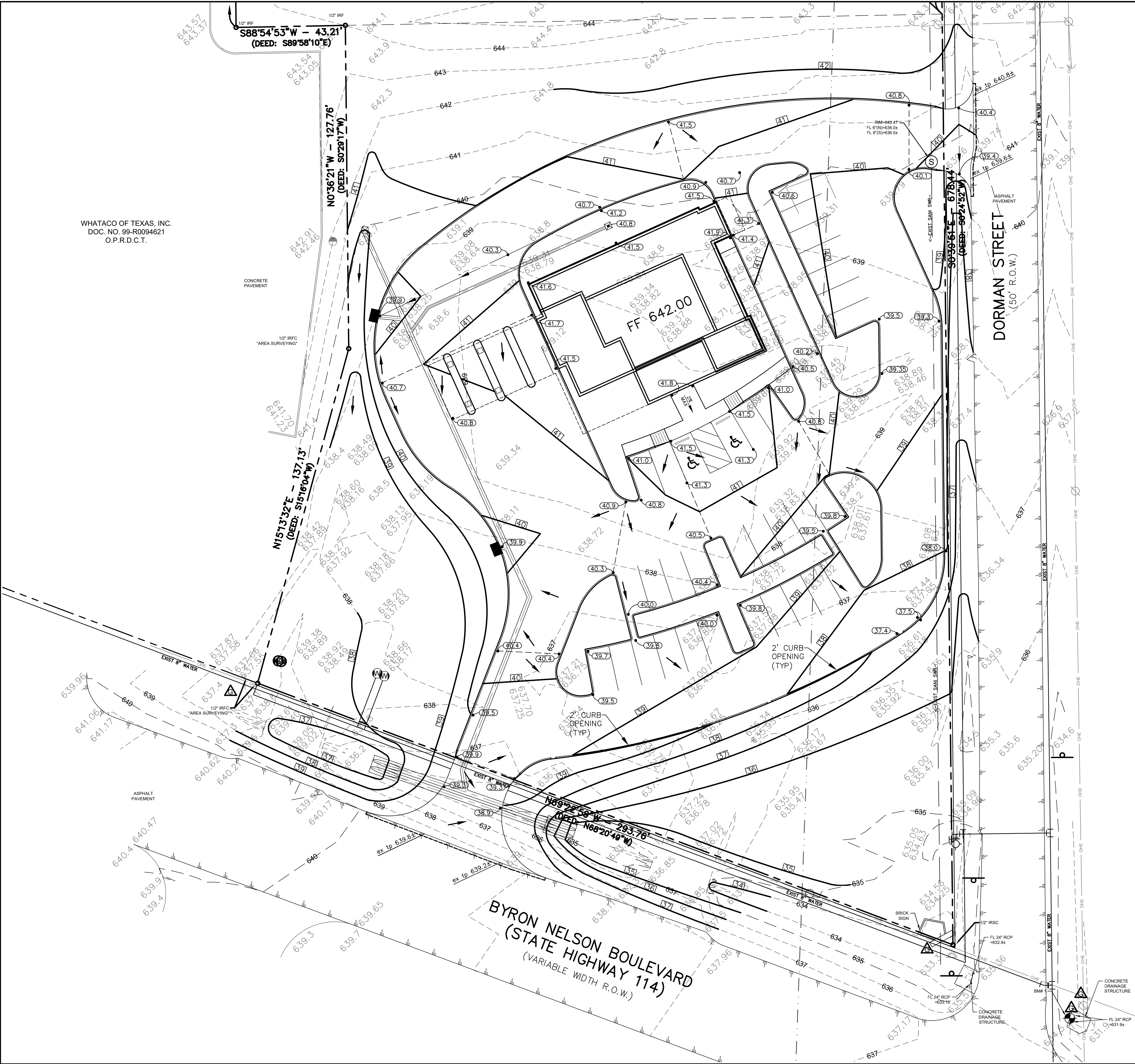
- NOTES:
1. NO. 5 SMOOTH DOWEL BAR MAY BE USED IN 5 INCH AND 6 INCH PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
 2. LONGITUDINAL BUT CONSTRUCTION MAY BE UTILIZED IN PLACE OF LONGITUDINAL HINGED (KEYWAY) JOINT AT CONTRACTORS OPTION.
 3. DOWEL BARS SHALL BE DRILLED INTO PAVEMENT HORIZONTALLY BY USE OF A MECHANICAL RIG.
 4. DRILLED BY HAND IS NOT ACCEPTABLE, PUSHING DOWEL BARS INTO GREEN CONCRETE NOT ACCEPTABLE.



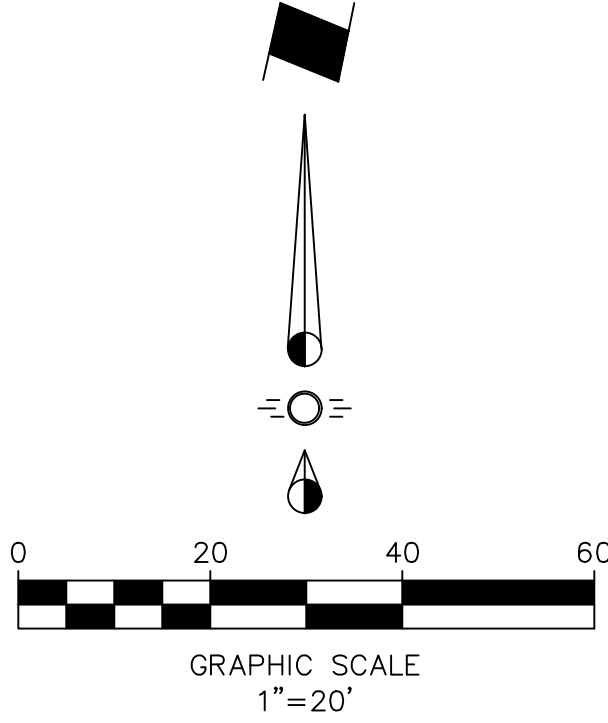
BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

PAVING DETAILS						
PROSPERITY BANK						
CITY OF ROANOKE						
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS						
		BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC. consulting engineers Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841 4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100 Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064				
		DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	N.T.S.	BDD	C21006	C06

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.



WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.

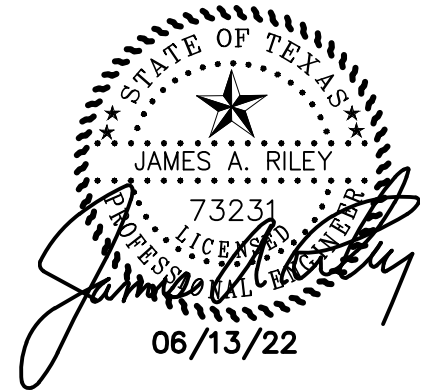


LEGEND

- X 638.45 - EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- EXISTING CURB
- PROPOSED CURB
- - - EXISTING CONTOUR
- [39] - PROPOSED CONTOUR
- (15.50) - PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION

Notes:

1. ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM 2% CROSS SLOPES AND MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE.
2. ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
3. PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER THAT ALL GRADES IN ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND THAT THEY MEET THE CRITERIA SET FORTH IN NOTES 1 & 2.



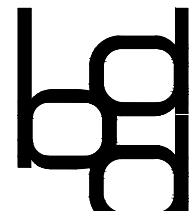
BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

GRADING PLAN

PROSPERITY BANK

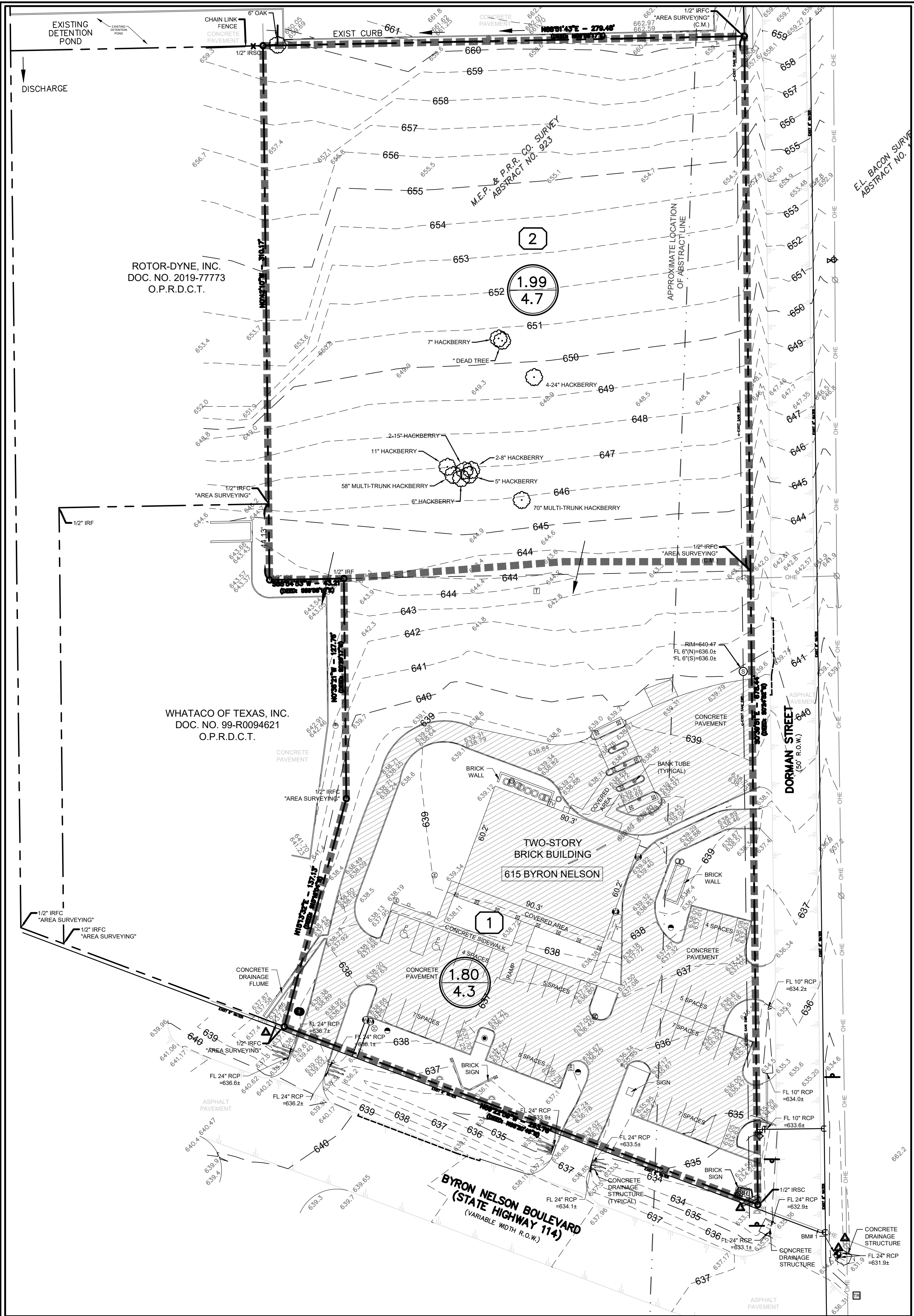
CITY OF ROANOKE

COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS

 BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

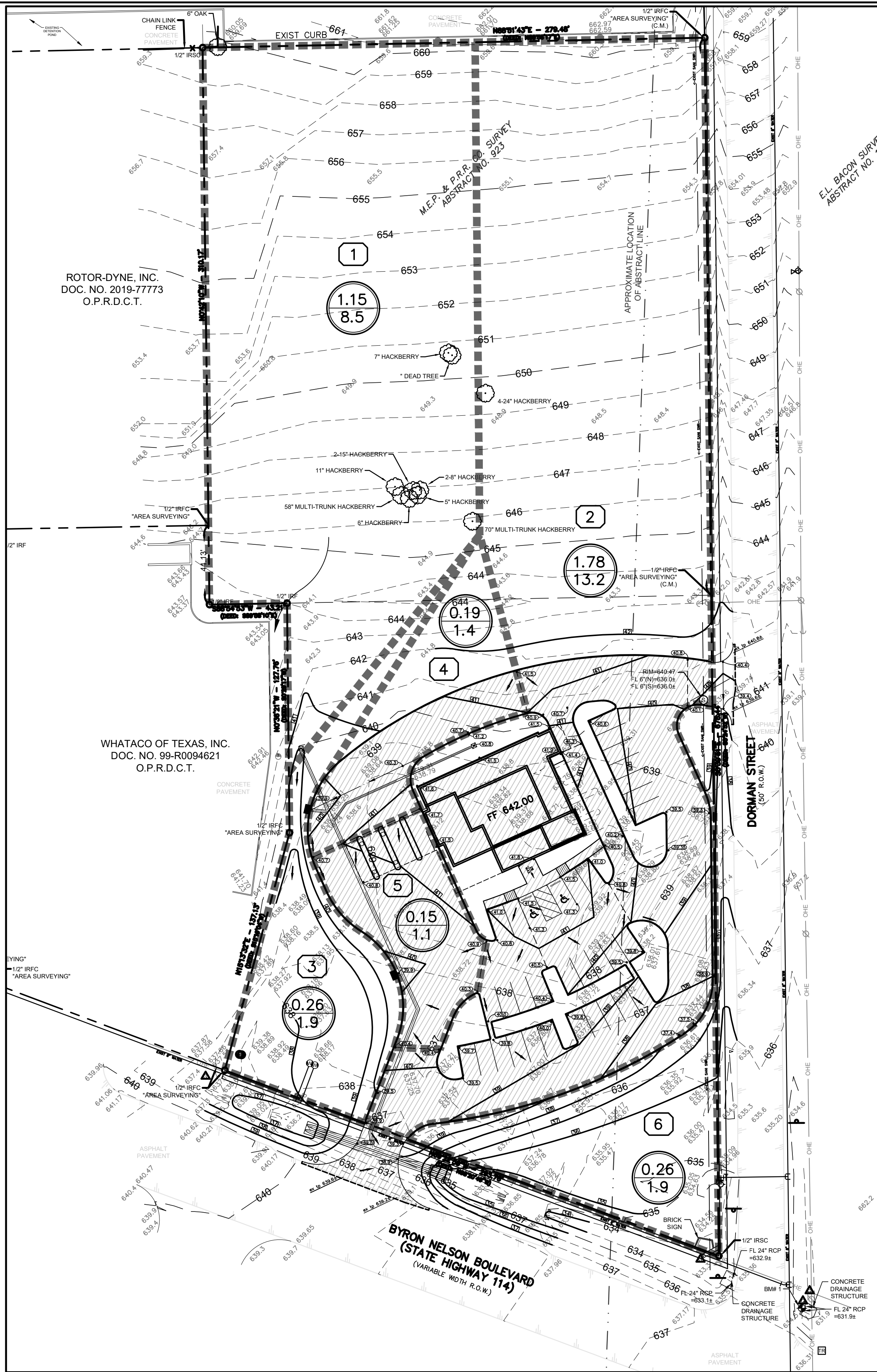
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C07

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.



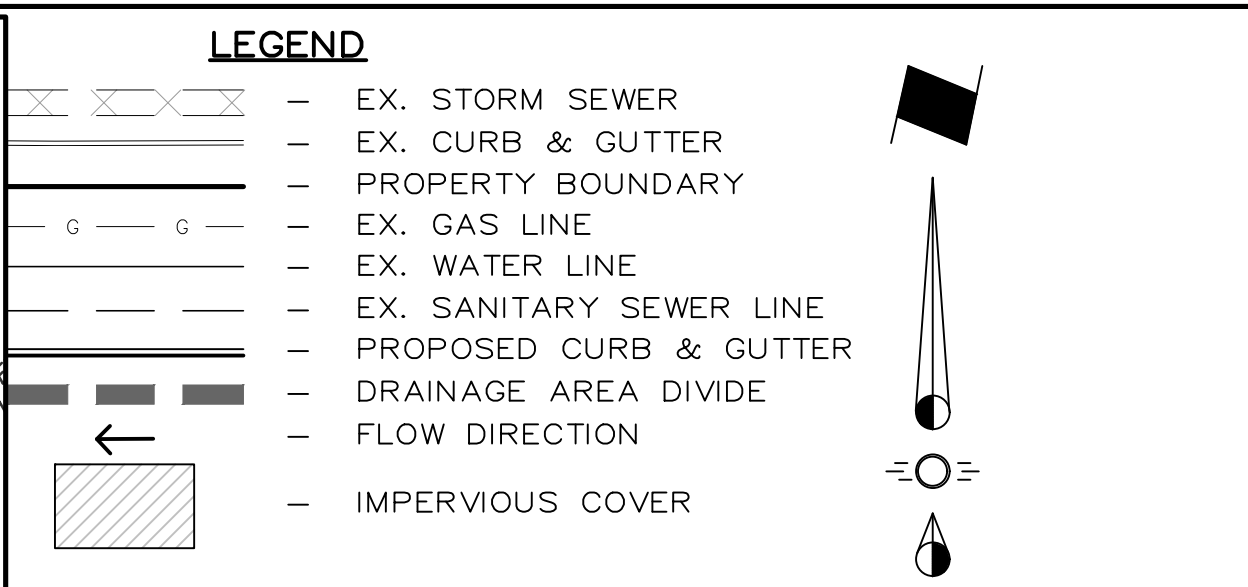
PREDEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1"=40'



POST DEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1"=40'



DRAINAGE CRITERIA

Q = C I A
C = 0.30
I₁₀₀ = 7.91 in/hr
T_c = 15 min.

1 DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION
0.0 ACRES
0.0 Q₁₀₀

PREDEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA CHART

AREA No.	T _c (Mins)	C	A (Acres)	2 YEAR		25 YEAR		100 YEAR	
				I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)	I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)	I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)
1	15	0.30	1.80	3.90	2.1	6.41	3.5	7.91	4.3
2	15	0.30	1.99	3.90	2.3	6.41	3.8	7.91	4.7

NOTE: ALLOWABLE DISCHARGE FROM AREA 2 = 2.1 cfs

EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER
40,047 SQ. FT. or 24.2%

DRAINAGE CRITERIA

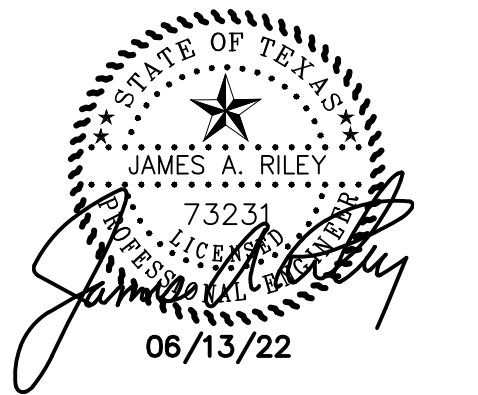
Q = C I A
C = 0.80
I₁₀₀ = 9.24 in/hr
T_c = 10 min.

1 DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION
0.0 ACRES
0.0 Q₁₀₀

FULLY DEVELOPED DRAINAGE AREA CHART

AREA No.	T _c (Mins)	C	A (Acres)	2 YEAR		25 YEAR		100 YEAR	
				I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)	I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)	I ₁₀₀ (in/hr)	Q ₁₀₀ (cfs)
1	10	0.80	1.15	4.71	4.3	7.55	6.9	9.24	8.5
2	10	0.80	1.78	4.71	6.7	7.55	10.8	9.24	13.2
3	10	0.80	0.26	4.71	1.0	7.55	1.6	9.24	1.9
4	10	0.80	0.19	4.71	0.7	7.55	1.1	9.24	1.4
5	10	0.80	0.15	4.71	0.6	7.55	0.9	9.24	1.1
6	10	0.80	0.26	4.71	1.0	7.55	1.6	9.24	1.9
TOTAL 3.79									

PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER
39,284 SQ. FT. or 23.8%

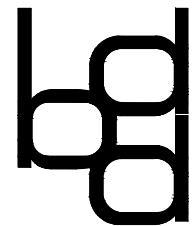


BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD. ELEVATION: 634.63

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

PROSPERITY BANK
CITY OF ROANOKE

COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS

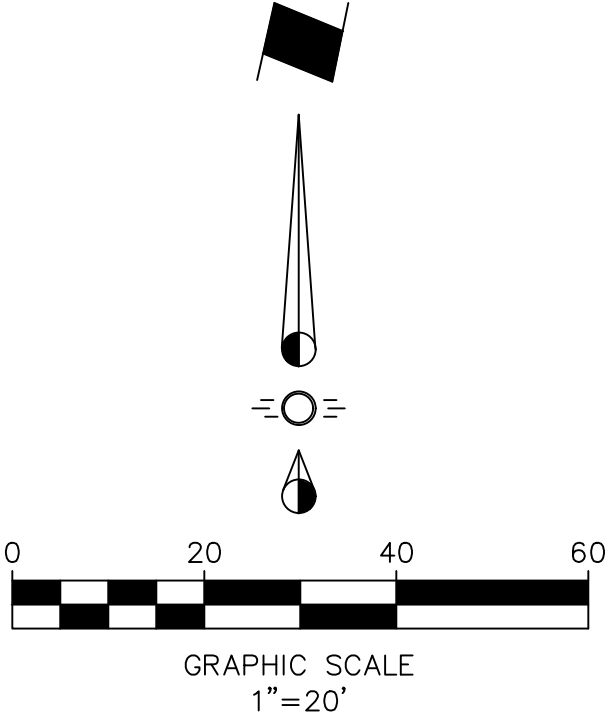


BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=40'	BDD	C21006	C08

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.

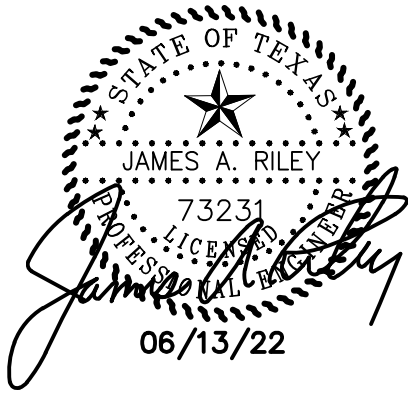
WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.



- LEGEND**
- EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
 - PROPOSED CURB
 - FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
 - PROPOSED STORM SEWER

- Notes:**
- ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM 2% CROSS SLOPES AND MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE.
 - ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 - A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2% IS REQUIRED ON ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS.
 - PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER THAT ALL GRADES IN ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND THAT THEY MEET THE CRITERIA SET FORTH IN NOTES 1,2 & 3.

NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



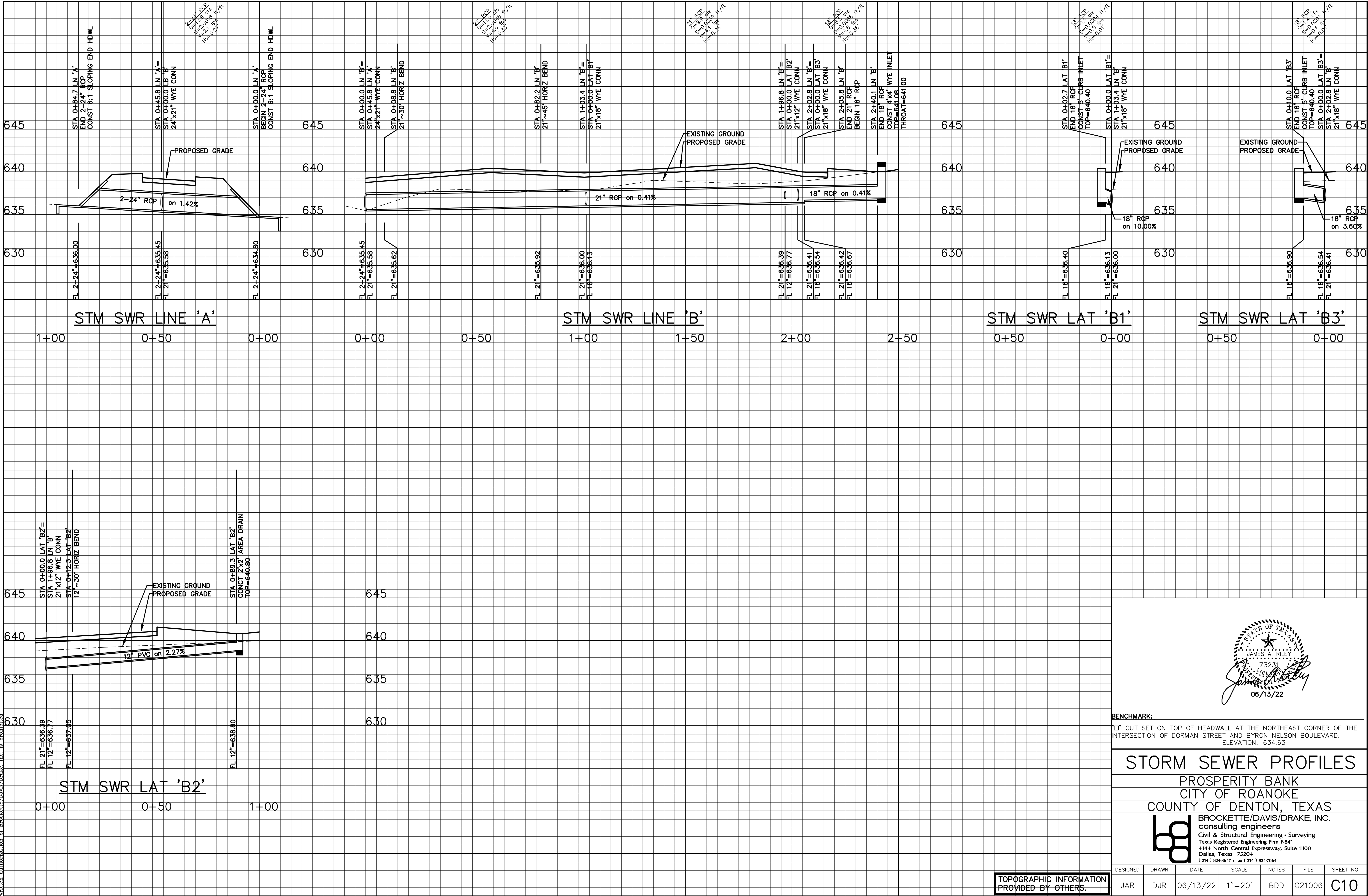
BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

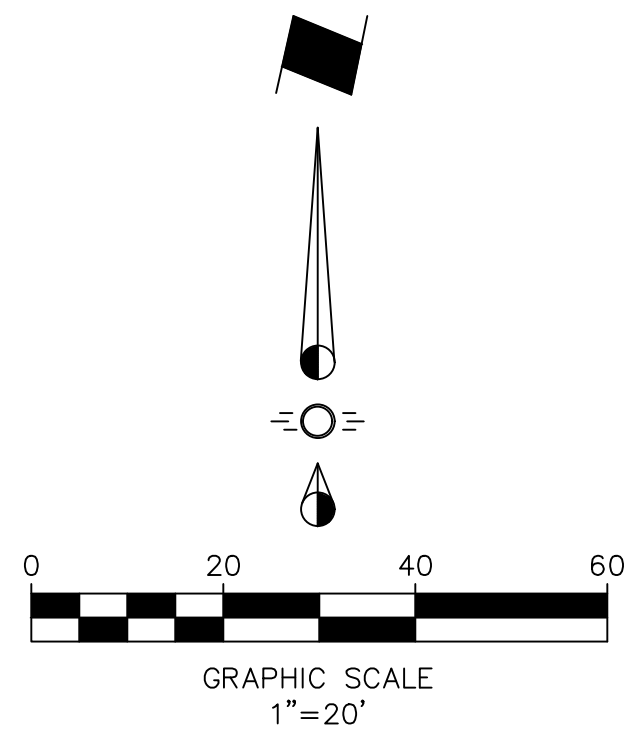
STORM SEWER PLAN
PROSPERITY BANK
CITY OF ROANOKE
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS

BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

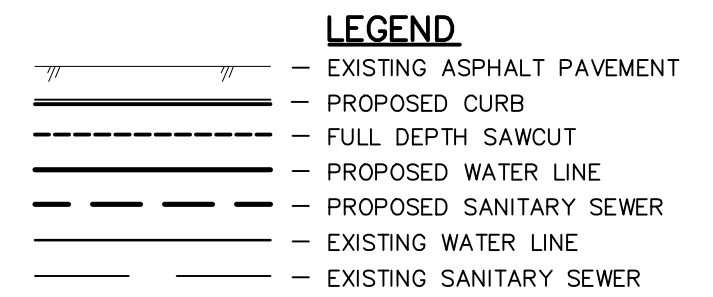
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C09

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.





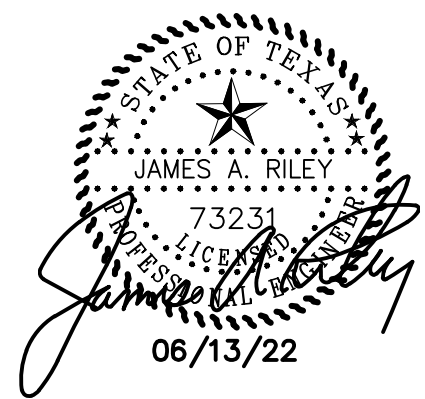
WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.



Notes:

1. ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM 2% CROSS SLOPE AND MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE.
2. ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
3. A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2% IS REQUIRED ON ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS.
4. PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER THAT ALL GRADES IN ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND THAT THEY MEET THE CRITERIA SET FORTH IN NOTES 1,2 & 3.

NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

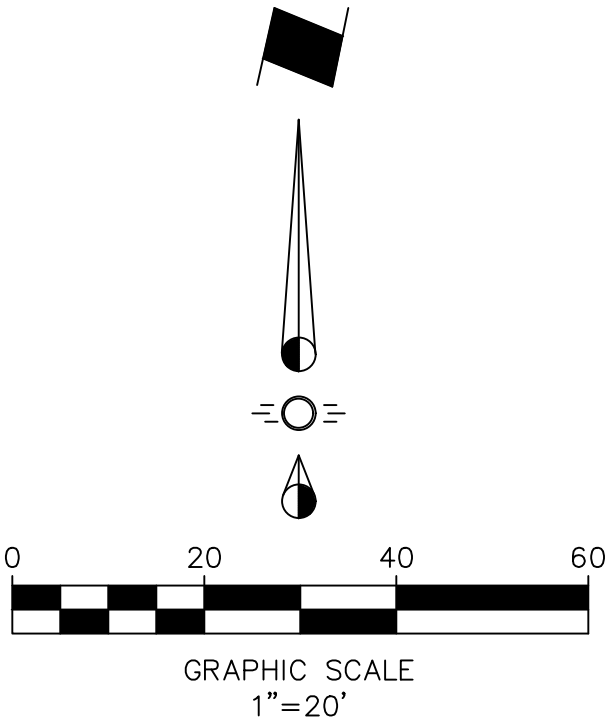
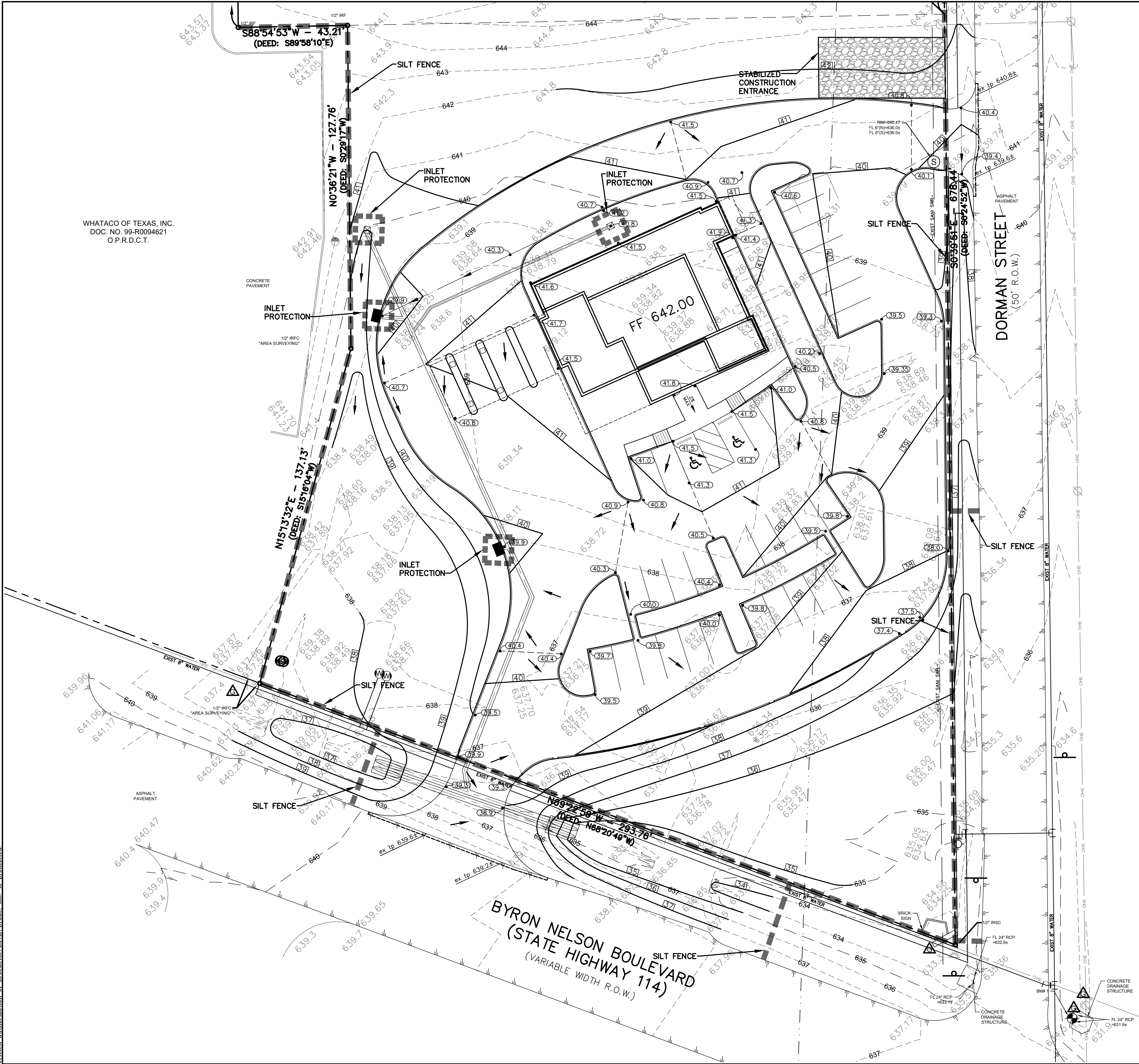


BENCHMARK:

"□" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE
INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

WATER & SANI SWR PLAN						
PROSPERITY BANK						
CITY OF ROANOKE						
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS						
		BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC. consulting engineers Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841 4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100 Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064				
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C11

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.

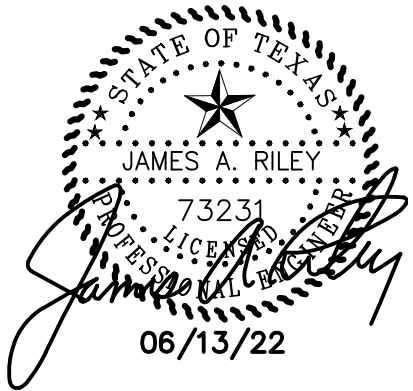


LEGEND

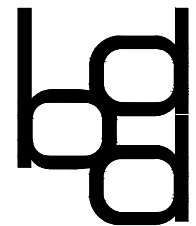
- 462 --- EXISTING CONTOUR
- 62 --- PROPOSED CONTOUR
- EXISTING CURB
- PROPOSED CURB
- SILT FENCE/INLET PROTECTION
- CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- INLET PROTECTION

NOTE:
THIS PLAN REFLECTS MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS ONLY, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AS REQUIRED BY FIELD CONDITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY FULLY WITH ANY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS AS ESTABLISHED IN THE CURRENT NPDES GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN REGION 6.

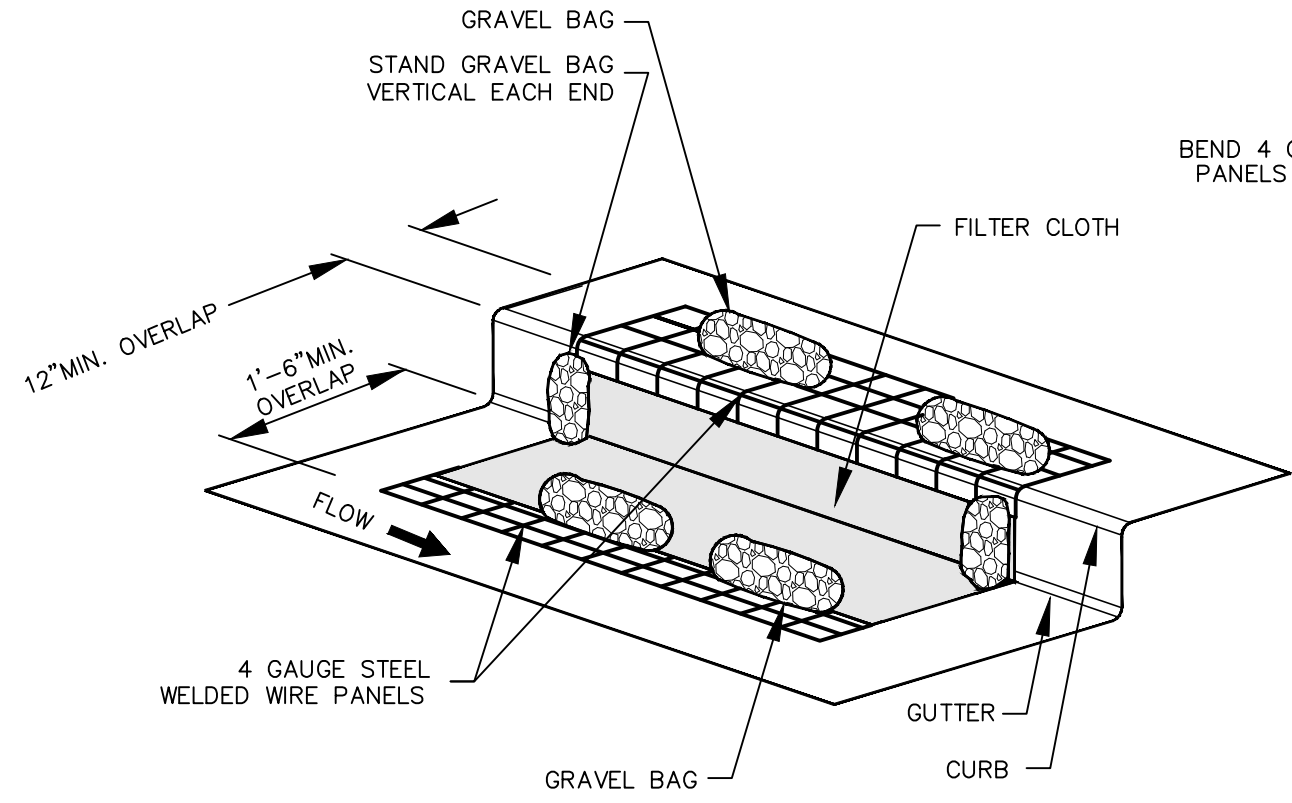
NOTCOG PUBLISHES ACCEPTABLE CONTROLS IN A REFERENCE MANUAL ENTITLED "STORM WATER QUALITY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES," AS REVISED JUNE, 1999. THIS MANUAL CAN BE OBTAINED THROUGH THE INTERNET AT WWW.DFWSTORMWATER.COM/RUNOFF.HTML.



BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

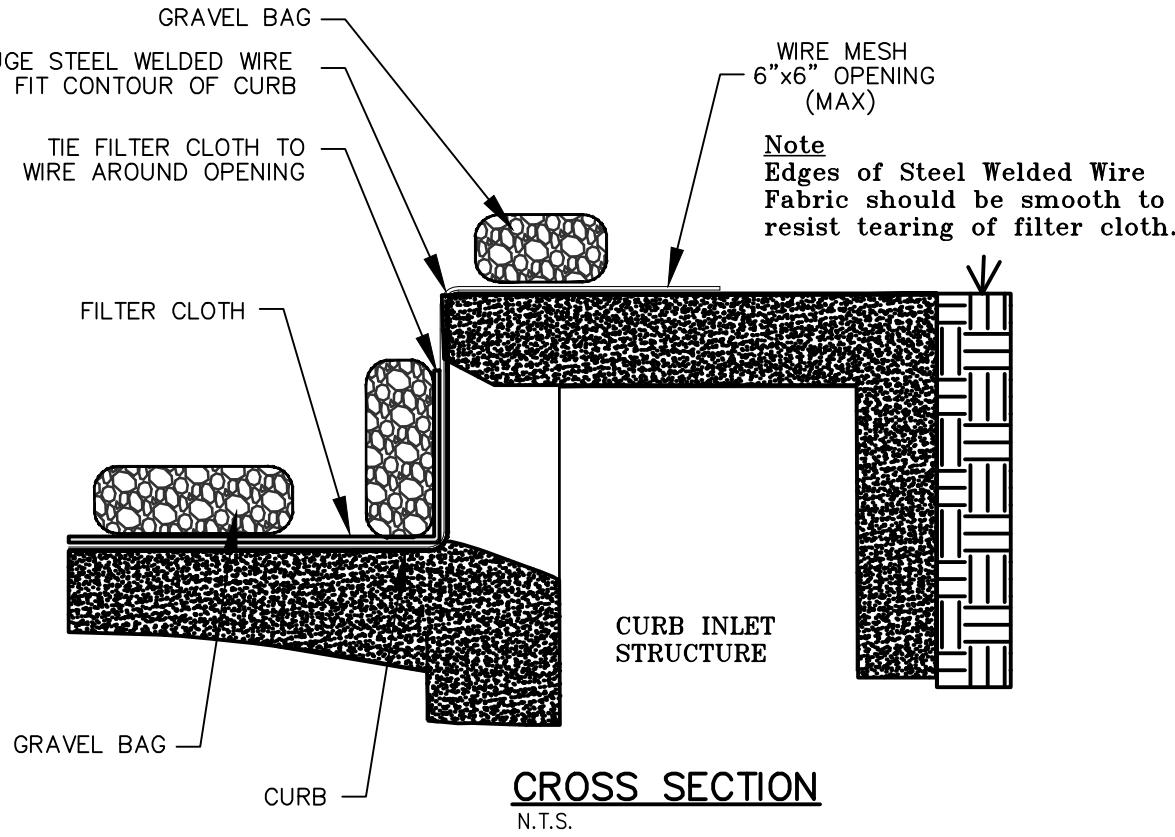
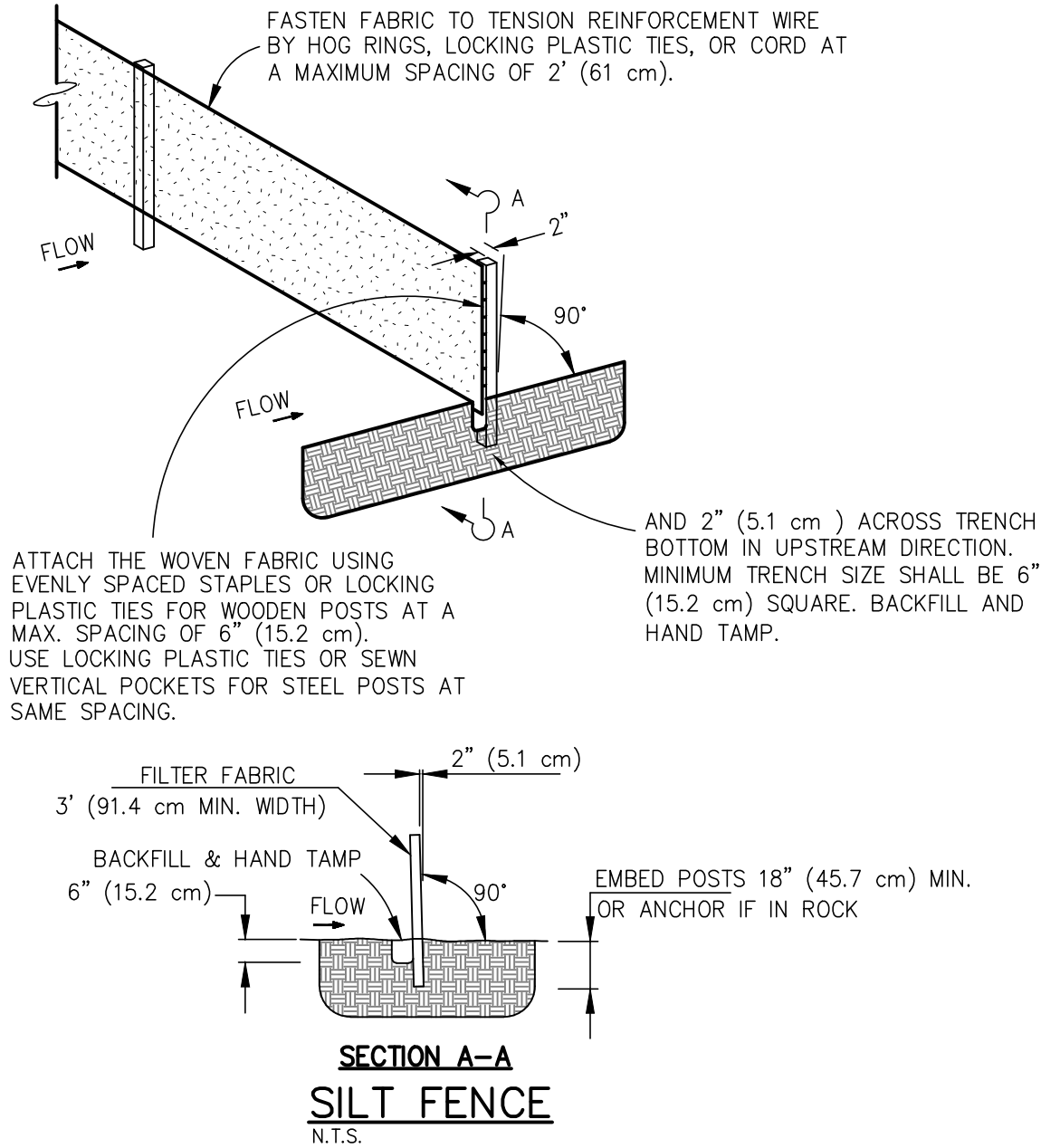
EROSION CONTROL PLAN						
PROSPERITY BANK						
CITY OF ROANOKE						
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS						
 BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC. consulting engineers Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841 4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100 Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064						
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C12

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.



ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

4' (1.2 m) MIN. STEEL OR WOOD POSTS SPACED AT 5' (1.8 m) TO 8' (2.4 m) MIN. SOFTWOOD POSTS SHALL BE 3" (7.6 cm) MIN. IN DIA. OR NOMINAL 2"x4" (5.1 cm x 10.2 cm). HARDWOOD POSTS SHALL HAVE A MIN. CROSS SECTION OF 1.5"x1.5" (3.8 cm x 3.8 cm).

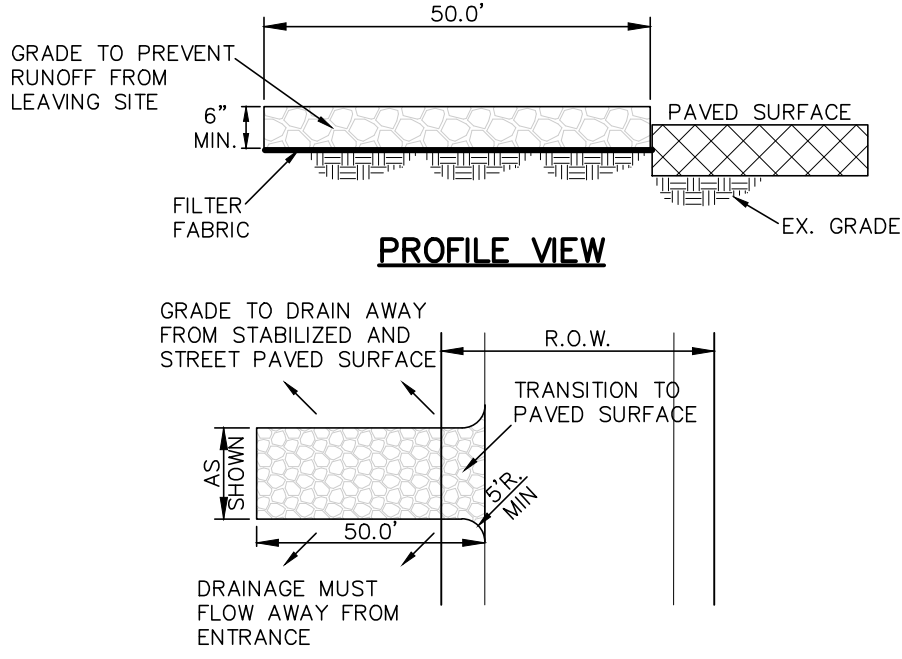


CONSTRUCTION NOTES -- SILT FENCE

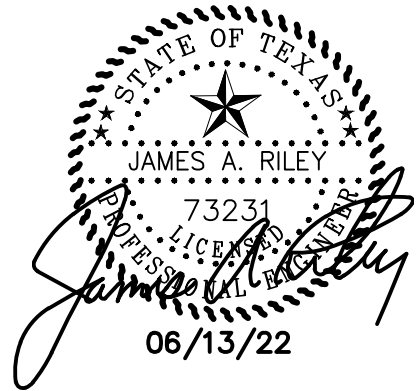
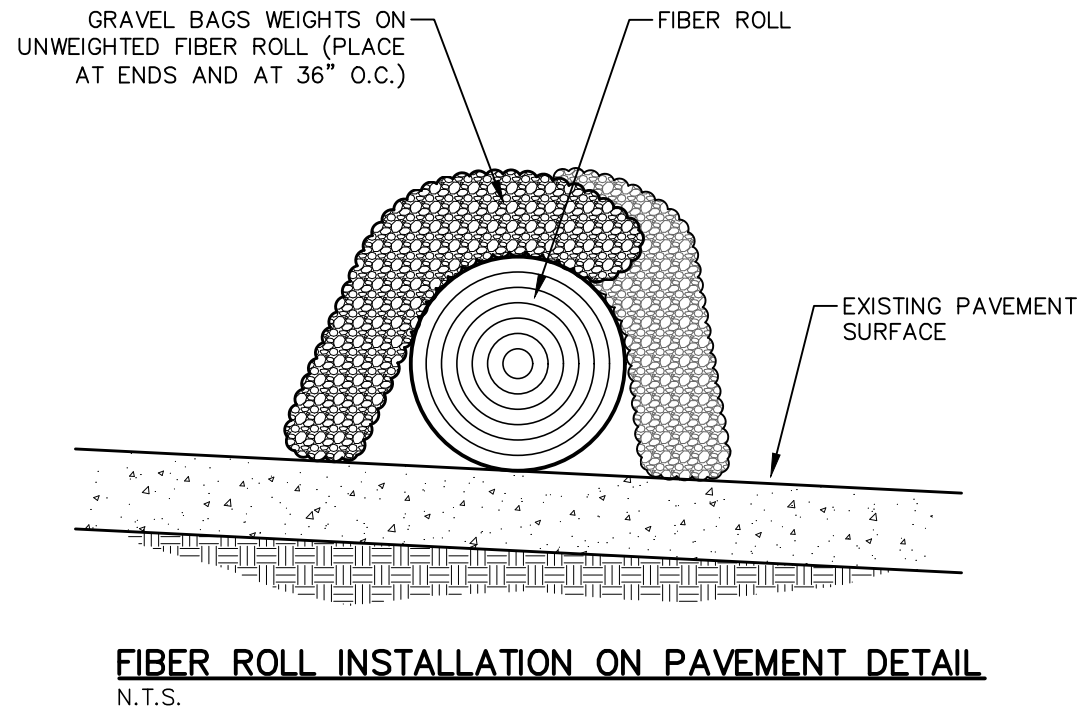
1. Posts which support the silt fence shall be installed on a slight angle toward the anticipated runoff source. The post must be embedded a minimum of 18 inches.
2. The toe of the silt fence shall be trenched in with a spade or mechanical trencher, so that the downslope face of the trench is flat and perpendicular to the line of flow. Where fence cannot be trenched in (e.g. pavement), weight fabric flap with washed gravel on the uphill side to prevent flow under fence.
3. The trench must be a minimum of 6 inches deep and 6 inches wide to allow for the silt fence fabric to be laid in the ground and backfilled with compacted material.
4. Silt fence shall be securely fastened to each support post or to woven wire, which is in turn attached to the support post. There shall be a 6 inch double overlap, securely fastened where ends of fabric meet.
5. Inspection shall be made weekly or after each rainfall. Repair or replacement shall be made promptly as needed.
6. Silt fence shall be removed when the site is completely stabilized so as not to block or impede storm flow or drainage.
7. Accumulated silt shall be removed when it reached a depth of 6 inches. The silt shall be disposed of at an approved site and in such a manner as to not contribute to additional siltation.

NOTES

1. STONE SHALL BE 3 TO 5 INCH DIAMETER CRUSHED ROCK OR ACCEPTABLE CRUSHED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
2. WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLES SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON A AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WITH DRAINAGE FLOWING AWAY FORM BOTH THE STREET AND THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
3. THE ENTRANCE SHALL MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PAVED SURFACES. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE A CONDITIONS DEMAND. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PAVED SURFACES, MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
4. THE ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.



STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
N.T.S.



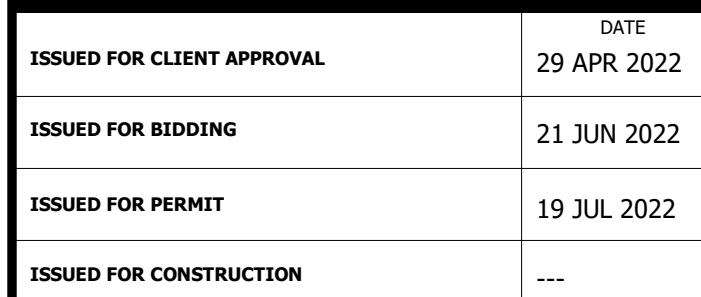
BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD. ELEVATION: 634.63

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS						
PROSPERITY BANK						
CITY OF ROANOKE						
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS						
BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC. consulting engineers Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841 4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100 Dallas, Texas 75204 (214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064						
DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	06/13/22	N.T.S.	BDD	C21006	C13

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.



Project Number : Project Number

[illegible]

PRINT DATE: 7/18/2022 2:11:06 PM



BUILDING OWNER: PROSPERITY BANK (DEKE HAYES, D/FW AREA CHAIRMAN) 5949 SHERRY LANE, NO. 1300 DALLAS, TEXAS 75225 (214) 780-2075 deke.hayes@prosperitybankusa.com	APPLICANT AND ARCHITECT: SLI GROUP, INC. (ALAN BALIUS, AIA) 15810 PARK TEN PLACE, NO. 300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084 (713) 932-3126 abalius@sligroup.com
--	---

BUILDING OWNER: PROSPERITY BANK (DEKE HAYES, D/FW AREA CHAIRMAN) 5949 SHERRY LANE, NO. 1300 DALLAS, TEXAS 75225 (214) 780-2075 deke.hayes@prosperitybankusa.com	APPLICANT AND ARCHITECT: SLI GROUP, INC. (ALAN BALIUS, AIA) 15810 PARK TEN PLACE, NO. 300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084 (713) 932-3126 abalius@sligroup.com
--	---

 Site Plan
1" = 50'-0"

1. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES AND/OR OMISSIONS.



© COPYRIGHT



Prosperity Bank, Roanoke Banking Center

615 E. Byron Nelson Drive, Roanoke, Texas 76262

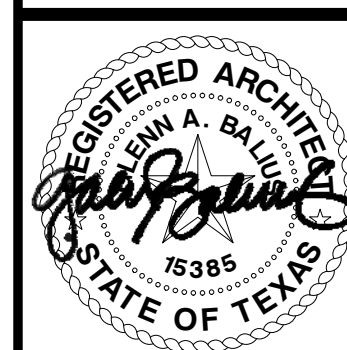
Project Number : 8858

	DATE
ISSUED FOR CLIENT APPROVAL	29 APR 2022
ISSUED FOR BIDDING	21 JUN 2022
ISSUED FOR PERMIT	19 JUL 2022
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	---

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
G	Addendum G	8/18/22

The information, data, designs, details, layouts, techniques, features, arrangements, plans, sequences, dimensions, allowances, tolerances, conceptions, specifications, intentions, technical or embodied, as illustrated, arranged, described, recorded, or otherwise made known, shall be deemed to have been reduced to tangible form hereon, either expressly, inherently or by implication, are the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., and shall not be used for any purpose other than the specific project or undertaking for which they were prepared, and shall not be disclosed, in any form, to any third party, without the prior written consent of SLS Design, Inc. Any other reproduction, disclosure or use of any portion of the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., shall be deemed to be a breach of the Confidentiality and Proprietary Information Agreement prepared by SLS Design, Inc. for a specific project or Contract. Any copying, duplicating, reproducing, utilization, alteration, modification, revision or change to this drawing, is expressly prohibited unless done with the prior written consent or approval of SLS Design, Inc. This drawing shall remain the property of SLS Design, Inc. without the approval. This drawing is loaned by SLS Design, Inc., for the limited purpose of complying with a specific Contract. The drawing remains the property of SLS Design, Inc. and shall not be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of SLS Design, Inc. or the prior written approval of the contract, unless specifically authorized by Contract, under which it was loaned.

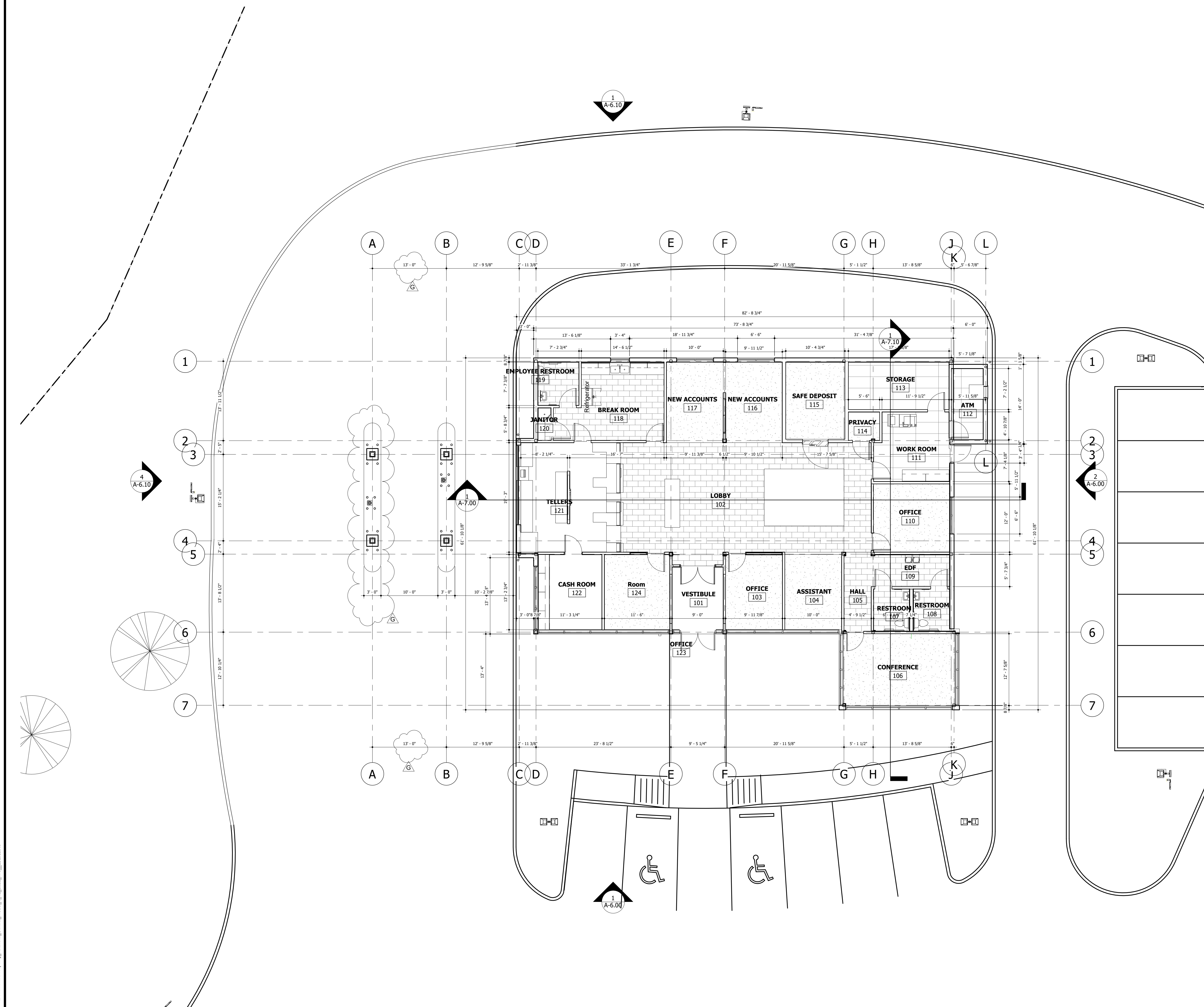
PRINT DATE: 8/19/2022 9:14:45 AM



DIMENSIONED FLOOR PLAN

	SHEET NO
--	----------

A-1.20



C:\Users\abalius\Documents\Prosperity Roanoke Central Model 4 12 2022 WS abalius.rvt

1 LEVEL 1 - DIMENSION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

615 E. Byron Nelson Drive, Roanoke, Texas 76262

Downloaded At: 11:52 11 September 2009

REVISIONS

[illegible]

PRINT DATE: 8/19/2022 9:14:45 A

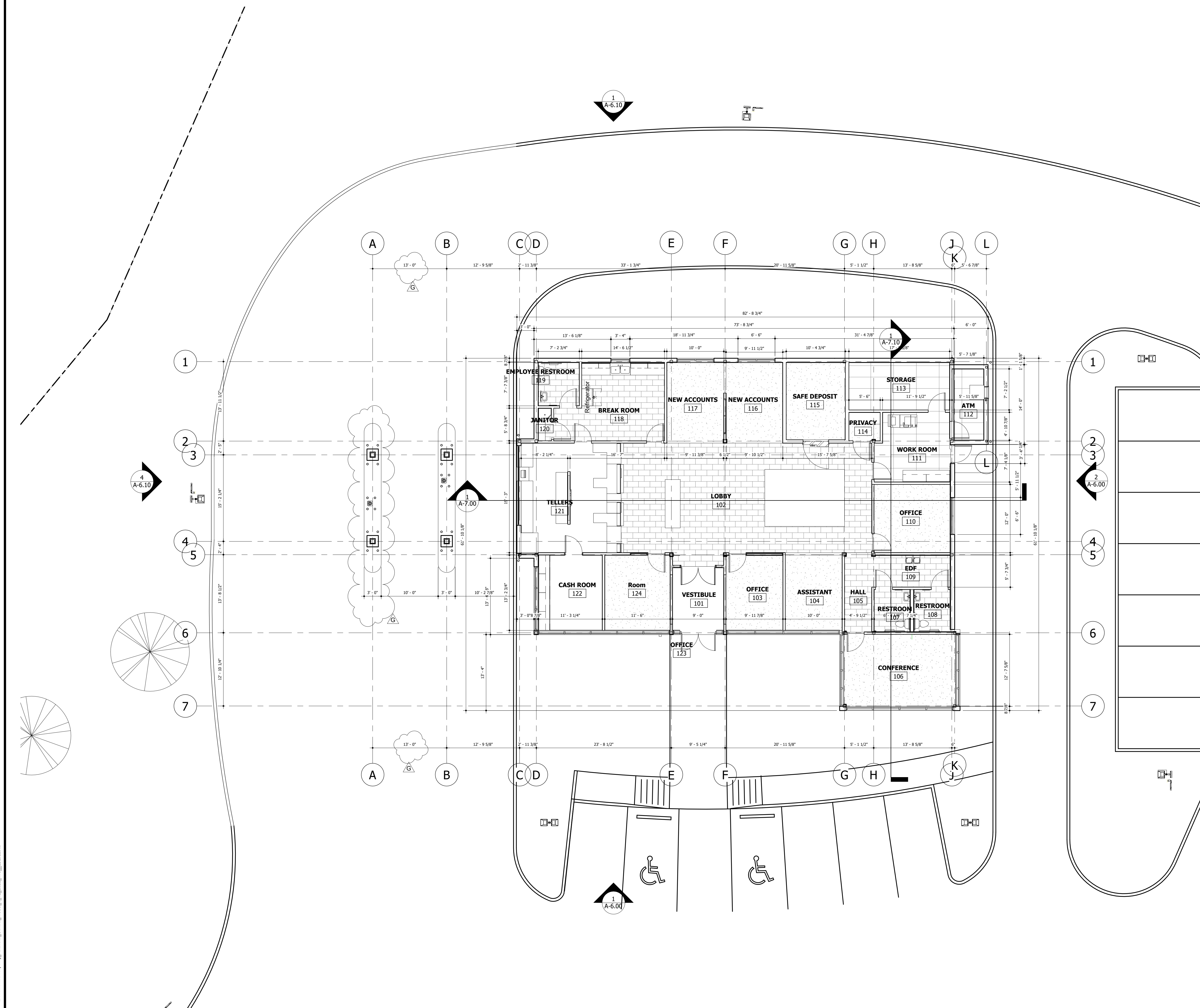


CHECKED BY CJA A-1 20

A-1.20

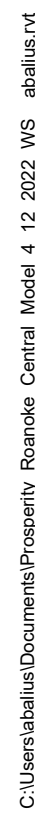
Page 356 of 39

1. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES AND/OR OMISSIONS.



<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6030244/>

1 LEVEL 1 - DIMENSION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



1. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES AND/OR OMISSIONS.



ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERIOR DESIGN

15810 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 300
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77084
713-465-4650
www.sligroup.com

© COPYRIGHT



Prosperity Bank, Roanoke Banking Center

615 E. Byron Nelson Drive, Roanoke, Texas 76262

Project Number : 8858

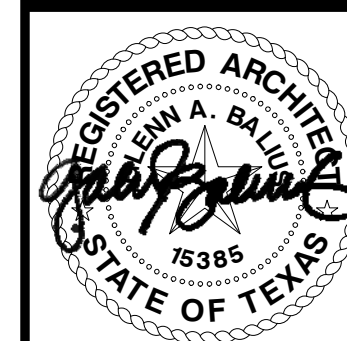
	DATE
ISSUED FOR CLIENT APPROVAL	29 APR 2022
ISSUED FOR BIDDING	21 JUN 2022
ISSUED FOR PERMIT	19 JUL 2022
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	---

REVISIONS

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE
F	Addendum F	8/12/22
G	Addendum G	8/18/22

The information, data, designs, details, layouts, techniques, features, arrangements, plans, sequences, dimensions, allowances, tolerances, conceptions, specifications, intentions, tongue-firm or embodiments, as illustrated, arranged, described, or recorded in this document, and any other information, whether or not otherwise reduced to tangible form hereon, either expressly, inherently or by implication, are the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., and shall not be used for any purpose other than the specific project or undertaking identified herein, without the prior written consent of SLS Design, Inc., as prepared by SLS Design, Inc. Any other reproduction, disclosure or use of any portion of the confidential and proprietary information of SLS Design, Inc., shall be a breach of the confidentiality of the information of SLS Design, Inc. and shall be in violation of SLS Design, Inc. for a specific project or Contract. Any copying, duplicating, reproducing, utilizing, alteration, modification, revision or change to this drawing, is expressly prohibited unless done with the prior written consent or approval of SLS Design, Inc. This drawing shall remain the property of SLS Design, Inc. without approval. This drawing is loaned by SLS Design, Inc., for the limited purpose of complying with a specific Contract. The drawing remains the property of SLS Design, Inc. and shall not be used for any other purpose or project, without the prior written, specifically authorized by Contract, under which it was loaned.

PRINT DATE: 8/19/2022 9:20:54 AM



DRAWING TITLE

ROOF PLAN

DRAWN BY	Author	SHEET NO
----------	--------	----------

CHECKED BY	Check
------------	-------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

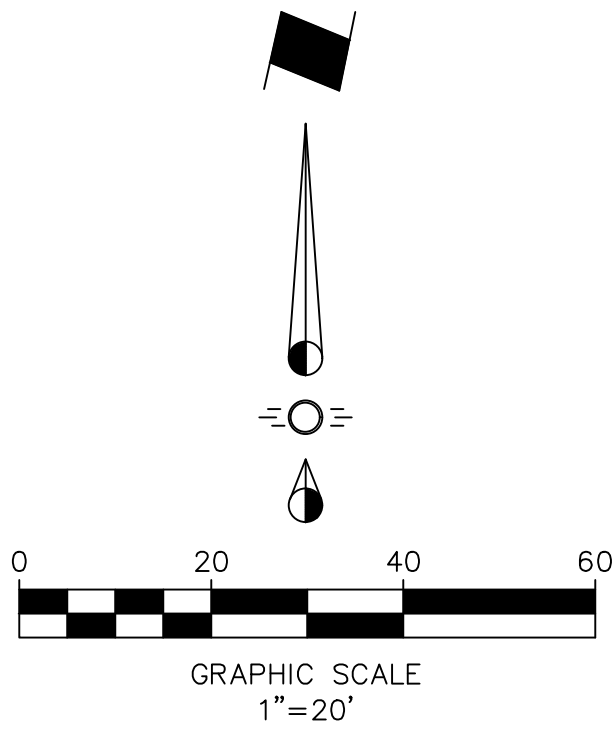
APPROVED BY	Approv
-------------	--------

SHEET NO

er **A-5.00**

ver

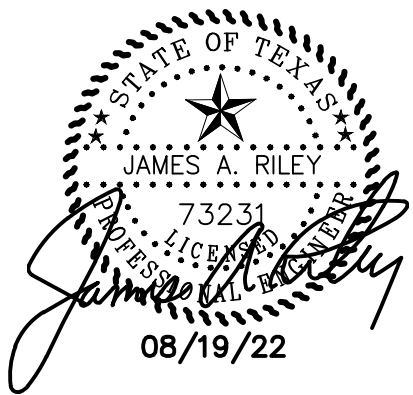
WHATACO OF TEXAS, INC.
DOC. NO. 99-R0094621
O.P.R.D.C.T.



- LEGEND**
- EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT
 - - - PROPOSED CURB
 - - - FULL DEPTH SAWCUT
 - — 4" - 3000 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #3 @ 24" O.C.E.W.
 - ▨ — 5" - 3500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W. ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.
 - — 6" - 3500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W. ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.
 - ▤ — 8" - 4500 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT W/ #4 @ 18" O.C.E.W. ON SCARIFIED AND RECOMPACTED SUBGRADE.

- Notes:**
1. ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE MAXIMUM 2% CROSS SLOPES AND MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE.
 2. ALL HANDICAP PARKING AND ACCESS AISLES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 3. A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2% IS REQUIRED ON ALL PUBLIC SIDEWALKS.
 4. PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION TO THE ENGINEER THAT ALL GRADES IN ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS HAVE BEEN CHECKED AND THAT THEY MEET THE CRITERIA SET FORTH IN NOTES 1, 2 & 3.

NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



BENCHMARK:
"1" CUT SET ON TOP OF HEADWALL AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF DORMAN STREET AND BYRON NELSON BOULEVARD.
ELEVATION: 634.63

PAVING PLAN
PROSPERITY BANK
CITY OF ROANOKE
COUNTY OF DENTON, TEXAS

BROCKETTE/DAVIS/DRAKE, INC.
consulting engineers
Civil & Structural Engineering • Surveying
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-841
4144 North Central Expressway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75204
(214) 824-3647 • fax (214) 824-7064

DESIGNED	DRAWN	DATE	SCALE	NOTES	FILE	SHEET NO.
JAR	DJR	08/19/22	1"=20'	BDD	C21006	C05

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY OTHERS.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Appointment of Art & History Trail Public Art Committee

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Visitor Center/Museum

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Resolution No. 2022-114R, establishing a City of Roanoke Art and History Trail Committee providing for the duties of said committee; appointing a board of directors to the Art and History Trail Committee to serve three (3) year terms, and assigning City staff liaison.

INFORMATION:

We have 11 candidates that have showed interest in being appointed to the Public Art Committee. A list of candidates and their qualifications are attached.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the appointment of these candidates for the Public Art Committee.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

The majority of proposed candidates are local residents who have a sincere desire to be involved in our community and also several have art experience and backgrounds.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Community members are volunteers.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. RES NO 2022-114R - Appointing Board of Directors - Public Art Committee - jlm rev clean - 081922
2. PUBLIC ARTS COMMITTEE LIST - Agenda Copy

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-114R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING A CITY OF ROANOKE ART AND HISTORY TRAIL COMMITTEE; PROVIDING FOR THE DUTIES OF SAID COMMITTEE; APPOINTING BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO THE ART AND HISTORY TRAIL COMMITTEE TO SERVE THREE (3) YEAR TERMS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to establish an advisory committee to be called the City of Roanoke Art and History Trail Committee and provide for the appointment of Board of Directors to said committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct legislative findings of the City of Roanoke, Texas, and are fully incorporated into the body of this Resolution.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby establish the City of Roanoke Art and History Trail Committee. The committee shall serve in an advisory capacity to the City Council. The main purpose of the committee is to create and submit a Public Art Master Plan to the City Council. After submitting the Public Art Master Plan, the committee will provide an annual report detailing its goals and accomplishments related to the implementation of this policy.

Section 3. That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby appoint the following members to serve as the Board of Directors of the City of Roanoke Art and History Trail Committee:

1. Elizabeth Ellenbecker, serve through September 30, 2025;
2. Sharon McTernen, serve through September 30, 2025;
3. Stephani Novak, serve through September 30, 2025;
4. Ryan Wilhite, serve through September 30, 2025;
5. Alicia Young, serve through September 30, 2025;
6. Tracie Merchant-Leatherwood, serve through September 30, 2025;
7. Brian Darby, serve through September 30, 2025;
8. Sarah Singer, serve through September 30, 2025;
9. Angie Grimm, serve through September 30, 2025;
10. Melissa Diorio, serve through September 30, 2025; and
11. Heather Ales, serve through September 30, 2025.

Section 4. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

DULY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Candidate Listing for Public Art Commission
August 23, 2022

1. **Elizabeth Ellenbecker:** I have been a resident of Fort Worth/Roanoke since 2012 and live here with my husband, Beau Ellenbecker, and two children Jude (Tidwell Middle School 7th Grader) and Emma (Cox Elementary 3rd Grader). My background is diverse in many areas of art. I graduated from the University of Hawaii in 2008 with an Interdisciplinary Degree in Art Gallery Management. After college I worked at the Hawaii State Arts Foundation serving in many areas from selecting artists for different grants, celebrating artists accomplishments, and participating in 2nd Saturday's which was a public event for families. My husband's military career took us to Germany where I picked up my love of photography again due to the birth of our first child and gorgeous landmarks and also enjoyed touring different art museums seeing masterpieces up close.

My husband and I decided to move to Roanoke as we loved the little town feel with big city amenities close by. It was the perfect spot to open his practice, Baylor Family Medicine of Roanoke. Since we've lived here, I have been PTA Chair for the Reflections Art Committee, used my skills in photography to document mission trips or fundraise for my children's schools and church, Fellowship United Methodist in Trophy Club. I've owned a photography business and worked in Interior Design. Currently, I'm serving as a nominating chair for the Fort Worth Public Art's Committee that will be adding an art piece to the new Alliance Park on Litsey.

There is such value to Public Art as it's an opportunity for many to experience art for the first time. While I personally enjoy a day at the museum, it can feel restricted, unattainable, and dare I say uppity to some. Public Art gives its residents a connection to their community and a desire to interact with art up close and personal. Our town has grown substantially in our time here and providing a place for local artists to showcase their talent will draw so many people and create a rich history for years to come.

2. **Sharon McTernen:** I have been in marketing and advertising for over 20 years so understand that aspect of design projects and tailoring things to an audience. I did also grow up around art as my mother is a professional watercolorist. So, I have a great appreciation for it.
3. **Stephanie Novak:** Referred by Bryan Moyer. Bio not received yet.

4. **Ryan Wilhite:** Referred by Bryan Moyer.

My name is Ryan Wilhite and have lived in Roanoke since July 2016, when my family moved here from Kansas City. I currently work in Operations Finance for a Pharmacy company, Capsule. Before that I spent 6 years with Amazon focusing on Fulfillment and Delivery Finance. My wife, Liza, and I just celebrated our 13th year of marriage and our daughter, Quinn, is in 3rd grade at Cox Elementary. We spend a good deal of time supporting Quinn in her activities of Dance, Swim, and Cheer, but when not at one of Quinn's activities, you can find us traveling, spending time with family and friends, grilling out, or playing golf.

Why the Art Committee: I have been looking for a way to get involved in the local community and feel this committee will allow me to do so, while also helping shape the vision on how to make Roanoke visually appealing to residents and visitors. While I have no formal background in art, I have a desire to learn more about art, while discovering local talent and well known artist. Over the 6 years I have lived in Roanoke, I have seen the residents become more diverse and I feel art is a great way to display and share the diversity of our city.

5. **Alicia Young:** My background includes a Bachelor's Degree from UNT in Business Administration. During my education I completed courses in Art History and Art Drawing/Painting. Also, I have recently completed a course from the Guggenheim Museum titled Abstract Art at the Guggenheim Museum which explored how works were made and how the works respond to the political and social moment and imagining new futures. I have been a full time Realtor for the past 24 years which has afforded me the ability to work with others in

the community. Also, I have worked with people in the creative community including interior designers and artisans. I enjoy spending time at art museums and galleries. My husband and I have also started a small private collection of art exploring works of new artists.

6. **Tracie Merchant-Leatherwood:** I have a music degree from UNT and have experience in creative businesses both corporate and private. I also know many local musicians and artists of all kinds. I don't know specifically what the city needs help with, but I'm sure I could help. And I'm available to help. I'm a 9 year resident living on Main St, and Roanoke will be my permanent home. My husband purchased our home in 2010, and I'm not going anywhere. I love it here.
7. **Brian Darby:** Vice President, James DeOtte Engineering, Inc. Current Council Member.
8. **Sarah Singer:** I am a transplant to Roanoke via New Orleans Louisiana. I have lived in town for 4 years in the Fairway Ranch neighborhood. I am a Sales Director for the Gaylord Texan in Grapevine and mother to a wonderful young lady that just began her first year of College at OU in Norman OK. In my career I lead and collaborate with a team of 15 staff members to develop strategic plans of action to ensure the Resort achieves outlined financial and service targets annually. With the departure of my daughter to OU, I considered leaving Roanoke and downsizing, however I just could not wrap my mind around leaving the one thing that makes Roanoke the most special to me; my amazing neighbors.

Coming from a historic and colorful city like New Orleans, I see that same culture in Roanoke. From the amazing social network for the city and our subdivision to the charming shops and restaurants on Oak Street. While in New Orleans, I would often plan charity dine around for our neighborhood. We would then donate the funds to a neighborhood initiative. Lakeview subdivision in New Orleans was my prior home and my friends and neighbors all endured the loss of homes and property during Hurricane Katrina in 2005. That devastation made our community even stronger as families chose to rebuild and renew.

9. **Angie Grimm:** I am interested in being on the arts committee. I have been a decorative painter for 30 years. I have painted in acrylics, watercolors, and oils. I love art!! I am pretty much a Jack of all trades. I make jewelry, I quilt, sew, craft and scrapbook. I would appreciate you adding me to the list to be considered. I'm very excited about the city wanting to add art for residents and visitors to enjoy.
10. **Melissa Diorio:** Referred by Bryan Moyer. Bio not received yet.
11. **Heather Ales:** referred by Bryan Moyer

My name is Heather Ales, and I have lived in Roanoke with my family since 2005. I was raised as part of a career military family and as a result lived overseas for nearly all of my childhood. After growing up constantly moving, it means a lot to me that I have been able to put down roots, and live in Roanoke for longer than I have lived anywhere in my entire life. Supporting a positive, active community is important to me. As a creative spirit with a lifetime of learning experiences, I've had the fortunate opportunity to participate in the art, crafting, and hobby industries for over 20 years. I've worked as a product designer, art contributor, design team member, instructor, social media team leader, print publication contributor, online art community manager, and event director. I love looking at and creating art. I am very much looking forward to seeing the art that will be displayed in Roanoke and enjoying it with my family.



AGENDA ITEM

TO:

SUBJECT: RES NO 2022-115R - Disapproving DCAD 2023 Budget

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Resolution No. 2022-115R, disapproving of the Denton Central Appraisal District 2023 Budget.

INFORMATION:

Mayor Gierisch will brief the City Council on this item at Tuesday night's meeting, and staff will send additional background data early next week.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. RES NO 2022-115R - Disapproving of the Denton Central Appraisal District 2023 Budget
- ash - 081922

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-115R

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS,
DISAPPROVING OF THE DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2023
BUDGET; AND PROVIDING FOR AN IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, is a taxing entity within the Denton Central Appraisal District and relies on the Denton Central Appraisal District for appraising property within the boundaries of the county for ad valorem tax purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Denton Central Appraisal District operations are funded solely by the local taxing entities served by the appraisal district, which includes Denton County; and

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2022 the Denton Central Appraisal District Board of Directors voted to approve of the 2023 Budget in the amount of \$17,997,944.33, an increase of 17.45% from the current 2022 budget; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Texas Property Tax Code, each taxing unit has a right to adopt a resolution disapproving of the Denton Central Appraisal District budget; and

WHEREAS, the Section 6.06 (b) of the Texas Property Tax Code further states that "if governing bodies of a majority of the taxing units entitled to vote on the appointment of board members adopt resolutions disapproving a budget and file them with the secretary of the board within 30 days after its adoption, the budget does not take effect, and the board shall adopt a new budget within 30 days of the disapproval."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City of Roanoke, Texas disapprove of the 2023 Budget of the Denton Central Appraisal District; and

Section 2. That this action demonstrate a lack of confidence in the Denton Central Appraisal District.

DULY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor & City Council

SUBJECT: Consideration and action on approval of the sixth amended and restated Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement.

MEETING DATE: August 23, 2022

DEPARTMENT: Assistant City Manager

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of the sixth amended and restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement with North Texas Hotel Development Group, L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company, authorizing the Mayor to execute said agreement. (Ordinance No. 2022-127)

INFORMATION:

Staff will discuss in greater specificity at Tuesday night's meeting.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

If necessary, we will adjourn into executive session to discuss the proprietary economic development components of the project prior to action.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2022-127 - Approving Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Agreement - Peabody Hotel - jlm draft - 031522
2. Roanoke - Peabody Hotel - Sixth Amended and Restated Hotel and Conference Center Agreement -rev clean - 081922

ORDINANCE No. 2022-127

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, APPROVING A SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, HOTEL AND CONVENTION SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PEABODY HOTEL AND CONVENTION CENTER; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR SAID ORDINANCE TO TAKE IMMEDIATE EFFECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke, Texas, possesses the legal and statutory authority under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to make loans or grants of public funds for the purposes of promoting local economic development and stimulating business and commercial activity within the City of Roanoke, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke, Texas, has concluded and hereby finds that the Fifth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, clearly promotes economic development in the City of Roanoke, Texas, and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and further, is in the best interests of the City of Roanoke, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roanoke, Texas, has concluded and hereby finds that this Agreement clearly promotes economic development in the City of Roanoke, Texas, and, as such, meets the requirements of Article III, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution by assisting in the development and diversification of the economy of the State, by eliminating unemployment or underemployment in the State, and by the development or expansion of commerce within the State.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

Section 1. FINDINGS INCORPORATED

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance and shall be considered part of the mutual covenants, consideration and promises that bind the parties.

Section 2. APPROVAL OF SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT.

That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby approve the Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and is incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 3. AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT.

That the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby authorize the Mayor to execute the Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and is incorporated herein for all purposes.

Section 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Section 5. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this the 23rd day of August, 2022.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

Exhibit A

Sixth Amended and Restated
Chapter 380 Economic Development,
Hotel and Convention Services
And
Development Agreement

**SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
HOTEL AND CONVENTION SERVICES
AND
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS COMMUNICATION AND ALL RESULTING COMMUNICATIONS ARE EXEMPT FROM DISCLOSURE UNDER THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT PURSUANT TO THE EXCEPTIONS UNDER SECTION 552.110 AND SECTION 552.131, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED.

This Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the “Sixth Amendment” or “Agreement”) by and between the **CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS**, a Texas home-rule municipality (hereinafter referred to as the “City”); and **NORTH TEXAS HOTEL DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company and its successors or assigns (hereinafter referred to as “North Texas,” or “Developer”) is made and executed on the following recitals, terms, and conditions.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Developer desires to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide, pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, an incentive to Developer to develop the Project, as defined below; and

WHEREAS, the City possesses the legal and statutory authority under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to make loans or grants of public funds for the purposes of promoting local economic development and stimulating business and commercial activity within the City of Roanoke, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that a grant of funds to the Developer will serve the public purpose of promoting local economic development, with the development and diversification of the economy of the State and City, will eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the State and City, and will enhance business and commercial activity within the City of Roanoke, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City has concluded and hereby finds that this Agreement clearly promotes economic development in the City of Roanoke, Texas, and, as such, meets the requirements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and further, is in the best interests of the City and the Developer; and

WHEREAS, the City has concluded and hereby finds that this Agreement clearly promotes economic development in the City of Roanoke, Texas, and, as such, meets the requirements of Article III, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution by assisting in the development and diversification of the economy of the State, by eliminating unemployment or underemployment in the State, and by the development or expansion of commerce within the State; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to construct within the City of Roanoke, Texas, a Peabody Hotel which shall be at the level and to the standard commensurate with the Peabody Memphis Hotel in Memphis, Tennessee and consisting of the following amenities or services: (a) a minimum two hundred and fifty (250) guestrooms furnished and maintained to four star hotel status; (b) a full service restaurant; (c) a grab and go meal and meeting space; (d) at least two (2) bars; (e) a high-end spa and fitness center; (f) an exterior swimming pool; (g) an approximately 260 stall parking garage; and (h) a fountain in the hotel lobby with ducks (hereinafter referred to as the “Peabody Hotel”); and

WHEREAS, the Developer, at the direction and advisement of the City, will design and construct for the City a public conference, meeting and exhibit center (“Qualified Convention Center Facility”) to be located at the Peabody Hotel and which shall be used for holding conventions, meetings, exhibits and other events to attract conventions, tourists and other visitors and for the benefit of City and the general public; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to conduct and hold activities, programs, and events eligible for funding pursuant to Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code addresses expenditures of the local hotel occupancy tax revenue; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to use a portion of the local hotel occupancy tax collected from the Peabody Hotel to reimburse the Developer and the Operator for some of activities, programs, or events in compliance with Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has concluded and hereby finds that this Agreement promotes tourism and the convention and hotel industry within the City, and further meets the requirements contained in Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement reflects the City’s obligations contemplated in Texas Tax Code Sections 351.102 (b) and (c). The obligations of this Agreement will be met, in part, with the proceeds from certain tax rebates to which the City is entitled pursuant to Sections 351.102 (b) and (c); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 351.151(3) of the Texas Tax Code, the City designates the Peabody Hotel as a “qualified hotel” to which subchapter C of Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code applies and is a hotel that is part of a qualified project consistent with Act; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2019, the City Developer executed a Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement concerning the construction of the Peabody Hotel; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer now desire to execute this Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and Developer agree as follows:

Section 1. Findings Incorporated.

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into the body of this Agreement and shall be considered part of the mutual covenants, consideration and promises that bind the parties.

Section 2. Term and Acknowledgement.

(a) Term. This Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date, as defined herein, and shall continue thereafter until a period of 360 months from the date the final Certificate of Occupancy (the “CO”) is issued for the Project, unless terminated sooner under the provisions hereof. Any payment due the Developer beyond the term outlined above shall survive the Term of this Agreement.

(b) Acknowledgement. The Parties acknowledge that the receipt of a private letter ruling from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts satisfactory to the City and Developer concerning this Agreement and Project will be required prior to the City being able to provide certain operational funds for the Project. A “Private Letter Ruling” means a private letter ruling from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts on which the City and/or Developer may rely regarding whether the City and Project meet necessary requirements pursuant to Sections 351.102 and 151.429(h) of the Texas Tax Code and Section 2303.5055 of the Texas Government Code in order for the City to receive certain tax refunds.

Section 3. Definitions.

The following words shall have the following meanings when used in this Agreement:

- (a) **Act**. The word “Act” means Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended.
- (b) **Agreement**. The word “Agreement” means this Sixth Amended and Restated Chapter 380 Economic Development, Hotel and Convention Services and Development Agreement, together with all exhibits and schedules attached hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time.

- (c) **Approved Tax Zone.** The words “Approved Tax Zone” mean the geographic area within, adjacent to, or near the Project and that is intended to satisfy requirements of Section 351.102(b) of the Texas Tax Code.
- (d) **Building Envelope.** The words “Building Envelope” mean the area of cubic space outlined by the surface area within the Peabody Hotel survey to be prepared by a licensed surveyor selected by the City and the Developer and includes all the area between the sub-surface structure of the Peabody Hotel to a vertical level not more than 500’ above the highest structure of the Peabody Hotel.
- (e) **City.** The word “City” means the City of Roanoke, Texas, a Texas home-rule municipality, whose address for purposes of this Agreement is 500 S. Oak Street, Roanoke, Texas 76262.
- (f) **Developer.** The word “Developer” means North Texas Hotel Development Group, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, or its successor or assignee.
- (g) **Effective Date.** The words “Effective Date” for changes imposed by this Sixth Amendment mean the date of the latter to execute this Agreement by and between the Developer and the City; however, the Effective Date of the Agreement remains May 28, 2019.
- (h) **Eligible Costs.** The words “Eligible Costs” mean cost incurred by the Developer with regard to the Project eligible for reimbursement by the City to the Developer under the Act.
- (i) **Event of Default.** The words “Event of Default” mean and include any of the Events of Default set forth below in the section entitled “Events of Default.”
- (j) **Ground Lease.** The words “Ground Lease” mean a lease between the City, as landlord, and the Developer, as tenant, with respect to the area between the to be determined sub-surface level at which the structural foundation of the Peabody Hotel begins and extends into space above the surface sufficient to encompass the Building Envelope of the Peabody Hotel. The term of the Ground Lease shall be for a maximum of forty (40) years as further agreed to by the Parties.
- (k) **Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue.** The words “Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue” mean the municipal hotel occupancy tax levied by the City pursuant to the Act, at such rates as are promulgated by the State of Texas, currently at the rate of seven percent (7%) or possibly nine percent (9%) as provided by Section 5(c) of this Agreement, which tax is attributable to the Peabody Hotel located on the Property.

- (l) **Mixed Beverage Tax.** The words “Mixed Beverage Tax” or “Mixed Beverage Taxes” have the same meaning as defined by section 183.051(b) of the Texas Tax Code, as amended.
- (m) **Operator.** The word “Operator” means Peabody Hotels and Resorts, or any of its affiliates, or such other management entity for the Project as may be proposed by Developer and approved by the City Council, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. The Operator shall manage and operate the Peabody Hotel pursuant to a hotel management agreement between the Developer and the Operator.
- (n) **Parking Garage.** The words “Parking Garage” mean the parking garage constructed on the Property.
- (o) **Parking Garage Envelope.** The words “Parking Garage Envelope” mean the envelope of space in which the Parking Garage is to be constructed and includes all of the Property except the Building Envelope and that portion of the Property covered by the Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement.
- (p) **Peabody Hotel.** The words “Peabody Hotel” have the same meaning as defined in the Recitals of this Agreement.
- (q) **Predevelopment Loan.** The words “Predevelopment Loan” mean a temporary loan to the City up to \$5,908,771.00 to cover predevelopment expenses previously paid or incurred by Developer related to the Project, consisting of (i) \$2,000,000.00 previously advanced by the City; (ii) \$1,704,385.50 previously advanced by North Texas; (iii) \$352,192.75 previously advanced by the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation, a Type A economic development corporation, operating pursuant to Chapter 504 of the Texas Local Government Code; (iv) \$352,192.75 previously advanced by the Roanoke Community and Economic Development Corporation, a Type B economic development corporation, operating pursuant to Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code; and (v) up to \$1,500,000.00 to be advanced by the architect in the form of a deferral of fees, as set forth in a predevelopment loan agreement among the City, North Texas, and the architect (the “Predevelopment Loan Agreement”), which Predevelopment Loan will be repaid as provided in Section 6(a) of this Agreement. In addition, the Parties acknowledge that an additional amount up to \$500,000 may be required from the City under an amended Predevelopment Loan and, if requested by the Developer, the City Manager will bring forward such a request to the City Council.
- (r) **Project.** The word “Project” refers to the development of the Peabody Hotel and the Qualified Convention Center Facility.
- (s) **Project Bonds.** The words “Project Bonds” have the meaning given to them in Section 6 of this Agreement.

- (t) **Property.** The word “Property” means the approximately 3.269-acre tract of land consisting of Block B, Lot 1 of the Roanoke City Center addition, and addition to the City of Roanoke, Denton County, Texas, as described and depicted in *Exhibit A* of this Agreement, which is attached hereto and is incorporated herein for all purposes, and Denton County Property ID # 707610.
- (u) **Qualified Convention Center Facility.** The words “Qualified Convention Center Facility” mean at least 40,000 -square foot gross building area conference center as a public conference, meeting and exhibit center for holding conventions, meetings, exhibits and other events to attract conventions, tourists and other visitors and for the benefit of City and the general public. The term “Qualified Convention Center Facility” means “Qualified Convention Center Facility” as that term is defined in Section 351.151(2) of the Texas Tax Code, as amended.
- (v) **Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement.** The words “Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement” mean a management agreement between the City, as owner, and the Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager, as operator and manager, with respect to the operation and management of the Qualified Convention Center Facility.
- (w) **Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager.** The words “Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager” mean the Operator, or another party selected to by the City to manage the Qualified Convention Center Facility.
- (x) **State Comptroller.** The words “State Comptroller” mean the Office of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, or any successor agency.
- (y) **State Hotel Occupancy Tax.** The words “State Hotel Occupancy Tax” mean the State of Texas’ hotel occupancy tax imposed at the rate of six percent (6.00%) pursuant to Section 156.052 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended. The six percent (6.00%) percent state hotel tax applies to any room or space in the Peabody Hotel, as described in Chapter 156, Texas Tax Code.
- (z) **State Sales and Use Tax.** The words “State Sales and Use Tax” mean the State of Texas’ sales tax imposed at the rate of six and one quarter percent (6.25%) pursuant to Section 151.051(b) of the Texas Tax Code, as amended.
- (aa) **Term.** The word “Term” means the term of this Agreement as specified in Section 2 of this **Agreement**.

Section 4. Obligations of the Developer.

During the Term of this Agreement, the Developer covenants and agrees to comply with the following terms and conditions:

- (a) **Construction of the Peabody Hotel.** The Developer will commence construction of the Peabody Hotel and the Qualified Convention Center Facility on the Property by _____, which date may be extended to _____, subject to such condition precedents as City Manager may deem appropriate. The Developer covenants and agrees to complete construction of the Peabody Hotel located on the Property by _____, which date may be extended to _____, subject to delays due to force majeure, and subject to such condition precedents as City Manager may deem appropriate. The Developer covenants and agrees said construction of the Peabody Hotel shall comply with all federal, state and local statutes, rules, regulations, and ordinances.
- (b) **Certificate of Occupancy for Peabody Hotel and Qualified Convention Center Facility.** The Developer will obtain or cause to be obtained a Certificate of Occupancy for the Peabody Hotel and the Qualified Convention Center Facility from the City by _____, which date may be extended to _____, subject to delays due to force majeure, and subject to such condition precedents as City Manager may deem appropriate.
- (c) **Operate Peabody Hotel and Qualified Convention Center Facility.** The Developer will, by _____, which date may be extended to _____, subject to delays due to force majeure, and subject to such condition precedents as City Manager may deem appropriate, and during the Term of this Agreement, open and keep open to the general public the Peabody Hotel, at the level and to the standard commensurate with The Peabody Memphis Hotel in Memphis, Tennessee.
- (d) **Submission of Schedule of Work, Activities and Programs; Promotional Activity.** The Developer will submit to the City monthly written draw requests accompanied by a schedule of work, activities, and programs performed, values and certificate of work, activities, and programs completed, that is reimbursable under the Act. The first written draw request shall be submitted to the City by June 1, 2019 (for predevelopment expenses), and monthly thereafter. Each request shall be due on the last day of the month for each month. The City will advance funds to defray predevelopment expenses pursuant to the Predevelopment Loan Agreement. Developer covenants and agrees that all promotional activity reimbursable pursuant to Section 351.101(a)(3) of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, shall include the word or words “The Peabody Roanoke,” “Roanoke” or “City of Roanoke” within said promotional activity.
- (e) **City Use of Qualified Convention Center Facility.** The Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement will require the Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager to allow the City to use the Qualified Convention Center Facility for a minimum fifteen (15) events per year. The City will notify the Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager within ninety (90) days of the City’s planned use and scheduled event, and will be flexible in scheduling the City’s use of the Qualified Convention Center Facility in the event the Qualified Convention

Center Facility Manager has previously booked the space. The City also agrees that the City may be charged for any food and beverage consumed during these events as required by law and/or code. The City shall have the right to maintain control over event scheduling in consultation with the Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager including prohibiting any events that the City deems offensive, dangerous or disreputable.

- (f) **Debt Service for Certificates of Obligations or other public securities for Construction of Qualified Convention Center Facility.** In the event for any year during the Term of this Agreement, the Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue collected at the Peabody Hotel is insufficient to satisfy any debt service payment for the Certificates of Obligations or other public securities issued by the City pursuant to Section 5(e) of this Agreement, the City and the Developer agree that any shortfall amount will be either withheld from the rebate of State Sales and Use Tax and/or State Hotel Occupancy Tax as described in Section 5(h) of this Agreement; or, derived from an escrow account maintained by the City in an amount equaling the annual debt payment as described in Section 5(e) of this Agreement; or a combination of either of these options.
- (g) **Performance.** The Developer will perform and comply with all terms, conditions, and provisions set forth in this Agreement and in all other instruments and agreements by and between the Developer and the City.

Section 5. Obligations of the City.

During the Term of this Agreement, the City covenants and agrees to comply with the following terms and conditions:

- (a) **Reimbursement of Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue.** The City shall reimburse the Developer, on a quarterly basis, following the Developer's submittal of a written draw request identified in Section 5(b) of this Agreement, the following: six percent (6%) of the City's seven percent (7%) Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (less any amounts representing debt service payments pursuant to Section 5(e) of this Agreement), for the three hundred and sixty month (360) month period following the date the City collects its first Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue generated from the Peabody Hotel. The City covenants and agrees to submit the first reimbursement (less amounts required for debt service payments for the City Debt) to Developer within three (3) months of Developer's receipt of a certificate of occupancy for the Peabody Hotel consistent with Section 4(b) of this Agreement, and quarterly thereafter. The Developer's right to reimbursement shall be limited to costs that are eligible for funding with the Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue under the Act, as amended, including servicing of debt for the Qualified Convention Center Facility. If the Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue rate is increased from seven percent (7%) to nine percent (9%) pursuant to Section 5(c) of this Agreement, the reimbursement provided by this

Section 5(a) of this Agreement shall be increased to eight percent (8%) of the nine percent (9%) Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue.

- (b) **Determination of Eligible Costs.** The City shall determine whether the written draw requests submitted by the Developer pursuant to Section 4(d) of this Agreement are reimbursable under the Act. The City Manager shall cause the requested amount of each reimbursement request to be paid to the Developer within thirty (30) days after its receipt unless a determination is made that an item is not reimbursable under the Act. Should the City determine an item submitted by the Developer is not reimbursable under the Act, the Developer may appeal such determination to the City Council. The City Council's determination on the matter shall be final.
- (c) **Nine Percent (9%) Hotel Occupancy Tax Rate.** Subject to applicable law and within the discretion of the City Council, the City will use its best efforts to order an election within twelve (12) months of Developer commencing construction on the Peabody Hotel to increase the Local Hotel Occupancy Tax rate from seven percent (7.0%) to nine percent (9.0%), pursuant the authority contained in Chapter 334 or 335 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.
- (d) **Reimbursement of Mixed Beverage Tax.** To the extent permitted by law, and consistent with Section 5(j) of this Agreement, the City covenants and agrees to reimburse the Developer on an annual basis one hundred percent (100%) of the Mixed Beverage Tax received by the City from the State Comptroller's office during the Term of this Agreement for mixed beverage tax revenues attributable to sales at the Peabody Hotel and Qualified Convention Center Facility.
- (e) **City Debt.** The City covenants and agrees, but subject to the discretion of the City Council, to commence with the issuance of Certificates of Obligations or other public security of the City ("City Debt") in the maximum amount of **Thirty Million and No/100 Dollars (\$30,000,000.00)** for the construction of the Qualified Convention Center Facility. Proceeds of City Debt shall be kept under the exclusive control of the City and used to remit periodic payments towards construction of the Qualified Convention Center Facility as described in Section 4 of this Agreement.
- (f) **Qualified Convention Center Facility Design.** The City will cooperate fully with the Developer in the design of the Qualified Convention Center Facility so to allow the Project to proceed on the schedule and budget provided for in this Agreement.
- (g) **Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement.** Prior to the issuance of the City Debt, the City covenants and agrees to enter into the Qualified Convention Center Facility Management Agreement concerning the management and maintenance of the Qualified Convention Center Facility.

- (h) **Quarterly Request to State Comptroller's Office and Reimbursement of State Sales and Use Tax and State Hotel Occupancy Tax.** The City covenants and agrees to submit quarterly to the State Comptroller's office a written request for a rebate of the State Sales and Use Tax and the State Hotel Occupancy Tax from the Approved Tax Zone. On an annual basis, the City covenants and agrees to remit to the Developer one hundred percent (100%) of the State Sales and Use Tax and one hundred percent (100%) of the State Hotel Occupancy Tax remitted to the City from the State Comptroller's office from the Approved Tax Zone and less any amounts representing debt service payments pursuant to Sections 5(e) and 5(j) of this Agreement, for a period of ten (10) years, commencing on the first day of the first month following the month in which a certificate of occupancy is issued for the Peabody Hotel. The City shall make said payment to the Developer within thirty (30) days of receipt of said revenue from the State Comptroller's office.
- (i) **Record-Keeping.** If an item is reimbursable under the Act, the City Manager shall maintain records of each scheduled activity, program, and event in accordance with the terms of the Act, including, but not limited to, Section 351.108 of the Act, as amended.
- (j) **Segregated Reserve Accounts.** All amounts eligible to be paid to the Developer under this Section 5 of this Agreement shall be deposited into at least two (2) internally segregated accounts held by the City - Peabody 380 Revenue Account and Peabody 380 Revenue Reserve Account. No transfers will be made to Developer until the following items have been satisfied:
- (1) the City has available funds or has budgeted for available funds to pay, when due, the annual principal and interest on the City Debt for the then-current fiscal year as described in Section 5(e) of this Agreement;
 - (2) a reserve account for the City Debt (the "**Peabody 380 Revenue Reserve Account**") contains the required reserve amount equal to the maximum annual debt service on the City Debt.

Available funds of the City are limited to the available State Hotel Occupancy Tax, State Sales and Use Tax, Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue, and Local Mixed Beverage Tax. City shall pay said sums, if any, to the Developer at such time as the Developer submits its annual draw request for costs that are reimbursable under this Agreement and the Act.

- (k) **Performance.** The City agrees to perform and comply with all terms, conditions, and provisions set forth in this Agreement and in all other instruments and agreements by and between the Developer, the Operator, the Qualified Convention Center Facility Manager, and/or the City.

- (l) **Financing Confirmation.** The City will take all reasonable actions that may be required by the Developer in order to complete the financing of the Project contemplated among the City and the Developer; including amending this Agreement or entering into other mutually acceptable agreements that may be required by the Developer to complete the financing and ownership contemplated by this Agreement.
- (m) **Preparation of Property.** The City will, prior to the Developer's obligation to enter in the Ground Lease or to commence construction of the Project, prepare, to the Developer's reasonable satisfaction, the Property for construction of the Project including, but not limited to, providing stubbed utilities to the Property at the City's expense.
- (n) **Designation of Qualified Hotel.** In accordance with Section 351.151(3) of the Texas Tax Code, the City designates the Peabody Hotel as a "Qualified hotel" to which subchapter C of Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code applies and is a hotel that is part of a qualified project consistent with Act.
- (o) **Against Reduction of Certain Local Taxes.** The City hereby covenants that it shall not initiate proceedings to reduce the local hotel occupancy tax rate or the mixed beverage tax rate attributable to the Peabody Hotel.

Section 6. Project Financing Conditions.

- (a) **Project Financing.** The Developer will request the assistance of a qualified issuer to issue revenue bonds in one or more series from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount currently estimated not to exceed \$120,000,000 (the "Project Bonds"), the proceeds of which will be used to make a loan to the Developer to (a) finance or refinance the costs of acquiring, designing, constructing and equipping the Peabody Hotel, (b) finance or refinance reserves, initial operating costs and other required amounts in connection therewith, and (c) finance or refinance costs of issuance of the Project Bonds. THE PROJECT BONDS WILL NOT BE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY AND THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION TO PAY OR PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PROJECT BONDS. The Project Bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues generated from the operation of the Project and certain rebates as further defined herein. Proceeds of the Project Bonds shall be used first to repay the Predevelopment Loan in full including the City's \$2,000,000 portion of the Predevelopment Loan and all accrued interest, upon issuance of the Project Bonds.
- (b) **Disposition of the Project.** The Developer will operate, construct, manage and dispose of the Qualified Convention Center Facility for the exclusive benefit of the City. The City acknowledges to the Developer that the City shall be required in the future to take one of the following actions, as elected by the City, in its sole discretion, by written notice to the Developer:

- i) Accept a transfer of the Qualified Convention Center Facility to the City or to a governmental agency designated by the City;
 - ii) Direct the transfer of the Qualified Convention Center Facility to a third party and direct the donation of the proceeds derived from the sale to the City or to a governmental agency designated by the City; or
 - iii) Only in the case where the Project Bonds are paid in full, direct the Developer to continue to operate the Peabody Hotel for the benefit of the City, and direct that the Developer grant or donate to the City all surplus cash flow derived from the continued operation of the Peabody Hotel.
 - iv) The foregoing provisions shall be covenants running with the Property, and may not be deleted or amended by the Developer or any other person or entity, including without limitation the trustee for the benefit of the Project Bond holders, or any person or entity acquiring the Property or the Peabody Hotel following a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, without the City's prior written consent, which may be granted or withheld in its sole discretion. The City shall have the right but not the obligation to consent. The Developer will record an instrument approved by the City encumbering the Property with the restrictions and covenants set forth in this Section 6, which restrictions and covenants shall be covenants running with the land and binding on the Developer, and its successors and assigns.
- (c) **Condominium Structure.** The Project will be subjected to a Master Condominium (the "Condominium") that will contain two units, appurtenant common elements and appropriate easements. Developer will file a Condominium Declaration in the Official Public Records of Denton County, Texas, that will provide the following: The Condominium will contain two units (a Hotel Unit and a Qualified Convention Center Facility). The Hotel Unit will be comprised of all of the floors in the building to be built on the Property (except the Qualified Convention Center Facility) and will be owned by Developer. The Qualified Convention Center Facility will consist of the area specified as the Qualified Convention Center Facility and will be owned by the City. An access easement and a specific use easement (on condition) will be granted by the Developer for the benefit of the Qualified Convention Center Facility. The Project (including the Qualified Convention Center Facility) will be constructed by Developer.

Section 7. Events of Default.

Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement:

- (a) **General Event of Default.** Failure of any party to comply with or to perform any term, obligation, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, or failure of any party to comply with or to perform any term, obligation, covenant or condition contained in any other agreement by and between the parties or any of them is an Event of Default.
- (b) **False Statements.** Any warranty, representation, or statement made or furnished to the City by or on behalf of the Developer under this Agreement that is false or misleading in any material respect, either now or at the time made or furnished is an Event of Default.
- (c) **Insolvency.** The Developer's insolvency, appointment of receiver for any part of the Developer's property, any assignment for the benefit of creditors of the Developer, any type of creditor workout for the Developer, or the commencement of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws by or against the Developer is an Event of Default.
- (d) **Ad Valorem Taxes.** The Developer allows its ad valorem taxes owed to the City to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for protest and/or contest of such taxes and to cure such failure within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from the City and/or Denton Central Appraisal District is an Event of Default.

Section 8. Effect of an Event of Default.

Failure of either party to comply with or perform any term, obligation or condition of this Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default. The non-defaulting party shall give written notice to the other party of any default, and the defaulting party shall have forty-five (45) days to cure said default. Should said default remain uncured after the 45-day cure period, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, enforce specific performance as appropriate, or maintain a cause of action for damages caused by the event(s) of default. In the event the Developer defaults and is unable or unwilling to cure said default within the prescribed time period, the financial assistance provided by the City to the Developer pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement, shall become immediately due and payable by the Developer to the City.

Section 9. Indemnification.

To the extent allowed by law, each party agrees to release, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other (and its officers, agents, and employees) from and against all claims or causes of action for injuries (including death), property damages (including loss of use), and any other losses, demand, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in any way arising out of, related to or resulting from its performance under this Agreement, or caused by its negligent acts or omissions (or those of its respective officers, agents, employees, or any other third parties for whom it is legally responsible) in connection with performing this Agreement.

Section 10. Miscellaneous Provisions.

The following miscellaneous provisions are a part of this Agreement:

- (a) **Amendments.** This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding and agreement of the parties as to the matters set forth in this Agreement. The City and the Developer understand that this Agreement may be amended from time to time throughout the design and funding period subject to lender's review and other advisor's approval. No alteration of or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless given in writing and signed by the party or parties sought to be charged or bound by the alteration or amendment.
- (b) **Applicable Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Denton County, Texas. Venue for any action arising under this Agreement shall lie in the state district courts of Denton County, Texas. Any right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaim (whether based upon contract, tort or otherwise) in connection with any dispute arising out of this Agreement or any conduct in connection with, or matters contemplated by, this Agreement is hereby waived by the parties hereto.
- (c) **Assignment.** This Agreement, in whole or in part, may be assigned with the express written consent of the other party except that the right, duty, obligation and ability of the Developer to request, earn and receive revenues and funds, including funds or revenues from the City, all as contemplated by this Agreement may be assigned by the Developer without the written consent of the City. In the event this Agreement is assigned in part, references to Developer shall mean North Texas Hotel Development Group, LLC or the assignee, as applicable.
- (d) **Binding Obligation.** This Agreement shall become a binding obligation on the signatories upon execution by all signatories hereto. The City warrants and represents that the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of the City has full authority to execute this Agreement and bind the City to the same. The Developer warrants and represents that the individual executing this Agreement on its behalf has full authority to execute this Agreement and bind it to the same.
- (e) **Caption Headings.** Caption headings in this Agreement are for convenience purposes only and are not to be used to interpret or define the provisions of the Agreement.
- (f) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

- (g) **Enforcement.** The City Attorney or his or her designee may enforce all legal rights and obligations under this Agreement without further authorization. The Developer shall provide to the City Attorney all documents and records that the City Attorney requests to assist in determining the Developer's compliance with this Agreement.
- (h) **Force Majeure.** It is expressly understood and agreed by the parties to this Agreement that if the performance of any obligations hereunder is delayed by reason of war, civil commotion, acts of God, inclement weather, fire or other casualty, or court injunction, acts of terrorism (both domestic and international), or the collapse of the financial markets, on a scale similar to that witnessed between 2008-2011, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the time period applicable to such obligation or requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period such party was delayed.
- (i) **Notices.** Any notice or other communication required or permitted by this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Notice") is effective when in writing and (i) personally delivered either by facsimile (with electronic information and a mailed copy to follow) or by hand or (ii) three (3) days after notice is deposited with the U.S. Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified with return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

if to Developer:

North Texas Hotel Development Group LLC
c/o Peabody Hotels & Resorts
5118 Park Avenue, Suite 249
Memphis, TN 38117
Attn: Martin Belz
Phone Number: (901) 762-5466
E-mail: marty.belz@phg.net

Copy to:

Dorsey & Whitney LLP
300 Crescent Court
Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75201
Attn: Gina Betts
Phone Number: (214) 981-9910
E-mail: betts.gina@dorsey.com

if to the City:

City of Roanoke, Texas
500 S. Oak Street
Roanoke, Texas 76262
Attn: Scott Campbell, City Manager
Phone Number: (817) 491-2411
E-mail: scampbell@roanoketexas.com

Copy to: Brown and Hofmeister, LLP
740 East Campbell Road, Suite 800
Richardson, Texas 75081
Attn: Jeffrey L. Moore
Phone Number: (214) 747-6100
E-mail: jmoore@bhlaw.net

- (j) **Ordinance Applicability.** The signatories hereto shall be subject to all ordinances of the City, whether now existing or in the future arising. This Agreement shall confer no vested rights on the Developer unless specifically enumerated herein.
- (k) **Severability.** In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, this Agreement shall, to the extent reasonably possible, remain in force as to the balance of its provisions as if such invalid provision were not a part hereof.
- (l) **Time is of the Essence.** Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.
- (m) **Undocumented Workers.** The Developer certifies that the Developer does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker in accordance with Chapter 2264 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. If during the Term of this Agreement, the Developer is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. § 1324a(f), the Developer shall repay the amount of the public subsidy provided under this Agreement plus interest, at the rate of six percent (6%), not later than the 120th day after the date the City notifies the Developer of the violation.
- (n) The Developer represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:
 - (1) <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf> ,
 - (2) <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf> , or
 - (3) <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the Developer and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. Each of the Underwriters understands "affiliate"

to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Developer and exists to make a profit.

- (o) **Survival.** The rights and obligations of the respective parties in Sections 6(b) and 9 of this Agreement will survive any termination of this Agreement.
- (p) **Delegated Authority.** The City hereby designates the City Manager as the representative of the City and delegates to the City Manager the authority to take all actions required of the City under this Agreement, except for those actions which are reserved to the City Council by State law or the action of the City Council.
- (q) **Report Agreement to Comptroller's Office.** City covenants and agrees to report this Agreement to the State Comptroller's office within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date of this Agreement, in accordance with Section 380.004 of the Texas Government Code, as added by Texas House Bill 2404, 87th Tex. Reg. Session (2021) (effective September 1, 2021).
- (r) **Verification Against Discrimination of Firearm or Ammunition Industries.** Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, (as added by Texas Senate Bill 19, 87th Tex. Reg. Session (2021) (effective September 1, 2021)) unless otherwise exempt, if the Developer employs at least ten (10) full-time employees and this Agreement has a value of at least \$100,000 that is paid wholly or partly from public funds of the City, the Developer represents that: (1) the Developer does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (2) the Developer will not discriminate during the Term of the Agreement against a firearm entity or firearm trade association.
- (s) **Verification Against Discrimination Developer Does Not Boycott Energy Companies.** Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, (as added by Texas Senate Bill 13, 87th Tex. Reg. Session (2021) (effective September 1, 2021)) unless otherwise exempt, if the Developer employs at least ten (10) full-time employees and this Agreement has a value of at least \$100,000 that is paid wholly or partly from public funds of the City, the Developer represents that: (1) the Developer does not boycott energy companies; and (2) the Developer will not boycott energy companies during the Term of this Agreement.

[The Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank]

THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE HAVING READ ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND THE PARTIES AGREE TO ITS TERMS. THIS AGREEMENT IS EFFECTIVE AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE AS DEFINED HEREIN.

CITY:

CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS,
a Texas home-rule municipality

By: _____

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Date Signed: _____

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

DEVELOPER:

**NORTH TEXAS HOTEL DEVELOPMENT
GROUP LLC**
a Texas limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

Exhibit A

Legal Description and/or Depiction of the Property

